950M WHEEL LOADER
PIRACICABA, BRAZIL

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Engine, Cat C7.1 ACERT
Torque converter, with lock-up clutch free wheel stator
Tranmission countershaft, automatic, powershift (5F/3R)
Pump transmission, split flow
Productive Economy Mode (fuel consumption optimization)
Brakes, full hydraulic enclosed wet-disc with Integrated Braking System (IBS)
Brake wear indicators
Fan drive hydraulic, electronically controlled, temperature sensing, on demand
Fuel priming pump (electric)
Fuel/Water separator
Engine air intake with strata-tubes
Parking Brake, disk & caliper

HYDRAULICS

Load sensing system with variable displacement piston pump.
Hoses, Caterpillar XT
Couplings, Caterpillar O-ring face seal
Hydraulic oil cooler (swing out)
Oil sampling valves
Remote diagnostic pressure taps
Hydraulic Service Center

ELECTRICAL

Batteries (2), maintenance free 1400CCA
Starting and charging system (24V)
Alternator, 115-amp brushed
Alarm, back-up
Ignition key; start/stop switch
Main disconnect switch
Receptacle remote start (cables not included)
Starter, electric, heavy duty
Emergency shut-off switch
Rear camera
Electrical Service Center

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

A-Post mounted membrane 16 switch keypad
Climate control
Bucket/Work tool function lockout
EH Parking Brake
Intermittent front wiper control
Horn, electric
Lights, cab dome (2)
Radio ready (entertainment) includes antenna, speaker & converters (12V 10A)
3 receptacles, 12V
Beverage holders (2) with storage compartment for cell phone/MP3 player
Coat hooks (2)
Sliding window
Ergonomic Cab Access
Sun visor, front
Computerized monitoring system
Front dash information display with:
-Speedometer/Tachometer
-Digital gear indicator
-Temperatures: engine coolant, hydraulic oil, transmission oil
-Fuel level
Warning Indicators:
-Temperatures: axle oil, engine intake manifold
-Pressures: engine oil, fuel pressure
Hi/Low, primary steering oil, service brake oil
-Battery voltage Hi/Low
-Engine air filter restriction
-Hydraulic oil filter restriction
-Hydraulic oil level low
-Parking brake
-Transmission filter bypass
Multi-function monitor:
-180mm(7") color LCD touch-screen display
-Rear-view camera image display (reverse travel activated)
Machine utilization information:
-Total fuel consumption
-Average fuel burn rate
-Engine fuel consumption
-Total idle time
-Total operating hours
-Travel distance (odometer)
-Total idle fuel
-Total operating hours, neutral
-Total operating hours with hydraulic filter in bypass

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Engine idle management system and auto idle shutdown
Filters: fuel, engine air, engine oil, hydraulic oil, transmission
Hitch, drawbar
Kickout, lift & tilt, automatic (adjustable)
Sight gauges: engine coolant, hydraulic oil, and transmission oil level
Lift and tie down points
Articulation locking bar
Parallel Z-bar lifting

950M WHEEL LOADER
PIRACICABA, BRAZIL

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management Program.

513-5376	**950M WHEEL LOADER AM-N DCA9**	0	**$321,700**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM GALVESTON DISTRIBUTION CENTER

INCLUDES:
464-2600 950M WHEEL LOADER
336-0000 HOOD, NON-METALLIC
364-9807 COOLING CORES, 9 FPI
365-0112 AIR INLET STANDARD, RAIN CAP
366-9903 AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED
366-9912 HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD
367-9027 GUARD, POWERTRAIN
371-7064 ANTIFREEZE, -34C (-29F)
373-3900 QUICK COUPLER READY, STD LIFT
373-3911 STARTING, COLD (120V)
393-0072 COUNTERWEIGHT, 1460KG
434-0690 NETWORK MANAGER ONLY
464-6672 FENDERS, BASIC +
465-6576 SOUND SUPPRESSION, STANDARD
384-7009 STEERING, WHEEL HMU
384-7006 MANUAL DIFF, HMU
486-2311 LIGHTS, HALOGEN
495-7493 LUBRICATION, MANUAL, STD/LOG
503-6412 FAN, STANDARD
505-1505 STANDARD PACKAGE
505-1528 CAB, DELUXE
505-1552 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT
506-3495 REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N
506-3506 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC (3V READY)
511-0755 AUTODIG & CPM PAYLOAD READY

NOTE: Please refer to the Lane 1 section to complete your order.

950M WHEEL LOADER
PIRACICABA, BRAZIL

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
513-5377	**950M WHEEL LOADER AM-N DCA10**	0	**$336,220**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM GALVESTON DISTRIBUTION CENTER

INCLUDES:
464-2600 950M WHEEL LOADER
506-3495 REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N
505-1505 STANDARD PACKAGE
505-1552 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT
393-0072 COUNTERWEIGHT, 1460KG
366-9908 AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED
500-2566 HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD/LOGGER
366-9912 HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD
373-3911 STARTING, COLD (120V)
506-3489 LIGHTS, LED, PREMIUM
505-1528 CAB, DELUXE
384-7009 STEERING, WHEEL HMU
384-7005 AUTO DIFF, HMU
434-0690 NETWORK MANAGER ONLY
364-9807 COOLING CORES, 9 FPI
503-6412 FAN, STANDARD
371-7064 ANTIFREEZE, -34C (-29F)
367-9027 GUARD, POWERTRAIN
373-3900 QUICK COUPLER READY, STD LIFT
365-0112 AIR INLET STANDARD, RAIN CAP
336-0000 HOOD, NON-METALLIC
464-6672FENDERS, BASIC +
465-6576SOUND SUPPRESSION, STANDARD
495-7493LUBRICATION, MANUAL, STD/LOG
511-0755 AUTODIG & CPM PAYLOAD READY

NOTE: Please refer to the Lane 1 section to complete your order.

950M WHEEL LOADER
PIRACICABA, BRAZIL

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
513-5378	**950M WHEEL LOADER AM-N DCA11**	0	**$330,970**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM GALVESTON DISTRIBUTION CENTER

INCLUDES:
464-2600 950M WHEEL LOADER
506-3495 REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N
505-1505 STANDARD PACKAGE
505-1552 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT
393-0072 COUNTERWEIGHT, 1460KG
366-9908 AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED
506-3506 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC (3V READY)
366-9912 HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD
373-3911 STARTING, COLD (120V)
506-3489 LIGHTS, LED, PREMIUM
505-1528 CAB, DELUXE
384-7009 STEERING, WHEEL HMU
384-7005 AUTO DIFF, HMU
434-0690 NETWORK MANAGER ONLY
364-9807 COOLING CORES, 9 FPI
503-6412 FAN, STANDARD
371-7064 ANTIFREEZE, -34C (-29F)
367-9027 GUARD, POWERTRAIN
373-3900 QUICK COUPLER READY, STD LIFT
365-0112 AIR INLET STANDARD, RAIN CAP
336-0000 HOOD, NON-METALLIC
464-6674 FENDERS, BASIC +, LOW PROFILE
465-6576 SOUND SUPPRESSION, STANDARD
495-7493 LUBRICATION, MANUAL, STD/LOG
511-0755 AUTODIG & CPM PAYLOAD READY

NOTE: Please refer to the Lane 1 section to complete your order.

464-2600	**950M WHEEL LOADER**	0	**$304,530**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM PIRACICABA FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM PIRACICABA FACTORY

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9001	LANE 1 ORDER	0	NC

IMPLEMENT CONTROLS

L	495-0867	SAL W/FNR, 2V	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 513-5376 950M WHEEL LOADER AM-N DCA9 513-5378 950M WHEEL LOADER AM-N DCA11		
L	495-0868	SAL W/FNR, 3V	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 513-5377 950M WHEEL LOADER AM-N DCA10		

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.

Authorization varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below:
HTTPS://DEALER.CAT.COM/en/bt/otd/machine-price-list.html
From there click on the 'PRODUCT LINK Hardware Certification" link.

L	434-0695	PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641	0	NC
		Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.		

TIRES

Due to industry-wide tire availability limitations, tire brand and type cannot be guaranteed. Every effort will be made to satisfy your tire choice. However, if the tire type cannot be supplied we will contact the dealer to propose alternatives. The dealer needs to choose between an alternative tire or a "rims only" option (where available) within 72 hours. If no response is provided by the deadline, the order will default to the alternative tire and will be changed at that point. As a consequence of a possible tire change, the total machine price will be decreased or increased depending on the price of the new tire.

TIRES AVAILABLE FOR MICHELIN

P	373-4052	TIRES, 23.5R25 MX XHA2 * L3	0	$-3,240
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 513-5376 950M WHEEL LOADER AM-N DCA9 513-5377 950M WHEEL LOADER AM-N DCA 10		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

TIRES (Cont.)

TIRES AVAILABLE FOR BRIDGESTONE

P	509-1481	TIRES, 750/65R25 BS VTS * L3 ONLY FOR USE WITH: 513-5378 950M WHEEL LOADER AM-N DCA11	0	$7,490

PACKING

0P-6619	ROLL ON-ROLL OFF Machine is in mobile condition and all attachments are installed unless speficied.	0	$259 NET

CYLINDER PROTECTION

0P-3940	PROTECTION, CYLINDER ROD	0	NC

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

NOTE: Operation and maintenance Manual will be included in language requested below.

0P-3380	INSTRUCTIONS, ENGLISH	0	NC
0P-3389	INSTRUCTIONS, FRENCH	0	NC

FLUIDS

0P-1939	ANTIFREEZE WINDSHIELD WASHER For use with machines with cab.	0	NC

FUEL ANTIFREEZE

0P-3978	FUEL ANTIFREEZE, -25C (-13F) Provides fuel (diesel) antifreeze protection down to -45C (-50F)	0	NC

INSTRUCTIONS

FILMS

P	386-7389	FILM, CPM REQUIRED BY: Canada	0	NC
	0P-3507	FILMS, ISO REQUIRED BY: Quebec	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS

COOLANT

P	**0P-3506**	**ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)**	0	**$251 NET**
		Premix Antifreeze, -50C or -58F		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

PACKING

OMISSION WORKTOOL

P	361-1437	OMISSION, WORKTOOL	0	NC
		This is required when ordering a machine without an installed bucket or quick coupler to protect the links.		

STORAGE PROTECTION

	0P-2918	STORAGE PROTECTION	0	NC
		This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior the shipment to the customer. REQUIRED BY : ALL LANE CONFIGURATION		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	**LANE 2 ORDER**	0	NC
		Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		
	0P-9003	**LANE 3 ORDER**	0	NC

REGIONAL PACKAGES

L	506-3495	**REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 ONLY INCLUDES: -ANSI films -EPA Tier 4 Final Compliant Engine		
L	543-3577	**REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -ANSI films -EPA Tier 4 Final Compliant Engine		

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

L	505-1506	**INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE**	0	$10,180
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY Provides machine features required in waste tranfer stations, recycling stations, green waste and scrap applications. INCLUDES: -Reinforced platform -Carbon cab air filter -Guards: hitch, bottom cab (skirt), front frame, crankcase -Lift cylinder baffles -Heavy duty ladder RECOMMENDED: 434-4487 TIRES, 23.5X25 FLXPRT OFF ROAD or 434-4488 434-4488 TIRES, 23.5X25 FLXPRT SMOOTH and 505-1521 FILTRATION AR, STEEL or 505-1522 FILTRATION AR, STEEL CLNR AUX and 493-9616 WINDOWS, FLAT, RUBBER MOUNTED or 493-9617 WINDOWS, FLAT, RUBEER MOUNTED GRD and 485-4387 GUARDS, LIGHT REQUIRES: 366-9906 AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED, SG or 366-9910 AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, SG and 478-8371 FENDERS, NARROW and 488-1138 SOUND SUPPRESSION, INDUSTRIAL (NACD) or 465-6590 SOUND SUPPRESSION, LOW (EUR) 399-4332 GUARD, HINGED, POWERTRAIN and 360-8835 GUARD, TILT CYLINDER		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS (CONT.)

L	477-1648	**CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE**	0	$6,400

FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY
Minimizes the harmful effect in highly corrosive environments applications such as fertilizer handling, salt and its derivatives.

INCLUDES:
-Heavy duty alternator;
-Heavy duty switch disconnect;
-Silicon protection is applied on all the electric terminals, exposed connectors are treated with tube heat shrinkable;
-Anticorrosion vapor capsules in closed compartments;

REQUIRES:
365-0120 PRECLEANER, TURBINE
477-1660 WINDOW AR, CAB - CORROSION, OR
477-1659 WINDOW AR, RM - CORROSION

RECOMMENDED:
493-2588 COOLING GP (6FPI) - CORROSION, OR
493-2588 COOLING GP (6FPI) - CORROSION, OR
493-2590 COOLING GP (9FPI) - CORROSION
- Cores protected
- Grease points on the radiator hinges
477-1667 HOOD AR - CORROSION
521-9198 PAINTING GROUP, CORROSION (NACD), OR
522-5231 PAINTING GROUP, CORROSION (EU)
- Differentiated Painting Process
- Extra Varnish protection is applied on the engine compartment, chassis internal
506-0545 PROTECTION PACKAGE, LINES
Hose couplings treated with tube heat shrinkable and sealant silicone.
503-6413 FAN, VPF, ISO, OR
503-6414 FAN, VPF, ANSI
495-7494 AUTOLUBE - for 950M, OR
495-7496 AUTOLUBE - for 962M
505-1520 FILTRATION, STD, PRECLEANER

L	505-0518	**LOGGER PACKAGE**	0	NC

FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY
Provides machine features required in forestry applications.
INCLUDES:
-Platform
-Cab air filter
REQUIRES: 505-1554 LINKAGE, LOGGER
393-0072 COUNTERWEIGHT, 1460KG

L	512-0858	**STANDARD PACKAGE**	0	$230

Provides machine features required in standard applications.
INCLUDES:
-Platform
-Cab air filter
-CPM Payload Ready & Autodig Ready
Includes hardware and 250 hour CPM demo mode only. Demo mode is dealer activated. System must be calibrated prior to use.
Requires purchase of software for permanent feature activation.
See the Optional Technology section for software options.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

LINKAGES

L	505-1552	**LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-1505 STANDARD PACKAGE (EU) or 512-0858 STANDARD PACKAGE (AM-N) or 505-1506 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	505-1553	**LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT**	0	$6,710
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY Provides increased dump clearance of 20" (506mm) over standard lift arms. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-1505 STANDARD PACKAGE (EU) or 512-0858 STANDARD PACKAGE (AM-N) or 505-1506 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	505-1554	**LINKAGE, LOGGER**	0	$5,710
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY Provide oversize tilt and lift cylinders. REQUIRES: 393-0072 COUNTERWEIGHT, AUXILIARY 500-2566 HYDRAULICS, 3V RC LOGGER 468-0173 FILM, FOREST ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-1505 STANDARD PACKAGE (EU) or 505-0518 LOGGER PACKAGE (AM-N)		

COUNTERWEIGHT

L	393-0069	**COUNTERWEIGHT, 960KG**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-1552 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT		
L	393-0072	**COUNTERWEIGHT, 1460KG**	0	$2,125
L	423-1214	**COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR GUARD**	0	$10,970
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY Hinged guard protecting radiator grill and cores for machine working in confined application. Provide same stability as the standard counterweight. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-1552 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT		

POWERTRAIN

ENGINE PRECLEANER

L	365-0121	**AIR INLET PRECLEANER, TRASH**	0	$950
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY Turbine engine air inlet precleaner, to be used in extremely high dust and airborne debris environments with a grill protecting precleaner from large debris.		
L	365-0112	**AIR INLET STANDARD, RAIN CAP**	0	NC
		Includes standard strata tubes precleaner ejecting up to 96% of debris.		
L	365-0120	**AIR INLET PRECLEANER, TURBINE**	0	$725
		Turbine engine air inlet precleaner, to be used in extremely high dust and airborne debris environments.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN (CONT.)

AXLE PACKAGES

Axle packages include a combination of traction aids, Ecology Drain (ED), Seal Guards (SG), and Axle Oil Cooler (AOC).

L	366-9903	**AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED**	0	$580
		INCLUDES: -Manual front diff lock -Open rear differential -Ecology Drain CANNOT BE USED WITH: 505-1506 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	366-9906	**AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED, SG**	0	$2,120
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY Includes: -Manual front diff lock -Open rear differential -Ecology Drain -Seal Guards		
L	366-9910	**AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, SG**	0	$7,880
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -Automatic front and rear diff lock -Ecology Drain -Seal Guards		
L	366-9907	**AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED, AOC**	0	$7,130
		INCLUDES: -Manual front diff lock -Open rear differential -Ecology Drain -Axle Oil Coolers Provides installed oil cooler system for front & rear axles Recommended for machines operating in high energy applications, such as extended load & carry CANNOT BE USED WITH: 505-1506 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	366-9908	**AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED**	0	$6,340
		INCLUDES: -Automatic front and rear diff lock -Ecology Drain CANNOT BE USED WITH: 505-1506 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	366-9911	**AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, AOC**	0	$12,900
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -Automatic front and rear diff lock -Ecology Drain -Axle Oil Coolers Provides installed oil cooler system for front & rear axles Recommended for machines operating in high energy applications, such as extended load & carry. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 505-1506 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	366-9909	**AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, ETS**	0	$7,280
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -Automatic front and rear diff lock -Ecology Drain -Extreme Temp Seals CANNOT BE USED WITH: 505-1506 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN (CONT.)

AXLE PACKAGES (Cont.)

L	366-9905	**AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED, ETS**	0	$1,515
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -Manual front diff lock -Open rear differential -Ecology Drain -Extreme Temp Seals CANNOT BE USED WITH: 505-1506 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		

HYDRAULICS

L	500-2567	**HYDRAULICS, 4V RC, STD/LOGGER**	0	$13,590
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY Provides 4 valve hydraulics and ride control. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-1552 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT 505-1554 LINKAGE, LOGGER		
L	500-2571	**HYDRAULICS, 4V RC, HIGH LIFT**	0	$13,590
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY Provides 4 valve hydraulics and ride control. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-1553 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT		
L	500-2570	**HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, HIGH LIFT**	0	$10,270
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY Provides 3 valve hydraulics and ride control. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-1553 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT		
L	506-3506	**HYDRAULICS, 2V RC (3V READY)**	0	$4,870
		Provides 2 valve hydraulics (3V ready) and ride control.		
L	500-2566	**HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD/LOGGER**	0	$10,270
		Provides 3 valve hydraulics and ride control. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-1552 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT 505-1554 LINKAGE, LOGGER 950		
L	501-0400	**HYDRAULICS, 2V RC, STD/LOG/HL**	0	$4,580
		Provides 2 valve hydraulics and ride control.		

HYDRAULIC OIL

L	366-9912	**HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Cat HYDO Advanced 10 allows to extend oil change intervals up to 6000 hours with S-O-S services.		

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

ENGINE STARTING PACKAGE

L	373-3911	**STARTING, COLD (120V)**	0	$1,575
		Provides 120V block heater, ether aid ready, transmission & fan bypass.		
L	373-3910	**STARTING, STANDARD**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTS

L	506-3489	**LIGHTS, LED, PREMIUM**	0	$3,360
		Includes: -2 LED forward roading lights (low/high beam) with LED turn signals -2 LED rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -8 LED working lights on the cab		
L	486-2308	**LIGHTS, HALOGEN, PREMIUM**	0	$870
		Includes: -2 halogen forward roading lights (low/high beam) with halogen turn signals -2 halogen rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -8 halogen working lights on the cab		
L	486-2311	**LIGHTS, HALOGEN**	0	NC
		Provides Roading lights : - 2 forward roading lights halogen(low/high beam) with Halogen turn signal. - 2 rear LED position stop turn lights Provides Halogen Work lights : - 2 forward facing standard lights on the top of the cab - 2 rear facing standard lights on the top of the cab - 2 rear facing standard lights on the Hood		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB PACKAGES

Bluetooth radio technology enables the use of a hands free function such as listening to music and making phone calls.
Authorization varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below:
https://dealer.cat.com/en/products/technology.html

L	505-1526	**CAB, STANDARD**	0	$1,795
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 ONLY INCLUDES: 505-1511 CAB TRIM, STANDARD -SEAT, STANDARD-HMU -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL -SUN VISOR, REAR 450-1592 SEAT BELT, 3" W/INDICATOR 493-9615 WINDOWS, STANDARD 505-1519 FILTRATION, STANDARD -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC 372-1603 RADIO, CB (READY) 372-1600 RADIO, AM/FM/USB/MP3 BLUETOOTH ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-7009 or 384-7010 STEERING, WHEEL HMU		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

CAB PACKAGES (Cont.)

L	505-1528	**CAB, DELUXE**	0	$2,605
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 ONLY INCLUDES: 505-1512 CAB TRIM, HEATED -SEAT, HEATED-HMU -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM -SUN VISOR, REAR 450-1592 SEAT BELT, 3" W/INDICATOR 493-9615 WINDOWS, STANDARD 505-1519 FILTRATION, STANDARD -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC 372-1603 RADIO, CB (READY) 372-1600 RADIO, AM/FM/USB/MP3 BLUETOOTH ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-7009 or 384-7010 STEERING, WHEEL HMU		
L	505-1530	**CAB, DELUXE (LHD)**	0	$2,605
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 ONLY INCLUDES: 505-1515 CAB TRIM, HEATED (LHD) -SEAT, HEATED, LHD -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM -SUN VISOR, REAR 450-1592 SEAT BELT, 3" W/INDICATOR 493-9615 WINDOWS, STANDARD 505-1519 FILTRATION, STANDARD -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC 372-1603 RADIO, CB (READY) 372-1600 RADIO, AM/FM/USB/MP3 BLUETOOTH ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-7007 or 384-7008 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK		

WINDOWS

L	477-1660	**WINDOWS (CORROSION)**	0	NC
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY Provides a paint thickness which is more than two times the thickness of the standard paint, giving the cab extra resistance against corrosion. ONLY FOR USE WITH: CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE		
L	477-1659	**WINDOWS RM (CORROSION)**	0	$5,520
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY Provides front windows mounted in rubber seals for faster replacement, with a paint thickness which is more than two times the thickness of the standard paint, giving the cab extra resistance against corrosion. ONLY FOR USE WITH: CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE		
L	493-9616	**WINDOWS, RUBBER MOUNTED**	0	$5,130
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY Provides front windows mounted in rubber seals.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

WINDOWS (Cont.)

L	493-9617	**WINDOWS, RUBBER MTD, FRONT GRD**	0	$8,710
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides front windows mounted in rubber seals and a front window guard.		
L	493-9619	**WINDOWS, STANDARD, FRONT GUARD**	0	$3,575
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides a front window guard.		
L	493-9618	**WINDOWS, STANDARD, FULL GUARD**	0	$12,300
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides a full window guard.		
L	493-9615	**WINDOWS, STANDARD**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		

STEERING

L	384-7007	**STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK**	0	$9,810
		Provides an EH steering system		
L	384-7009	**STEERING, WHEEL HMU**	0	NC
		Provides an HMU steering system.		
L	384-7008	**STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND**	0	$14,230
		Provides an EH steering system & secondary steering.		
L	384-7010	**STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND**	0	$4,420
		Provides an HMU steering system & secondary steering.		

IMPLEMENT SINGLE AXIS LEVERS FOR STEERING

L	494-4377	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS W/FNR, 4V**	0	NC
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -3 single action levers for implement lift, tilt & 3rd function controls -1 roller switch controlling the 4th function & FNR switch on implement pod ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-7010 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND 384-7009 STEERING, WHEEL HMU		
L	495-0875	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 4V, LHD**	0	NC
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -3 single action levers for implement lift, tilt & 3rd function controls -1 roller switch controlling the 4th function on implement pod ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-7008 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND 384-7007 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK		
L	495-0865	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 2V, LHD**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -2 single action levers for implement lift & tilt controls ONLY FOR USE WITH: 501-0400 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC, STD/LOG/HL 434-0710 STEERING, LHD, JOYSTICK 434-0711 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND 384-7008 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND 384-7007 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

IMPLEMENT SINGLE AXIS LEVERS FOR STEERING (Cont.)

L **495-0866** **SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 3V, LHD** . . . . . 0 **NC**
INCLUDES:
-3 single action levers for implement lift, tilt & 3rd function
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-2566 HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD/LOGGER
434-0710 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK
434-0711 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND
384-7008 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND
384-7007 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK

L **502-0336** **SINGLE AXIS LEVERS W/FNR, 2V** . . . . . 0 **NC**
INCLUDES:
-2 single action levers for implement lift & tilt controls
-FNR switch on implement pod
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 501-0400 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC, STD/LOG/HL
434-0712 STEERING, WHEEL HMU
434-0713 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND
384-7010 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND
384-7009 STEERING, WHEEL HMU

L **502-0337** **SINGLE AXIS LEVERS W/FNR, 3V** . . . . . 0 **NC**
INCLUDES:
-3 single action levers for implement lift, tilt & 3rd function controls
-FNR switch on implement pod
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-2566 HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD/LOGGER
434-0712 STEERING, WHEEL HMU
434-0713 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND
384-7010 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND
384-7009 STEERING, WHEEL HMU

IMPLEMENT JOYSTICK FOR STEERING

L **495-0874** **JOYSTICK, 4V, LHD** 0 **$1,540**
FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY
INCLUDES:
-Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls
-Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick
-2 rollers switch controlling the 3rd & 4th functions integrated in the joystick
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-7008 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND
384-7007 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK

L **495-0872** **JOYSTICK, 2V, LHD** 0 **$1,085**
INCLUDES:
-Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls
-Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 501-0400 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC, STD/LOG/HL
434-0710 STEERING, LHD, JOYSTICK
434-0711 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND
384-7008 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND
384-7007 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

IMPLEMENT JOYSTICK FOR STEERING (Cont.)

L	495-0873	**JOYSTICK, 3V, LHD**	0	$1,520

INCLUDES:
-Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls
-Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick
-1 roller switch controlling the 3rd function integrated in the joystick
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-2566 HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD/LOGGER
434-0710 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK
434-0711 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND
384-7008 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND
384-7007 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK

L	502-0338	**JOYSTICK W/FNR, 2V**	0	$1,215

INCLUDES:
-Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls
-Horn, FNR and kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 501-0400 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC, STD/LOG/HL
434-0712 STEERING, WHEEL HMU
434-0713 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND

L	502-0339	**JOYSTICK W/FNR, 3V**	0	$1,670

INCLUDES:
-Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls
-Horn, FNR & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick
-1 roller switch controlling the 3rd function integrated in the joystick
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-2566 HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD/LOGGER
434-0712 STEERING, WHEEL HMU
434-0713 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND
384-7010 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND
384-7009 STEERING, WHEEL HMU

L	494-4380	**JOYSTICK W/FNR, 4V**	0	$1,670

FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY
INCLUDES:
-Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls
-Horn, FNR & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick
-2 rollers switch controlling the 3rd & 4th functions integrated in the joystick
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-7010 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND
384-7009 STEERING, WHEEL HMU

SEAT BELT

L	450-1592	**SEAT BELT, 3" W/INDICATOR**	0	$102

FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

DIFFERENTIAL

L	384-7005	**AUTO DIFF, HMU**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 366-9908 AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED or 366-9910 AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, SG or 366-9911 AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, AOC and 434-0712 STEERING, WHEEL HMU or 434-0713 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND or 384-7009 STEERING, WHEEL HMU or 384-7010 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND		
L	384-7006	**MANUAL DIFF, HMU**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 366-9903 AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED or 366-9905 AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED, ETS or 366-9906 AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED, SG or 366-9907 AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED, AOC and 434-0712 STEERING, WHEEL HMU or 434-0713 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND or 384-7009 STEERING, WHEEL HMU or 384-7010 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND		
L	384-7003	**AUTO DIFF, LHD JOYSTICK**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 366-9908 AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED or 366-9910 AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, SG or 366-9911 AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, AOC and 434-0710 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK or 434-0711 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND or 384-7008 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND or 384-7007 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK		
L	384-7004	**MANUAL DIFF, LHD JOYSTICK**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 366-9903 AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED or 366-9905 AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED, ETS or 366-9906 AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED, SG or 366-9907 AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED, AOC and 434-0710 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK or 434-0711 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND or 384-7008 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND or 384-7007 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK		

CAB FILTERS

L	505-1521	**FILTRATION, STEEL**	0	$2,135
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, STEEL -COVER, HVAC, STEEL. REQUIRED BY: STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	505-1519	**FILTRATION, STANDARD**	0	NC
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

CAB FILTERS (Cont.)

L	505-1520	**FILTRATION, STD, PRECLEANER**	0	$685
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC -PRECLEANER, HVAC Provides a precleaner for dusty environments for cab air intake.		
L	505-1522	**FILTRATION, STEEL, ACF PRECLNR**	0	$3,480
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, STEEL -COVER, HVAC, STEEL FOR ACF -ACF PRECLEANER, HVAC		
L	505-1523	**FILTRATION, STD, ACF PRECLNR**	0	$1,850
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, STEEL FOR ACF -ACF PRECLEANER, HVAC		

TRIM ARRANGEMENT

L	505-1511	**CAB TRIM, STANDARD**	0	$68
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -SEAT, STANDARD-HMU Provides steering wheel and standard seat. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-7010 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND or 384-7009 STEERING, WHEEL HMU or 434-0712 STEERING, WHEEL HMU or 434-0713 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND		
L	505-1512	**CAB TRIM, HEATED**	0	$825
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -SEAT, HEATED-HMU Provides steering wheel and heated seat. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM Provides remote manual switch allowing to open the cab door from ground level. -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-7010 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND or 384-7009 STEERING, WHEEL HMU or 434-0712 STEERING, WHEEL HMU or 434-0713 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

TRIM ARRANGEMENT (Cont.)

L	505-1514	**CAB TRIM, STANDARD (LHD)**	0	$68
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -SEAT, STANDARD, LHD Provides steering joystick on left hand armrest and standard seat. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-7008 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND or 384-7007 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK or 434-0710 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK or 434-0711 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND		
L	505-1515	**CAB TRIM, HEATED (LHD)**	0	$825
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -SEAT, HEATED, LHD Provides steering joystick on left hand armrest and heated seat. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM Provides remote manual switch allowing to open the cab door from ground level. -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-7008 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND or 384-7007 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND or 434-0710 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK or 434-0711 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND		
L	505-1513	**CAB TRIM, VENTED**	0	$2,605
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -SEAT, HEATED & VENTILATED-HMU Provides steering wheel and a heated and ventilated seat with leather trim. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM Provides remote manual switch allowing to open the cab door from ground level. -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-7010 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND or 384-7009 STEERING, WHEEL HMU		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

TRIM ARRANGEMENT (Cont.)

L	505-1516	**CAB TRIM, VENTED (LHD)**	0	$2,605

FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY
INCLUDES:
-SEAT, HEATED & VENTILATED, LHD
Provides steering joystick on left hand armrest and a heated and ventilated seat with leather trim.
-MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED
-DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM
Provides remote manual switch allowing to open the cab door from ground level.
-SUN VISOR, REAR
Provides pull down sun screen in rear window.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-7008 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND or 384-7007 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.

Availability varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below:
HTTPS://DEALER.CAT.COM/en/bt/otd/machine-price-list.html
From there click on the 'PRODUCT LINK Hardware Certification" link.

L	434-0691	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641**	0	NC

Product Link Elite series PLE641 uses GSM and CDMA 3G cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.

L	434-0693	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE631**	0	$432

Product Link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.

COOLING

COOLING SYSTEM

L	364-9808	**COOLING CORES, 6 FPI**	0	$337

Provides cooling capability up to 43C (109F) ambient.
Radiator with 6 fins per inch.

L	364-9807	**COOLING CORES, 9 FPI**	0	NC

Provides cooling capability up to 47C (117F) ambient.
Radiator with 9 fins per inch.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

COOLING (CONT.)

COOLING SYSTEM (Cont.)

L	493-2588	**COOLING CORES 6 FPI, CORROSION**	0	$2,970
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY Provides cooling capability up to 43C (109F) ambient. Radiator with 6 fins per inch. - Cores protected (painted); - Grease points on the radiator hinges. ONLY FOR USE WITH: CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE		
L	493-2590	**COOLING CORES 9 FPI, CORROSION**	0	$2,625
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY Provides cooling capability up to 47C (117F) ambient. Radiator with 9 fins per inch. - Cores protected (painted); - Grease points on the radiator hinges. ONLY FOR USE WITH: CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE		

COOLING FAN

L	503-6412	**FAN, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Standard load sensing hydraulically driven fan.		
L	503-6414	**FAN, VPF, ANSI**	0	$5,170
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY Provides an attachment reversing function to the standard hydraulically driven demand fan. This provides the ability to rotate blades and to reverse the airflow direction to remove debris from the radiator and engine enclosures while the machine is still operating. Includes automatic and manual controls for airflow reversal. Recommended for applications with a high content of airborne debris. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 364-9808 COOLING CORES 6 FPI 493-2588 COOLING CORES 6 FPI, CORROSION		

COOLANT

L	371-7064	**ANTIFREEZE, -34C (-29F)**	0	NC
		Premix Antifreeze, -34C or -29F		
L	423-2664	**ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)**	0	$251 NET
		Premix Antifreeze, -50C or -58F		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

Due to industry-wide tire availability limitations, tire brand and type cannot be guaranteed. Every effort will be made to satisfy your tire choice. However, if the tire type cannot be supplied we will contact the dealer to propose alternatives. The dealer needs to choose between an alternative tire or a "rims only" option (where available) within 72 hours. If no response is provided by the deadline, the order will default to the alternative tire and will be changed at that point. As a consequence of a possible tire change, the total machine price will be decreased or increased depending on the price of the new tire.

NOTE: All tires include rims & come in a set of 4. Tires are tubeless & non-directional unless otherwise stated.

NOTE: Other tires are available upon request.

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM MICHELIN

P	373-4052	TIRES, 23.5R25 MX XHA2 * L3	0	$-3,240

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM BRIDGESTONE

P	509-1481	TIRES, 750/65R25 BS VTS * L3	0	$7,490

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM MAXAM

P	547-8401	TIRES,23.5R25 MA MS302 **E3/L3 MAXAM RADIAL; TREAD DEPTH=36.5mm; Rim=19.5"x25" 3 piece Provides reduced vibration, damage resistance, and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions.	0	$-7,300

SOLID TIRES

P	540-4373	TIRES, 23.5X25 BR TRACTION FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Brawler HPS Solidflex Traction Off-the-Road (OTR) tread solid tires pressed on to standard CAT rims. Ideal for harsh/special applications on unimproved surfaces, such as as brick, glass, and scrap yards where debris is not an issue. Machine oscillation is reduced.	0	$16,270
P	540-4374	TIRES, 23.5X25 BR SMOOTH FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Brawler HPS Solidflex Smooth tread solid tires pressed on to standard CAT rims. Ideal for harsh/special applications where debris is an is an issue, such as scrap yards, recycling centers and waste transfer stations. Machine oscillation is reduced.	0	$16,970

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS (CONT.)

TIRES/RIMS, ALLOWANCE FOR OMISSION

Dealers should contact their Application Specialist if they plan to use a tire not offered on the price list. Some tires may require axle oscillation stops or other machine modifications.

P	373-4064	**RIMS ONLY, TIRES OMITTED**	0	$-16,240
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
P	0P-3647	**OMISSION, TIRES AND RIMS**	0	$-19,590
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		

BODY

FENDERS

L	464-6675	**FENDERS, ROADING, LOW PROFILE**	0	$3,025
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		Provides front fenders with fender extensions and full wrap fenders for rear wheels.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 509-1481 TIRES, 750/65R25 BS VTS*L3		
L	464-6672	**FENDERS, BASIC +**.	0	NC
		Provide non-metallic front fenders with mud flaps and short rear fender extensions covering top of wheel.		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 509-1481 TIRES, 750/65R25 BS VTS*L3		
L	464-6673	**FENDERS, ROADING**	0	$2,735
		Provide non-metallic front fenders with top extension, mud flaps and full wrap non-metallic rear fenders with removable mud flaps.		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 509-1481 TIRES, 750/65R25 BS VTS*L3		
L	464-6674	**FENDERS, BASIC +, LOW PROFILE**.	0	$151
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		Provide non-metallic front fenders with mud flaps and short rear fender extensions covering top of wheel.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 509-1481 TIRES, 750/65R25 BS VTS*L3		
C	478-8371	**FENDERS, NARROW**	0	$2,995
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		CONTACT CUSTOM PRODUCTS FOR AVAILABILITY.		
		Provides narrow steel front fenders, steel rear fender extensions and heavy duty hanging steel steps.		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 509-1481 TIRES, 750/65R25 BS VTS*L3		
		REQUIRED BY: 505-1509 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
		505-1506 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		

HOOD

L	477-1667	**HOOD - CORROSION**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		Grease points for the articulated Hood Pins.		
		Provide sufficient greasing and normal hinge functioning in corrosive environment.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE		
L	336-0000	**HOOD, NON-METALLIC**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BODY (CONT.)

SOUND SUPPRESSION

L	465-6576	SOUND SUPPRESSION, STANDARD	0	NC
L	488-1138	SOUND SUPPRESSION, INDUSTRIAL FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY Provides steering cylinder guards for high debris applications.	0	$1,070

FLUIDS

LUBRICATION ARRANGEMENTS

L	495-7493	LUBRICATION, MANUAL, STD/LOG ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-1552 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT or 505-1554 LINKAGE, LOGGER	0	NC
L	495-7494	AUTOLUBE, STD/LOGGER Provides Caterpillar autolube system. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-1552 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT or 505-1554 LINKAGE, LOGGER	0	$6,340
L	495-7497	LUBRICATION, MANUAL, HIGH LIFT FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-1553 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT	0	NC
L	495-7498	AUTOLUBE, HIGH LIFT FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides Caterpillar Autolube System for high lift. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-1553 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT	0	$6,550

CAB ANTIFREEZE

	0P-1939	ANTIFREEZE WINDSHIELD WASHER For use with machines with cab.	0	NC

FUEL ANTIFREEZE

	0P-3978	FUEL ANTIFREEZE, -25C (-13F) Provides fuel (diesel) antifreeze protection down to -25C (-13F)	0	NC

INSTRUCTIONS

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

NOTE: Operation and maintenance Manual will be included in language requested below.

	0P-3380	INSTRUCTIONS, ENGLISH	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

RADIOS.

Bluetooth radio technology enables the use of a hands free function such as listening to music and making phone calls.
Authorization varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below:
https://dealer.cat.com/en/products/technology.html

P	372-1603	**RADIO, CB (READY)**	0	$940
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY Provides adjustable mounting brackets for two radios, a 20 amp 24V to 12V converter, a CB antenna, CB cable converter, and two separate four wire connectors that contain a ground, 12V and 24 V circuits. INCLUDED IN: 486-9205 OBJECT DETN & CB RADIO READY		
P	372-1600	**RADIO, AM/FM/USB/MP3 BLUETOOTH**	0	$580
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY Provides AM/FM/MP3/WB/USB/AUX with integrated BlueTooth.		

INTEGRATED OBJECT DETECTION SYSTEM

The Cat Integrated Object Detection adds radar and alarms to the standard on-board rear vision camera to notify the operator when something is close to the rear of the machine. This system is configured with zones, and objects in those zones trigger various levels of alarms. A display screen in the cab provides visual confirmation of the objects detected by the radar, so operators can make informed decisions.
NOTE: C5 radars (below) are the preferred MWL system. C6 radars are available for regions where required, and depends on radar approval.
For a list of approved countries, please visit:
https://dealer.cat.com/detect

L	486-9204	**OBJECT DETECTION**	0	$2,755
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY CANNOT BE USED WITH: 423-1214 COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR GUARD		
L	486-9205	**OBJECT DETN & CB RADIO READY**	0	$3,685
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: 486-9204 OBJECT DETECTION 372-1603 RADIO, CB (READY) CANNOT BE USED WITH: 423-1214 COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR GUARD		

VISIBILITY

P	380-5964	**SECONDARY CAMERA DISPLAY**	0	$1,730
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY Provides full-time display dedicated to rear-view camera.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

SECURITY SYSTEM

P	372-1604	**SECURITY SYSTEM, MACHINE**	0	$690
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY Protects from vandalism and theft by preventing unauthorized personnel from starting a machine. Machines start only after a unique MSS key is inserted into the ignition. MSS keys can be programmed to start machines only certain days or hours.		

LIGHTS

P	513-2458	**LIGHTS, REVERSING STROBE**	0	$271
		Provides 2 reversing blue strobes.		
P	460-7450	**LIGHT, SEAT BELT WARNING**	0	$227
		Provides a seat belt warning light mounted to the rear of the cab structure.		
P	491-7467	**LIGHT, WARNING BEACON**	0	$486
		Provides hard mounted strobe beacon on hinged (breakaway) bracket mounted to the rear of the cab structure.		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

SOFTWARE ENABLED ATTACHMENTS (SEA) INSTRUCTIONS

Technology apps are activated by Software Enabled Attachments (SEA). SEAs are available factory installed or can be purchased for dealer installation.

Refer to Information Release Memo (IRM) EES03 -01 (media number PELJ0138) in the Caterpillar Media Information Center for further explanation of SEAs. Select the Product Support tab and search for number PELJ0138. Refer to REHS1238 & REHS8401 for how to obtain a Factory Level Password. Contact FPS: Internet with Corporate Web Security (CWS) (https:// fps.cat.com/).

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

CAT PRODUCTION MEASUREMENT (CPM) PAYLOAD WEIGHING SYSTEM

Cat M-series Medium Wheel Loaders are available with the Cat Production Measurement (CPM) that includes an integrated onboard payload weighing scale. This measures and/or records:

- -Payload weight, material ID, truck ID, cycle (bucket dumps) count and fuel consumption
- -Allows on-the-go weighing of the bucket payload during the lift cycle
- -Daily payload total (tonnes/tons), productivity (tonnes/hour or tons/hour) and efficiency (tonnes/liter or tons/gal) data is reported wirelessly via Product Link to the VisionLink fleet management web portal (Cat Essentials Product Link subscription required).
- -Detailed payload, productivity and efficiency data can be downloaded to a laptop computer for analysis in the optional VIMSpc software (VIMSpc and VIMS data cable are required, but VIMS is NOT required).
- -Payload tickets can be printed with an optional printer

Refer to the Cat Connect Payload Technologies intranet page (https://dealer.cat.com/payload) for complete technical specifications; operation, sales, marketing and technical support publications.

NOTES:
1) Permanent software is available from the factory below.
2) For field installation, permanent software can be purchased through the Caterpillar Feature Protection System and enabled by a dealer technician with Cat ET and an SEA password. SEA p/n 517-4683. Consult ANTARES parts distribution system for latest SEA price.
3) Both demo and permanent software require calibration prior to customer use.

CALIBRATION INSTRUCTIONS
This requires calibration and set-up by either the dealer or customer. Refer to the Systems Operation Test & Adjust manual UENR7119 for system calibration, material and truck ID lists set-up and operation instructions.

P	370-3813	**CPM PAYLOAD WEIGHING READY** . . . . . 0 FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes CPM hardware and demo software for up to 250 hours. Demo software must be dealer enabled. Permanent activation requires software purchase and calibration. See notes 2 & 3 above. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 512-0858 STANDARD PACKAGE	$227
P	517-7123	**CPM PAYLOAD SOFTWARE** . . . . . 0 FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY Includes hardware and permanent software for CPM. Software is factory enabled, but the system must be calibrated prior to customer use. See note above for calibration instructions. REQUIRES: 478-1336 AUTODIG & CPM PAYLOAD, ARO ONLY FOR USE WITH: 370-3813 CPM PAYLOAD WEIGHING READY or 512-0858 STANDARD PACKAGE CANNOT BE USED WITH: 517-7122 AUTODIG + CPM PAYLOAD	$4,960

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

AUTODIG

P	453-3250	**AUTODIG SOFTWARE**	0	$1,430
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY Includes software for Aggregate Autodig. NOT RECOMMENDED for hardbank or large rock loading. REQUIRES: 478-1336 AUTODIG & CPM PAYLOAD, ARO		

GUARDS

P	485-4387	**GUARDS, LIGHT**	0	$1,565
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provide protection guard for lights installed on the cab and counterweight.		
L	360-8835	**GUARD, TILT CYLINDER**	0	$1,395
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY CANNOT BE USED WITH: 505-1554 LINKAGE, LOGGER 950 REQUIRED BY: INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	367-9027	**GUARD, POWERTRAIN**	0	$1,500
L	399-4332	**GUARD, HINGED, POWERTRAIN**	0	$3,265
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY Provides heavy duty guard to protect the bottom of the transmission; hinged for service. ONLY FOR USE WITH: INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE REQUIRED BY: INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

P	506-4369	**WHEEL CHOCKS**	0	$491
		Provides wheel chocks that mount to the frame.		
P	503-4735	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED**	0	$287
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY Easy access drain line and Wiggins connector for remote engine oil drain. Provides quick, clean, and easy engine oil change without having to climb under the machine to access a gravity drain.		

CORROSION RESISTANT OPTIONS

L	506-0545	**PROTECTION PACKAGE, LINES**	0	$4,725
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY Hoses treated with tube heat shrinkable and sealant silicone. ONLY FOR USE WITH: CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE		
L	521-9198	**PAINTING GROUP, CORROSION**	0	$4,890
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides a paint thickness which is more than two times the thickness of the standard paint, giving the machine extra resistance against corrosion. ONLY FOR USE WITH: CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

QUICK COUPLERS

P	373-3904	**QUICK COUPLER READY, HIGH LIFT**	0	$3,685
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-1553 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT REQUIRED BY: AM-N Dealers		
P	373-3900	**QUICK COUPLER READY, STD LIFT**	0	$3,685
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Factory installed Caterpillar Work Tools & Services (CWTS) fusion style coupler. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-1552 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT 505-1554 LINKAGE, LOGGER REQUIRED BY: AM-N Dealers		
P	378-8421	**LINES GP-IMPLEMENT 3V (QC)**	22	$543
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER REQUIRES: 500-2566 or 500-2570 HYDRAULICS, 3V 349-5246 QUICK COUPLER, FUSION		
L	378-8422	**LINES GP-IMPLEMENT 3V&4V (QC)**	44	$1,085
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY REQUIRES: 373-3894 or 373-3898 HYDRAULICS, 4V 349-5246 QUICK COUPLER, FUSION		
L	349-5246	**QUICK COUPLER, FUSION**	1,248 1,248	$6,579 $6,579 NI
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Factory installed Caterpillar Work Tools & Services (CWTS) Fusion style coupler. Requires 378-8421 Lines if ordering 3V hydraulics. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 373-3900 QUICK COUPLER READY, STD LIFT OR 373-3904 QUICK COUPLER READY, HIGH LIFT		

QUICK COUPLER WORKTOOLS LITERATURE

P	0P-4108	**WORKTOOL'S LITERATURE**	0	NC
		(SEBP5193) REQUIRED BY: 349-5246 QUICK COUPLER, FUSION		

WORK TOOLS

OMISSION WORK TOOL

P	361-1437	**OMISSION, WORKTOOL**	0	NC
		Required in orders configured without a work tool or QC in order to prevent from damages on the linkage.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS

Buckets must be ordered Installed on a Machine Order.
For questions on buckets intended for Machine Orders please contact your Marketing Subsidiary Machine Coordinator.

Loose buckets should be ordered on a MISC Order through Caterpillar Work Tools - Wamego using source code 0P-0672.

For availability of loose buckets please email worktools@cat.com.
If you are going to order a loose bucket from CWTS and a machine from Aurora and if you need them shipped at the same time then you need to cross-reference the MSO's with each other.

"GET" is NOT automatically included on bucket orders. "GET" must be entered on the order with your bucket selection, unless text for bucket states otherwise. Please make the "GET" selection from the "GET" listed immediately following the bucket listing.

Recommend use of bolt-on adapter option, adapter and segment option, or bolt-on cutting edge option for general purpose buckets and material handling buckets.

Material density will determine the appropriate capacity bucket.
Refer to the Specalog. Exceeding maxium payload may cause loader instability.

ALL BUCKETS ARE ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER

110% FILL FACTOR: This capacity is calculated considering GETs installed.

GENERAL PURPOSE PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON)

P	**354-4853**	**BKT GP ST 114" 4.5 YD3 PO**	3,721	**$13,854**
			3,721	**$13,854 NI**

PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET
CAPACITIES:
4.25YD3 (3.2M3) w/bolt-on adaptaters, 117" (2972mm) wide
4.5YD3 (3.4M3) w/bolt-on adaptaters and segment, 117" (2972mm) wide1
4.5YD3 (3.4M3) w/bolt-on cutting edges, 114" (2894mm) wide(Bucket Tag)
110% FILL FACTOR:
4.85YD3 (3.7M3) with GETs

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS (CONT.)

GENERAL PURPOSE PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON) (Cont.)

P	354-4855	**BKT GP ST 114" 4.75 YD3 PO**	3,803	**$14,436**
			3,803	**$14,436 NI**

FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY
PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET
CAPACITIES:
4.5YD3 (3.4M3) w/bolt-on adaptaters, 117" (2972mm) wide
4.75YD3 (3.6M3) w/bolt-on adaptaters and segment, 117" (2972mm) wide
4.75YD3 (3.6M3) w/bolt-on cutting edges, 114"(2894mm) wide(Bucket Tag)
110% FILL FACTOR:
5.25YD3 (4M3) with GETs
RECOMMENDED WITH : COUNTERWEIGHT, 1460KG

GENERAL PURPOSE BUCKETS (FUSION)

P	354-4856	**BKT GP ST 114" 4.75 YD3 FUS**	3,503	**$14,436**
			3,503	**$14,436 NI**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET
CAPACITIES:
4.5YD3 (3.4M3) w/bolt-on adaptaters, 117" (2972mm) wide
4.75YD3 (3.6M3) w/bolt-on adaptaters and segment, 117" (2972mm) wide
4.75YD3 (3.6M3) w/bolt-on cutting edges, 114"(2894mm)wide (Bucket Tag)
110% FILL FACTOR:
5.25YD3 (4M3) with GETs
RECOMMENDED WITH : COUNTERWEIGHT, 1460KG

GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS

CUTTING EDGE

P	139-9229	**CUTTING EDGE, BOLT-ON**	600	**$1,635**

ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
Width: 2906MM

INSTRUCTIONS

FILMS

P	468-0170	**FILM, SCRAP**	0	**NC**

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-1509 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE

P	468-0171	**FILM, WASTE**	0	**NC**

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-1509 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE or
505-1506 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE

P	468-0173	**FILM, FOREST**	0	**NC**

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-1554 LINKAGE, LOGGER

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

PACKING

EXPORT PACKING

	0P-6619	**ROLL ON-ROLL OFF**	0	**$259 NET**
		Machine is in mobile condition and all attachments are installed unless speficied.		

ALLOWANCE FOR OMISSION

P	0P-4781	**ALLOWANCE FOR OMISSION**	0	**$469**
		REQUIRED BY: 373-4064 RIMS ONLY, TIRES OMITTED		

STORAGE PROTECTION

	0P-2918	**STORAGE PROTECTION**	0	**NC**
		This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior the shipment to the customer. REQUIRED BY : ALL LANE CONFIGURATION		

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

	0P-2949	**EXPOSITION INSTRUCTION**	0	**NC**
		This special instruction must be selected whenever dealer is placing an order for a unit intended for use at expositions and/or trade fairs		

CYLINDER PROTECTION

	0P-3940	**PROTECTION, CYLINDER ROD**	0	**NC**

AM-NORTH INFORMATION

REGIONAL PACKAGE

Information only DO NOT ORDER

L	505-1505	**STANDARD PACKAGE**	0	**NC**
		Provides machine features required in standard and forestry applications. PACKAGE INCLUDES: - Platform - Filter cab air - Standard Radiator grill INCLUDED IN: 513-5376 950M WHEEL LOADER AM-N DCA9 513-5377 950M WHEEL LOADER AM-N DCA10 513-5378 950M WHEEL LOADER AM-N DCA11		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

AM-NORTH INFORMATION (CONT.)

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

L	**434-0690**	**NETWORK MANAGER ONLY**	0	**NC**
		Information only DO NOT ORDER		
		INCLUDED IN: 513-5376 950M WHEEL LOADER AM-N DCA9		
		513-5377 950M WHEEL LOADER AM-N DCA10		
		513-5378 950M WHEEL LOADER AM-N DCA11		

950GC WHEEL LOADER
QINGZHOU, CHINA

Ship Weight lbs | LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Engine Cat C7.1 and ATAAC
Torque converter
Transmission, automatic, power shift (4F/3R), kick-down function, overspeed protection
Brakes, full hydraulic enclosed wet-disc
EIMS (Engine Idle Management System)
Fan, radiator, electronically controlled, hydraulically driven, temperature sensing, on demand
Filter, fuel primary-water separator/ secondary
Radiator, unit core (9.5 fpi) with ATAAC
Starting aid, glow plugs
Switch, transmission neutralizer lockout

HYDRAULICS

Load sensing implement system pilot operated
Dedicated load sensing steering pump
Dedicated brake and fan gear pump

ELECTRICAL

Alarm, back-up/main disconnect switch
Alternator (145-amp, brush type)
Batteries (2), maintenance free
Ignition key; start/stop switch
Lighting system, halogen (6 total)
-Four (4) halogen work lights
-Two (2) halogen road lights
Starting and charging system (24-volt)
Starter, electric (heavy duty)

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Air conditioning (HVAC) with 10 vents and filter unit located outside of cab
Bucket/work tool function lockout
Cab, pressurized and sound suppressed
Hydroformed (ROPS/FOPS) structure
12V power port (10A)
Coat hook
Pilot hydraulic controls, lift and tilt function
Computerized monitoring system
Gauges:
-Engine coolant temperatures/fluid level
-Hydraulic/transmission oil temperature
-Tachometer
Digital indicators
-Gear indicator
-Speedometer
-Service meter units
-Fault codes
Warning indicators:
-Air inlet heater
-Electrical malfunction
-Engine inlet manifold temperature
-Engine oil pressure, fuel level
-Fuel pressure high/low
-Hydraulic oil level, parking brake
-Primary steering oil pressure
-Service brake oil pressure
-Action light, engine malfunction
-Transmission filter bypass
Heater and defroster
Horn
Cup holders and personal tray on right console
Storage tray behind seat
Mirrors, rearview external
Seat, Cat Comfort (cloth) suspension
Seat belt
Steering column, adjustable angle
Wipers/washers (front and rear)
Window, sliding (left and right side)

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

A tire must be selected from the mandatory attachments section
Tire availability might vary by region
Base machine price includes an allowance for base radial tires.

FLUIDS

Premixed 50% concentration of extended life coolant with freeze protection to -34C (-29F)

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Lift and bucket return-to-dig kick outs (Electro-Magnetic), mechanical adjustment
Couplings, Caterpillar O-ring face seal
Doors, service access (locking)
Front fender, steel
Grill, airborne debris
Hitch, drawbar with pin
Hood, non-metallic on steel structure, wing doors
Hoses, Caterpillar XT
Counterweight
Linkage, Z-Bar, fabricated crosstube/ tilt lever
SOS oil sampling valves
Sight gages :
-Engine coolant, hydraulic oil
-Transmission oil level
Diagnostic pressure taps
-Transmission speed clutches

950GC WHEEL LOADER
QINGZHOU, CHINA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.)

-Transmission forward and reverse clutches
-Steering pump load and discharge pressure
-Srake system accumulator pressure
-Front and rear brake pressure
Product Link Ready

950GC WHEEL LOADER
QINGZHOU, CHINA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management program.

468-0900	**950GC WHEEL LOADER HRC**	0	**$258,980**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM SELECT EPC LOCATIONS FOR AM-N
LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM ZEEBRUGGE EPC FOR EU
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM SELECT EPC LOCATIONS FOR AM-N
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ZEEBRUGGE EPC FOR EU

INCLUDES:
-Engine, Cat C7.1 w/ US EPA Tier 4 Final /EU Stage IV rating.
-Cat Clean Emissions Module (CEM) with Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) remote Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank & pump
DEF Gauges available in Computerized monitoring system.
-EIS Automatic Engine Idle Shutdown
-Rearview Camera
-Entertainment Radio Ready

950GC WHEEL LOADER
QINGZHOU, CHINA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
550-7693	**950 GC WHEEL LOADER AM-N DCA1**	0	**$266,760**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM SAVANNAH DISTRIBUTION CENTER

INCLUDES:
468-0900 950GC WHEEL LOADER HRC
1S-9937 AIR INLET STANDARD, RAIN CAP
361-1437 OMISSION, WORKTOOL
387-5940 LINKAGE, STANDARD, 3V/QC
390-6000 STEERING SYSTEM, STANDARD
391-5315 SEAT BELT, 3", AUTO-ANTI-CINCH
392-3809 TOOL BOX
392-8373 WORKING LIGHTS, HALOGEN, AUX
415-4247 ROADING LIGHTS STANDARD
452-7014 FAN, STANDARD
468-0812 AXLES, OPEN/OPEN
468-0816 QUICK COUPLER CONTROL
468-0904 REGIONAL PKG, USA
468-0909 PKG, COLD WEATHER (AM-N)
468-1560 BATTERIES, STANDARD HRC
469-3112 LUBRICATION MANUAL
469-3139 COUNTERWEIGHT, 3016LBS
474-6205 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641
474-6209 CONVERTER (24V TO 12V/15A)
474-6212 RADIO, AM/FM
489-0438 SUSPENSION SEAT, AIR
489-2727 WARNING BEACON, LED
494-8875 TIRES, 23.5R25 MAX MS302 ** L3
499-3122 AIR CONDITIONING, MANUAL C
521-7456 HYDRAULICS,2V,W/RIDE CTRL ANSI
521-9762 SINGLE AXIS LEVERS W/FNR, 2V C

950GC WHEEL LOADER
QINGZHOU, CHINA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
550-7694	**950 GC WHEEL LOADER AM-N DCA2**	0	**$273,500**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM SAVANNAH DISTRIBUTION CENTER

INCLUDES:
468-0900 950GC WHEEL LOADER HRC
1S-9937 AIR INLET STANDARD, RAIN CAP
361-1437 OMISSION, WORKTOOL
387-5940 LINKAGE, STANDARD, 3V/QC
390-6000 STEERING SYSTEM, STANDARD
391-5315 SEAT BELT, 3", AUTO-ANTI-CINCH
392-3809 TOOL BOX
392-8373 WORKING LIGHTS, HALOGEN, AUX
415-4247 ROADING LIGHTS STANDARD
452-7014 FAN, STANDARD
468-0814 AXLES, LSD/OPEN
468-0816 QUICK COUPLER CONTROL
468-0904 REGIONAL PKG, USA
468-0909 PKG, COLD WEATHER (AM-N)
468-1560 BATTERIES, STANDARD HRC
469-3112 LUBRICATION MANUAL
469-3139 COUNTERWEIGHT, 3016LBS
474-6205 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641
474-6209 CONVERTER (24V TO 12V/15A)
474-6212 RADIO, AM/FM
489-0438 SUSPENSION SEAT, AIR
489-2727 WARNING BEACON, LED
494-8875 TIRES, 23.5R25 MAX MS302 ** L3
499-3122 AIR CONDITIONING, MANUAL C
521-7458 HYDRAULICS,3V,W/RIDE CTRL ANSI
521-9764 SINGLE AXIS LEVERS W/FNR, 3V C

950GC WHEEL LOADER
QINGZHOU, CHINA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
568-9987	**950 GC WHEEL LOADER AM-N DCA3**	0	**$275,670**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM SAVANNAH DISTRIBUTION CENTER

INCLUDES:
468-0900 950GC WHEEL LOADER HRC
1S-9937 AIR INLET STANDARD, RAIN CAP
361-1437 OMISSION, WORKTOOL
387-5940 LINKAGE, STANDARD, 3V/QC
390-6000 STEERING SYSTEM, STANDARD
391-5315 SEAT BELT, 3", AUTO-ANTI-CINCH
392-3809 TOOL BOX
392-8373 WORKING LIGHTS, HALOGEN, AUX
415-4247 ROADING LIGHTS STANDARD
452-7014 FAN, STANDARD
468-0813 AXLES, LSD/LSD
468-0816 QUICK COUPLER CONTROL
468-0904 REGIONAL PKG, USA
468-0909 PKG, COLD WEATHER (AM-N)
468-1560 BATTERIES, STANDARD HRC
469-3112 LUBRICATION MANUAL
469-3139 COUNTERWEIGHT, 3016LBS
474-6205 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641
474-6209 CONVERTER (24V TO 12V/15A)
474-6212 RADIO, AM/FM
489-0438 SUSPENSION SEAT, AIR
489-2727 WARNING BEACON, LED
499-3122 AIR CONDITIONING, MANUAL C
521-7458 HYDRAULICS,3V,W/RIDE CTRL ANSI
521-9764 SINGLE AXIS LEVERS W/FNR, 3V C
565-4738 TIRE, 23.5R25 MAX MS202**L2

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

LANE SELECTION

0P-9001	**LANE 1 ORDER**	0	**NC**
	Select this option when ordering from the PDC		

PACKING

0P-4834	**ROLL ON-ROLL OFF**	0	**$84 NET**
	Machine is in mobile condition and all attachments are installed unless specified.		
5P-2506	**SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT**	0	**NC**
	Kit will include instructions and parts CD or parts book in the legally required language, based on shipping address. Any additional media such as a paper parts manual, not included in the kit, can be ordered through the media website.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	**LANE 2 ORDER**	0	NC
		Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		

REGIONAL PACKAGES

L	468-0904	**REGIONAL PKG, USA**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -Brake pedal, standard -ANSI decals -Ambient temperature capability up to 47C (117F) AVAILABLE FOR: US		
L	523-8766	**REGIONAL PKG, CANADA**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -Brake pedal, standard -ISO decals -Ambient temperature capability up to 47C (117F) AVAILABLE FOR: CANADA		

FEATURE PACKAGES

L	468-0906	**PKG, COOLING STANDARD**	0	NC
L	468-0909	**PKG, COLD WEATHER (AM-N)**	0	$1,010
		INCLUDES : -Ether starting aid -Jacket water heater 120V -Bypass Valve		

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

LINKAGE ARRANGEMENTS

L	387-5780	**LINKAGE, STANDARD**	0	NC
L	387-5940	**LINKAGE, STANDARD, 3V/QC**	0	$515
		Linkage with hardward installed for the installation of Quick Coupler lines and/or third function front lines.		

NOTE: Does not include Quick Coupler lines/hydraulics or Third Function lines/hydraulics.

L	546-5020	**LINKAGE, STANDARD, AL/3V/QC**	0	$720
		Linkage for the installation of Caterpillar Autolube system, 3V and/or QC.		

NOTE: Does not include Autolube system/lines, Quick Coupler lines/hydraulics or Third Function lines/hydraulics

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES (Cont.)

COUNTERWEIGHT

L	469-3139	**COUNTERWEIGHT, 3016LBS** . . . . . Includes DEF tank box.	0	NC

POWERTRAIN

AXLE PACKAGES

Axle packages include a combination of traction aids (open front and rear differentials or limited slip front and/or rear differentials).

NOTE:
LSD - Limited Slip Differentials

Limited slip differentials should only be ordered if application and ground condition require them.
Limited slip differentials will increase fuel consumption and tire wear/dragging if used on firm ground.
Limited slip differentials will decrease machine maneuverability on good ground conditions.

L	468-0812	**AXLES, OPEN/OPEN** . . . . . INCLUDES: -Open front differential -Open rear differential Recommended for mainly firm/dry ground condition like yard application, truck loading and Load-and-Carry with good ground condition. Lowest fuel consumption.	0	NC
L	468-0813	**AXLES, LSD/LSD** . . . . . INCLUDES: -Limited slip front differential -Limited slip rear differential Recommended for very adverse wet and loose ground condition and applications like snow removal and dozing (overburden removal). Will reduce operator comfort and increase fuel consumption.	0	$4,235
L	468-0814	**AXLES, LSD/OPEN** . . . . . INCLUDES: -Limited slip front differential -Open rear differential Recommended for wet/loose ground condition like Load-and-Carry in wet conditions, uphill with empty bucket and stockpiling in material. Will reduce operator comfort and increase fuel consumption.	0	$2,010

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

POWERTRAIN (Cont.)

AIR INLETS, ENGINE

L	1S-9937	**AIR INLET STANDARD, RAIN CAP** . . . . . Engine air inlet to be used in moderate dust and airborne debris environments.	0	NC
L	130-3280	**PRECLEANER**. . . . . Turbine engine air inlet precleaner, to be used in high dust and airborne debris environments.	0	$725

HYDRAULICS

Must select either 2V or 3V Hydraulic arrangement. Selection will limit optional attachments compatible to your machine order.

NOTE: Ride control provides the operator with a smoother ride over rough terrain, enabling a more comfortable ride at higher speeds. The benefit is reduced cycle times, higher productivity and better fuel efficiency while performing Load-and-Carry applications. The system works by using an accumulator to dampen the linkage motion, acting as a shock absorber.

L	390-5913	**HYDRAULICS, 2V, W/O RIDE CTRL** . . . . . INCLUDES: -2 valve hydraulic system for implement lift and tilt -No ride control	0	NC
L	521-7456	**HYDRAULICS,2V,W/RIDE CTRL ANSI** . . . . . INCLUDES: -2 valve hydraulic system for implement lift and tilt -Ride control ONLY FOR USE WITH: 468-0904 REGIONAL PKG, USA	0	$3,405
L	521-7457	**HYDRAULICS,2V,W/RIDE CTRL ISO** . . . . . INCLUDES: -2 valve hydraulic system for implement lift and tilt -Ride control ONLY FOR USE WITH: 523-8766 REGIONAL PKG, CANADA	0	$3,405
L	397-9895	**HYDRAULICS, 3V, W/O RIDE CTRL** . . . . . INCLUDES: -3 valve hydraulic system -No ride control ONLY FOR USE WITH: 387-5940 LINKAGE, STANDARD, 3V/QC	0	$4,225
L	521-7458	**HYDRAULICS,3V,W/RIDE CTRL ANSI** . . . . . INCLUDES: -3 valve hydraulic system -Ride control ONLY FOR USE WITH: 387-5940 LINKAGE, STANDARD, 3V/QC And 468-0904 REGIONAL PKG, USA	0	$7,620

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

HYDRAULICS (Cont.)

L	521-7459	**HYDRAULICS,3V,W/RIDE CTRL ISO**	0	$7,620
		INCLUDES: -3 valve hydraulic system -Ride control ONLY FOR USE WITH: 387-5940 LINKAGE, STANDARD, 3V/QC and 523-8766 REGIONAL PKG, CANADA		

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

L	468-1560	**BATTERIES, STANDARD HRC**	0	NC
		Box holding two 12V, 1400CCA, 200Ah maintenance free Cat Batteries. Unaided starting capability down to -18C (0F).		

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTS ROADING

L	415-4247	**ROADING LIGHTS STANDARD**	0	NC
		Provides high beam/low beam lamps, front and rear turn signals, side marker lights, and reflective side markers for roading applications.		

LIGHTS WORKING

L	415-4215	**WORKING LIGHTS, HALOGEN**	0	NC
		4 halogen working lights, cab mounted (2 facing forward/2 facing rearward)		
L	392-8373	**WORKING LIGHTS, HALOGEN, AUX**	0	$104
		4 halogen working lights, cab mounted (2 facing forward/2 facing rearward) 4 open connectors to connect optional light packages (2 front/2 rear)		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

IMPLEMENT CONTROLS

L	521-9762	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS W/FNR, 2V C**	0	NC
		Implement lift and tilt controls with two single axis levers, pilot controlled. ONLY FOR USE WITH: HYDRAULICS, 2V, W/O RIDE CTRL or W/ RIDE CTRL		
L	521-9763	**JOYSTICK W/FNR, 2V C**	0	NC
		Implement lift and tilt controls with one joystick, pilot controlled. Integrates a horn button and FNR switch. ONLY FOR USE WITH: HYDRAULICS, 2V, W/O RIDE CTRL or W/ RIDE CTRL		
L	521-9764	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS W/FNR, 3V C**	0	$515
		Implement lift, tilt and third function controls with three single axis levers, pilot controlled. ONLY FOR USE WITH: HYDRAULICS, 3V, W/O RIDE CTRL or W/ RIDE CTRL		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (Cont.)

L	521-9765	**JOYSTICK W/FNR & ONE SAL, 3V C** . . . . . Implement lift and tilt controls with one joystick, third function with one single axis lever on the right hand side, all pilot controlled. ONLY FOR USE WITH: HYDRAULICS, 3V, W/O RIDE CTRL or W/ RIDE CTRL	0	**$515**

OPERATOR SEAT

L	489-0437	**SUSPENSION SEAT, MECHANICAL** . . . . . Seat with spring-mechanical suspension, height adjustable, fore-aft, armrest, back and head rest adjustments. Fabric cushions.	0	**NC**
L	489-0438	**SUSPENSION SEAT, AIR** . . . . . Seat with air suspension, height adjustable, fore-aft, armrest, back and head rest adjustments. Fabric cushions.	0	**$515**

SEAT BELTS

L	391-5315	**SEAT BELT, 3", AUTO-ANTI-CINCH** . . . . . Auto tightening and anti-cinch 75 mm (3 inch) wide seat belt. It can provide max 5 cm(2 inch) free space to let operator reach.	0	**NC**

AIR CONDITIONING

L	499-3122	**AIR CONDITIONING, MANUAL C**	0	**NC**

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet. Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries. Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	474-6205	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641** . . . . . Product Link Pro series PL641 uses GSM and CDMA 3G cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link-s remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.	0	**NC**

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (Cont.)

L	474-6206	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PL631**	0	NC
		Product Link Pro series PL631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.		

SAFETY AND SECURITY

STEERING

L	390-6000	**STEERING SYSTEM, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Standard steering wheel (HMU).		
L	390-5985	**STEERING SYSTEM, SECONDARY**	0	$2,975
		Standard steering wheel (HMU) with electric secondary steering pump. Includes test switch and warning indicator in cab.		

COOLING

FAN HYDRAULIC - COOLER

L	452-7014	**FAN, STANDARD**	0	NC
L	489-7752	**FAN, REVERSING , ISO**	0	$715
		Provides reversing function to the standard hydraulically driven demand fan. This provides the ability to reverse the airflow direction to remove debris from the radiator and engine enclosures while the machine is still operating. Includes automatic and manual controls for airflow reversal. Recommended for applications with a high content of airborne debris. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 523-8766 REGIONAL PKG, CANADA AVAILABLE FOR: CANADA		
L	489-7753	**FAN, REVERSING , ANSI**	0	$715
		Provides reversing function to the standard hydraulically driven demand fan. This provides the ability to reverse the airflow direction to remove debris from the radiator and engine enclosures while the machine is still operating. Includes automatic and manual controls for airflow reversal. Recommended for applications with a high content of airborne debris. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 468-0904 REGIONAL PKG, USA AVAILABLE FOR: US		

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

Includes rims, and come in a set of 4.

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM MAXAM

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS (Cont.)

L	494-8875	**TIRES, 23.5R25 MAX MS302 ** L3**	0	$-2,665
		Maxam Radial, MS302, tubeless. Self-cleaning tread design provides excellent traction and floatation.		

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM BRIDGESTONE

L	494-8872	**TIRES, 23.5R25 BS VUT * L2**	0	$1,330
		Bridgestone radial, tubeless, Non-directional pattern VUT features superior traction and excellent self-cleaning, lighter weight provides superior maneuverability.		
L	494-8871	**TIRES, 23.5R25 BS VJT * L3**	0	$4,920
		Bridgestone radial, tubeless, the V-STEEL J-TRACTION features advanced non-directional tread pattern, low-vibration characteristics enhance riding comfort and extra-tough for more lasting reliability.		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

TOOL BOX

L	392-3725	**NO TOOLBOX**	0	NC
L	392-3809	**TOOL BOX**	0	$307
		Provides a lockable toolbox located under the battery box on the left hand side of the machine.		

GREASING ARRANGEMENTS

L	469-3112	**LUBRICATION MANUAL**	0	NC
		Requires manual greasing of pin joints according to maintenance schedule. Several fittings remote located for better access.		
L	555-5581	**AUTOLUBE**	0	$5,710
		Provides Caterpillar Autolube system. Greases pin joints requiring daily lubrication: linkage pins joints including bucket pins, articulation hitch, steering cylinders and rear axle trunnions. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 546-5020 LINKAGE, STD LIFT, AL/3V/QC		

QUICK COUPLERS

CIRCUIT ACTUATION QC - NO COUPLER

P	471-0569	**NO QUICK COUPLER READY**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

QUICK COUPLERS (Cont.)

P	468-0816	**QUICK COUPLER CONTROL.** . . . . . 0 Includes all hydraulic lines, vertical wedge activation switch and dual level kick-out sensors (Bucket and Fork) with selection switch in the cab.		$3,030

WORK TOOLS

NOTE: AVAILABILITY FOR BUCKETS

NOTE: "GET" is NOT automatically included on bucket orders. GET must be entered on the order with your bucket selection, unless text for bucket states otherwise. Please make the "GET" selection from "GET" listed immediately following the bucket listing.

NOTE: Recommend use of bolt-on adapter option, adapter and segment option, or bolt-on cutting edge option for General Purpose Buckets and Material Handling Buckets.

NOTE: Material density will determine the appropriate capacity bucket. Refer to the Specalog. Exceeding maximum payload may cause loader instability.

GC-TYPE GENERAL PURPOSE BUCKETS

P	448-5092	**BUCKET-GP GC, 114" 4.00YD3** . . . . . 3,071 PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET 950 GC dedicated bucket CAPACITIES: Rated: 2.9 M3 (3.75 YD3) bare or without bolt-on edges or segments Rated: 3.1 M3 (4.00 YD3) with bolt-on edges or adapters/teeth&segments 110%: 3.4 M3 (4.50 YD3) with bolt-on edges or adapters/teeth&segments Max recommended material density : 1720KG/M3 (2900lbs/YD3)		$11,011
P	461-6531	**BUCKET-GP GC, 114" 4.25YD3** . . . . . 3,161 PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET 950 GC dedicated bucket CAPACITIES: Rated: 3.1 M3 (4.00 YD3) bare or without bolt-on edges or segments Rated: 3.3 M3 (4.25 YD3) with bolt-on edges or adapters/teeth&segments 110%: 3.6 M3 (4.75 YD3) with bolt-on edges or adapters/teeth&segments Max recommended material density : 1600KG/M3 (2700lbs/YD3)		$11,403

MATERIAL HANDLING BUCKETS

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

WORK TOOLS (Cont.)

P	419-1626	**BKTA FF ST, 120" 5.75YD3 PO**	4,559	$20,172
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET For Coal; Light Material Handling Includes GET: bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE) Rated: 4.4 M3 (5.75 YD3) with bolt-on cutting edge 110%: 4.8 M3 (6.25 YD3) with bolt-on edges or adapters/teeth&segments Max recommended material density : 1120KG/M3 (1890lbs/YD3)		

FUSION QUICK COUPLER

P	310-9391	**QUICK COUPLER, FUSION**	1,090	$6,579
		REQUIRES: 468-0816 QUICK COUPLER CONTROL		

BUCKETS FOR FUSION QUICK COUPLER

P	382-9834	**BKT GP ST 114" 4.0 YD3 FUS**	3,302	$12,953
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET CAPACITIES: Rated: 2.9 M3 (3.75 YD3) bare or without bolt-on edges or segments Rated: 3.1 M3 (4.00 YD3) with bolt-on edges or adapters/teeth&segments 110%: 3.4 M3 (4.50 YD3) with bolt-on edges or adapters/teeth&segments Max recommended material density : 1600KG/M3 (2700lbs/YD3) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 310-9391 QUICK COUPLER, FUSION		

CUTTING EDGE

P	139-9229	**CUTTING EDGE, BOLT-ON**	600	$1,635
		30mm thick (1 required)		

GET

P	257-1766	**ADAPTERS, TIP, BOLT-ON, K080**	298	$2,286
		Set of 8 bolt-on adapters, includes corner adapters and hardware. (1 required) REQUIRES: K080 tips		
P	229-6969	**TIP, GENERAL DUTY**	26	$68
		Set of 1 tip and retainer (8 tips per bucket required) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 257-1766 ADAPTERS, TIP, BOLT-ON, K080		
P	229-6964	**TIP, EXTRA DUTY**	29	$74
		set of 1 tip and retainer (8 tips per bucket required) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 257-1766 ADAPTERS, TIP, BOLT-ON, K080		
P	139-9279	**SEGMENTS, BOLT ON**	351	$1,881
		Set of 7 segments, 30mm Thick (1 required) ONLY FOR USE WITH: ADAPTERS, TIP, BOLT-ON & TIPS		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

INSTRUCTIONS

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

5P-2506	**SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT** . . . . . Kit will include instructions and parts CD or parts book in the legally required language, based on shipping address. Any additional media such as a paper parts manual, not included in the kit, can be ordered through the media website. https://oos.midlandcorp.com/CAT/Default.aspx	0	**NC**

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTS WORKING - OPTIONAL

P	415-4203	**LIGHTS, WORKING, EXTRA HALOGEN** . . . . . 4 extra working lights, cab mounted, halogen (2 facing forward and 2 facing rear) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 392-8373 WORKING LIGHTS, HALOGEN, AUX	0	$765
P	501-2465	**LIGHTS, WORKING EXTRA, LED** . . . . . 4 extra working lights, cab mounted LED, (2 facing forward HI LED and 2 facing rear led) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 392-8373 WORKING LIGHTS, HALOGEN, AUX	0	$1,175

BEACON

P	489-2727	**WARNING BEACON, LED** . . . . . Provides a rotating warning beacon, flip down.	0	$392

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

SUN VISOR

P	391-5330	**SUN VISOR, REAR** . . . . . Rear window pull down sun visor similar to the sun visor on front windshield.	0	$104

RADIO

P	474-6212	**RADIO, AM/FM**	0	$240

CONVERTER-POWER

P	474-6209	**CONVERTER (24V TO 12V/15A)** . . . . . Provides a 24V to 12V converter (15A). No extra mounting provisions included, can be used to power a CB Radio.	0	$925

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

SPEED LIMITER

P	525-0144	**SPEED LIMITER (20 KPH)** . . . . . Controls the engine rpm to keep the ground speed at 20km/hour max.	0	$575

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

GUARDS

FENDERS

P	415-7735	**FENDER, EXTENSIONS, STEEL**	0	$297
		Short rear fender extensions covering top of wheel. Attached to the swing up service door.		
P	432-7325	**FENDER, ROADING, NON-METALLIC**	0	$880
		Roading fenders arrangement includes fender extensions on front fenders and full wrap non-metallic fenders for rear wheels. Rear fenders are attached to the swing up service door.		

FLUIDS

ANTIFREEZE

NOTE: Standard machine includes antifreeze protection to -34C (-29F). Different lubricants are also required for extreme temperatures. Please reference operation and maintenance manual.

0P-2407	**ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)**	0	$251 NET
	Extended life coolant		

PACKING

PACKING FOR MACHINE (Must Select One)

0P-4834	**ROLL ON-ROLL OFF**	0	$84 NET
	Machine is in mobile condition and all attachments are installed unless specified.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

LANE SELECTION

0P-9003	**LANE 3 ORDER**	0	**NC**

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

REGIONAL PACKAGES

.

To configure a machine, you must select a Regional Package that applies to your region.

L	468-0904	**REGIONAL PKG, USA**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -Brake pedal, standard -ANSI decals -Ambient temperature capability up to 47C (117F)		

FEATURE PACKAGES

L	468-0906	**PKG, COOLING STANDARD**	0	NC
L	468-0909	**PKG, COLD WEATHER (AM-N)**	0	$1,010
		INCLUDES : -Ether starting aid -Jacket water heater 120V -Bypass Valve		

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

LINKAGE ARRANGEMENTS

L	387-5780	**LINKAGE, STANDARD**	0	NC
L	387-5940	**LINKAGE, STANDARD, 3V/QC**	0	$515
		Linkage with hardward installed for the installation of Quick Coupler lines and/or third function front lines.		

NOTE: Does not include Quick Coupler lines/hydraulics or Third Function lines/hydraulics.

L	546-5020	**LINKAGE, STANDARD, AL/3V/QC**	0	$720
		Linkage for the installation of Caterpillar Autolube system, 3V and/or QC.		

NOTE: Does not include Autolube system/lines, Quick Coupler lines/hydraulics or Third Function lines/hydraulics.

COUNTERWEIGHT

L	469-3139	**COUNTERWEIGHT, 3016LBS**	0	NC
		Includes DEF tank box.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN

Axle packages include a combination of traction aids (open front and rear differentials or limited slip front and/or rear differentials).

NOTE: LSD - Limited Slip Differentials

Limited slip differentials should only be ordered if application and ground condition require them.
Limited slip differentials will increase fuel consumption and tire wear/dragging if used on firm ground.
Limited slip differentials will decrease machine maneuverability on good ground conditions.

L	468-0812	**AXLES, OPEN/OPEN**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -Open front differential -Open rear differential Recommended for mainly firm/dry ground condition like yard application, truck loading and Load-and-Carry with good ground condition. Lowest fuel consumption.		
L	468-0813	**AXLES, LSD/LSD**	0	$4,235
		INCLUDES: -Limited slip front differential -Limited slip rear differential Recommended for very adverse wet and loose ground condition and applications like snow removal and dozing (overburden removal). Will reduce operator comfort and increase fuel consumption.		
L	468-0814	**AXLES, LSD/OPEN**	0	$2,010
		INCLUDES: -Limited slip front differential -Open rear differential Recommended for wet/loose ground condition like Load-and-Carry in wet conditions, uphill with empty bucket and stockpiling in material. Will reduce operator comfort and increase fuel consumption.		

AIR INLETS, ENGINE

L	1S-9937	**AIR INLET STANDARD, RAIN CAP**	0	NC
		Engine air inlet to be used in moderate dust and airborne debris environments.		
L	130-3280	**PRECLEANER.**	0	$725
		Turbine engine air inlet precleaner, to be used in high dust and airborne debris environments.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS

Must select either 2V or 3V Hydraulic arrangement. Selection will limit optional attachments compatible to your machine order.

NOTE: Ride control provides the operator with a smoother ride over rough terrain, enabling a more comfortable ride at higher speeds. The benefit is reduced cycle times, higher productivity and better fuel efficiency while performing Load-and-Carry applications. The system works by using an accumulator to dampen the linkage motion, acting as a shock absorber.

L	390-5913	**HYDRAULICS, 2V, W/O RIDE CTRL**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -2 valve hydraulic system for implement lift and tilt -No ride control		
L	521-7456	**HYDRAULICS,2V,W/RIDE CTRL ANSI**	0	$3,405
		INCLUDES: -2 valve hydraulic system for implement lift and tilt -Ride control ONLY FOR USE WITH: 468-0904 REGIONAL PKG, USA		
L	397-9895	**HYDRAULICS, 3V, W/O RIDE CTRL**	0	$4,225
		INCLUDES: -3 valve hydraulic system -No ride control ONLY FOR USE WITH: 387-5940 LINKAGE, STANDARD, 3V/QC		
L	521-7458	**HYDRAULICS,3V,W/RIDE CTRL ANSI**	0	$7,620
		INCLUDES: -3 valve hydraulic system -Ride control ONLY FOR USE WITH: 387-5940 LINKAGE, STANDARD, 3V/QC And 468-0904 REGIONAL PKG, USA		

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

L	468-1560	**BATTERIES, STANDARD HRC**	0	NC
		Box holding two 12V, 1400CCA, 200Ah maintenance free Cat Batteries. Unaided starting capability down to -18C (0F).		

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTS ROADING

L	415-4247	**ROADING LIGHTS STANDARD**	0	NC
		Provides high beam/low beam lamps, front and rear turn signals, side marker lights, and reflective side markers for roading applications.		

LIGHTS WORKING

L	415-4215	**WORKING LIGHTS, HALOGEN**	0	NC
		4 halogen working lights, cab mounted (2 facing forward/2 facing rearward)		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL (CONT.)

LIGHTS WORKING (Cont.)

L	392-8373	**WORKING LIGHTS, HALOGEN, AUX**	0	$104
		4 halogen working lights, cab mounted (2 facing forward/2 facing rearward) 4 open connectors to connect optional light packages (2 front/2 rear)		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

IMPLEMENT CONTROLS

L	521-9762	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS W/FNR, 2V C**	0	NC
		Implement lift and tilt controls with two single axis levers, pilot controlled. ONLY FOR USE WITH: HYDRAULICS, 2V, W/O RIDE CTRL or W/ RIDE CTRL		
L	521-9763	**JOYSTICK W/FNR, 2V C**	0	NC
		Implement lift and tilt controls with one joystick, pilot controlled. Integrates a horn button and FNR switch. ONLY FOR USE WITH: HYDRAULICS, 2V, W/O RIDE CTRL or W/ RIDE CTRL		
L	521-9764	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS W/FNR, 3V C**	0	$515
		Implement lift, tilt and third function controls with three single axis levers, pilot controlled. ONLY FOR USE WITH: HYDRAULICS, 3V, W/O RIDE CTRL or W/ RIDE CTRL		
L	521-9765	**JOYSTICK W/FNR & ONE SAL, 3V C**	0	$515
		Implement lift and tilt controls with one joystick, third function with one single axis lever on the right hand side, all pilot controlled. ONLY FOR USE WITH: HYDRAULICS, 3V, W/O RIDE CTRL or W/ RIDE CTRL		

OPERATOR SEAT

L	489-0437	**SUSPENSION SEAT, MECHANICAL**	0	NC
		Seat with spring-mechanical suspension, height adjustable, fore-aft, armrest, back and head rest adjustments. Fabric cushions.		
L	489-0438	**SUSPENSION SEAT, AIR**	0	$515
		Seat with air suspension, height adjustable, fore-aft, armrest, back and head rest adjustments. Fabric cushions.		

SEAT BELTS

L	391-5315	**SEAT BELT, 3", AUTO-ANTI-CINCH**	0	NC
		Auto tightening and anti-cinch 75 mm (3 inch) wide seat belt. It can provide max 5 cm(2 inch) free space to let operator reach.		

AIR CONDITIONING

L	499-3122	**AIR CONDITIONING, MANUAL C**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet. Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries. Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	474-6205	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641**	0	NC
		Product Link Pro series PL641 uses GSM and CDMA 3G cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link-s remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.		
L	474-6206	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PL631**	0	NC
		Product Link Pro series PL631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.		

SAFETY AND SECURITY

STEERING

L	390-6000	**STEERING SYSTEM, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Standard steering wheel (HMU).		
L	390-5985	**STEERING SYSTEM, SECONDARY**	0	$2,975
		Standard steering wheel (HMU) with electric secondary steering pump. Includes test switch and warning indicator in cab.		

COOLING

FAN HYDRAULIC - COOLER

L	452-7014	**FAN, STANDARD**	0	NC
L	489-7753	**FAN, REVERSING , ANSI**	0	$715
		Provides reversing function to the standard hydraulically driven demand fan. This provides the ability to reverse the airflow direction to remove debris from the radiator and engine enclosures while the machine is still operating. Includes automatic and manual controls for airflow reversal. Recommended for applications with a high content of airborne debris. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 468-0904 REGIONAL PKG, USA		

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

Includes rims, and come in a set of 4.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS (CONT.)

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM MAXAM

L	494-8875	**TIRES, 23.5R25 MAX MS302 ** L3**	0	$-2,665
		Maxam Radial, MS302, tubeless. Self-cleaning tread design provides excellent traction and floatation.		

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM BRIDGESTONE

L	494-8872	**TIRES, 23.5R25 BS VUT * L2**	0	$1,330
		Bridgestone radial, tubeless, Non-directional pattern VUT features superior traction and excellent self-cleaning, lighter weight provides superior maneuverability.		
L	494-8871	**TIRES, 23.5R25 BS VJT * L3**	0	$4,920
		Bridgestone radial, tubeless, the V-STEEL J-TRACTION features advanced non-directional tread pattern, low-vibration characteristics enhance riding comfort and extra-tough for more lasting reliability.		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

TOOL BOX

L	392-3725	**NO TOOLBOX**	0	NC
L	392-3809	**TOOL BOX**	0	$307
		Provides a lockable toolbox located under the battery box on the left hand side of the machine.		

GREASING ARRANGEMENTS

L	469-3112	**LUBRICATION MANUAL**	0	NC
		Requires manual greasing of pin joints according to maintenance schedule.		
		Several fittings remote located for better access.		
L	555-5581	**AUTOLUBE**	0	$5,710
		Provides Caterpillar Autolube system.		
		Greases pin joints requiring daily lubrication: linkage pins joints including bucket pins, articulation hitch, steering cylinders and rear axle trunnions.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 546-5020 LINKAGE, STD LIFT, AL/3V/QC		

QUICK COUPLERS

CIRCUIT ACTUATION QC - NO COUPLER

P	471-0569	**NO QUICK COUPLER READY**	0	NC
P	468-0816	**QUICK COUPLER CONTROL**	0	$3,030
		Includes all hydraulic lines, vertical wedge activation switch and dual level kick-out sensors (Bucket and Fork) with selection switch in the cab.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

WORK TOOLS

AVAILABILITY FOR BUCKETS

NOTE: "GET" is NOT automatically included on bucket orders. GET must be entered on the order with your bucket selection, unless text for bucket states otherwise. Please make the "GET" selection from "GET" listed immediately following the bucket listing.

NOTE: Recommend use of bolt-on adapter option, adapter and segment option, or bolt-on cutting edge option for General Purpose Buckets and Material Handling Buckets.

NOTE: Material density will determine the appropriate capacity bucket. Refer to the Specalog. Exceeding maximum payload may cause loader instability.

GC-TYPE GENERAL PURPOSE BUCKETS

P **448-5092** **BUCKET-GP GC, 114" 4.00YD3** 3,071 **$11,011**
PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET
950 GC dedicated bucket
CAPACITIES:
Rated: 2.9 M3 (3.75 YD3) bare or without bolt-on edges or segments
Rated: 3.1 M3 (4.00 YD3) with bolt-on edges or adapters/teeth&segments
110%: 3.4 M3 (4.50 YD3) with bolt-on edges or adapters/teeth&segments
Max recommended material density : 1720KG/M3 (2900lbs/YD3)

P **461-6531** **BUCKET-GP GC, 114" 4.25YD3** 3,161 **$11,403**
PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET
950 GC dedicated bucket
CAPACITIES:
Rated: 3.1 M3 (4.00 YD3) bare or without bolt-on edges or segments
Rated: 3.3 M3 (4.25 YD3) with bolt-on edges or adapters/teeth&segments
110%: 3.6 M3 (4.75 YD3) with bolt-on edges or adapters/teeth&segments
Max recommended material density : 1600KG/M3 (2700lbs/YD3)

MATERIAL HANDLING BUCKETS

P **419-1626** **BKTA FF ST, 120" 5.75YD3 PO** 4,559 **$20,172**
PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET
For Coal; Light Material Handling
Includes GET: bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE)
Rated: 4.4 M3 (5.75 YD3) with bolt-on cutting edge
110%: 4.8 M3 (6.25 YD3) with bolt-on edges or adapters/teeth&segments
Max recommended material density : 1120KG/M3 (1890lbs/YD3)

FUSION QUICK COUPLER

P **310-9391** **QUICK COUPLER, FUSION** 1,090 **$6,579**
REQUIRES: 468-0816 QUICK COUPLER CONTROL

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

WORK TOOLS (CONT.)

BUCKETS FOR FUSION QUICK COUPLER

P	382-9834	**BKT GP ST 114" 4.0 YD3 FUS**	3,302	$12,953
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET CAPACITIES: Rated: 2.9 M3 (3.75 YD3) bare or without bolt-on edges or segments Rated: 3.1 M3 (4.00 YD3) with bolt-on edges or adapters/teeth&segments 110%: 3.4 M3 (4.50 YD3) with bolt-on edges or adapters/teeth&segments Max recommended material density : 1600KG/M3 (2700lbs/YD3) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 310-9391 QUICK COUPLER, FUSION		

CUTTING EDGE

P	139-9229	**CUTTING EDGE, BOLT-ON**	600	$1,635
		30mm thick (1 required)		

GET

P	257-1766	**ADAPTERS, TIP, BOLT-ON, K080**	298	$2,286
		Set of 8 bolt-on adapters, includes corner adapters and hardware. (1 required) REQUIRES: K080 tips		
P	229-6969	**TIP, GENERAL DUTY**	26	$68
		Set of 1 tip and retainer (8 tips per bucket required) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 257-1766 ADAPTERS, TIP, BOLT-ON, K080 485-7017 BKT-MH GC, 2997MM 3.10M3 (118" 4.00YD3) FM		
P	229-6964	**TIP, EXTRA DUTY**	29	$74
		set of 1 tip and retainer (8 tips per bucket required) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 485-7017 BKT-MH GC, 2997MM 3.10M3 (118" 4.00YD3) FM		
P	139-9279	**SEGMENTS, BOLT ON**	351	$1,881
		Set of 7 segments, 30mm Thick (1 required) ONLY FOR USE WITH: ADAPTERS, TIP, BOLT-ON & TIPS		

INSTRUCTIONS

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

	5P-2506	**SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT**	0	NC
		Kit will include instructions and parts CD or parts book in the legally required language, based on shipping address. Any additional media such as a paper parts manual, not included in the kit, can be ordered through the media website. https://oos.midlandcorp.com/CAT/Default.aspx		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTS WORKING

P	415-4203	**LIGHTS, WORKING, EXTRA HALOGEN**	0	$765
		4 extra working lights, cab mounted, halogen (2 facing forward and 2 facing rear)		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 392-8373 WORKING LIGHTS, HALOGEN, AUX		
P	501-2465	**LIGHTS, WORKING EXTRA, LED**	0	$1,175
		4 extra working lights, cab mounted LED, (2 facing forward HI LED and 2 facing rear led)		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 392-8373 WORKING LIGHTS, HALOGEN, AUX		

BEACON

P	489-2727	**WARNING BEACON, LED**	0	$392
		Provides a rotating warning beacon, flip down.		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

SUN VISOR

P	391-5330	**SUN VISOR, REAR**	0	$104
		Rear window pull down sun visor similar to the sun visor on front windshield.		

RADIO

P	474-6212	**RADIO, AM/FM**	0	$240

CONVERTER-POWER

P	474-6209	**CONVERTER (24V TO 12V/15A)**	0	$925
		Provides a 24V to 12V converter (15A). No extra mounting provisions included, can be used to power a CB Radio.		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

SPEED LIMITER

P	525-0144	**SPEED LIMITER (20 KPH)**	0	$575
		Controls the engine rpm to keep the ground speed at 20km/hour max.		

GUARDS

FENDERS

P	415-7735	**FENDER, EXTENSIONS, STEEL**	0	$297
		Short rear fender extensions covering top of wheel. Attached to the swing up service door.		
P	432-7325	**FENDER, ROADING, NON-METALLIC**	0	$880
		Roading fenders arrangement includes fender extensions on front fenders and full wrap non-metallic fenders for rear wheels. Rear fenders are attached to the swing up service door.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FLUIDS

ANTIFREEZE

NOTE: Standard machine includes antifreeze protection to -34C (-29F).
Different lubricants are also required for extreme temperatures.
Please reference operation and maintenance manual.

0P-2407	**ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)** . . . . . Extended life coolant	0	**$251 NET**

PACKING

PACKING FOR MACHINE

0P-4834	**ROLL ON-ROLL OFF** . . . . . Machine is in mobile condition and all attachments are installed unless specified.	0	**$84 NET**

962M WHEEL LOADER
PIRACICABA, BRAZIL

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Engine, Cat C7.1 ACERT
Torque converter, with lock-up clutch free wheel stator
Tranmission countershaft, automatic, powershift (5F/3R)
Pump transmission, split flow
Productive Economy Mode (fuel consumption optimization)
Brakes, full hydraulic enclosed wet-disc with Integrated Braking System (IBS)
Brake wear indicators
Fan drive hydraulic, electronically controlled, temperature sensing, on demand
Fuel priming pump (electric)
Fuel/Water separator
Engine air intake with strata-tubes
Parking Brake, disk & caliper

HYDRAULICS

Load sensing system with variable displacement piston pump.
Hoses, Caterpillar XT
Couplings, Caterpillar O-ring face seal
Hydraulic oil cooler (swing out)
Oil sampling valves
Remote diagnostic pressure taps
Hydraulic Service Center

ELECTRICAL

Batteries (2), maintenance free 1400CCA
Starting and charging system (24V)
Alternator, 115-amp brushed
Alarm, back-up
Ignition key; start/stop switch
Main disconnect switch
Receptacle remote start w/o cables
Starter, electric, heavy duty
Emergency shut-off switch
Rear camera
Electrical Service Center

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

A-Post mounted membrane 16 switch keypad
Climate Control
Bucket/Work tool function lockout
EH Parking Brake
Intermittent front wiper control
Horn, electric
Lights, cab dome (2)
Radio ready (entertainment) includes antenna, speaker & converters (12V-10amp)
3 receptacles, 12V
Beverage holders (2) with storage compartment for cell phone/MP3 player
Coat hooks (2)
Sliding Window
Ergonomic Cab access
Sun visor, front
Computerized monitoring system
Front dash information display with :
-Speedometer/Tachometer
-Digital gear indicator
-Temperatures: engine coolant, hydraulic oil, transmission oil
-Fuel level
Warning Indicators:
-Temperatures: axle oil, engine intake manifold
-Pressures: engine oil, fuel pressure Hi/Low, primary steering oil, service brake oil
-Battery voltage Hi/Low
-Engine air filter restriction
-Hydraulic oil filter restriction
-Hydraulic oil level low
-Parking brake
-Transmission filter bypass
Multi-function monitor:
-180mm(7") color LCD touch-screen display
-Rear-view camera image display (reverse travel activated)
Machine utilization information :
-Total fuel consumption
-Average fuel burn rate
-Engine fuel consumption
-Total idle time
-Total operating hours
-Travel distance (odometer)
-Total idle fuel
-Total operating hours, neutral
-Total operating hours with hydraulic filter in bypass

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Engine idle management system and auto idle shutdown
Filters: fuel, engine air, engine oil, hydraulic oil, transmission
Hitch, drawbar
Kickout, lift & tilt, automatic (adjustable)
Sight gauges: engine coolant, hydraulic oil, and transmission oil level
Lift and tie down points
Articulation locking bar
Parallel Z-bar lifting

962M WHEEL LOADER
PIRACICABA, BRAZIL

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management Program.

464-2610	**962M WHEEL LOADER**	0	**$321,310**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM PIRACICABA FACTORY		
	LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM PIRACICABA FACTORY		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	**LANE 2 ORDER**	0	NC
		Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		
	0P-9003	**LANE 3 ORDER**	0	NC

REGIONAL PACKAGES

L	506-3495	**REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 ONLY INCLUDES: -ANSI films -EPA Tier 4 Final Compliant Engine		
L	543-3577	**REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -ANSI films -EPA Tier 4 Final Compliant Engine		

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

L	512-0858	**STANDARD PACKAGE**	0	$230
		Provides machine features required in standard and forestry applications. INCLUDES: -Platform -Cab air filter -CPM Payload Ready & Autodig Ready Includes hardware and 250 hour CPM demo mode only. Demo mode is dealer activated. System must be calibrated prior to use. Requires purchase of software for permanent feature activation. See the Optional Technology section for software options.		
L	505-0518	**LOGGER PACKAGE**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides machine features required in forestry applications. INCLUDES: -Platform -Cab air filter REQUIRES: 506-3488 LINKAGE, LOGGER 393-0078 COUNTERWEIGHT, HL & LOGGER		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS (CONT.)

L	505-1506	**INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE**.	0	$10,180

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Provides machine features required in waste tranfer stations, recycling stations, green waste and scrap applications.
INCLUDES:
-Reinforced platform
-Carbon cab air filter
-Guards: hitch, bottom cab (skirt), front frame, crankcase
-Lift cylinder baffles
-Heavy duty ladder
RECOMMENDED:
505-1521 FILTRATION AR, STEEL, OR
505-1522 FILTRATION AR, STEEL CLNR AUX
493-9616 WINDOWS, FLAT, RUBBER MOUNTED, OR
493-9617 WINDOWS, FLAT, RUBEER MOUNTED GRD
485-4387 GUARDS, LIGHT
REQUIRES: 366-9906 or 366-9910 AXLES
478-8371 FENDERS, NARROW or
488-1138 SOUND SUPPRESSION, INDUSTRIAL (EUR) or
465-6590 SOUND SUPPRESSION, LOW (NACD) and
399-4332 GUARD, HINGED, POWERTRAIN or
360-8835 GUARD, TILT CYLINDER

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS (CONT.)

L	477-1648	**CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE**	0	$6,400

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Minimizes the harmful effect in highly corrosive environments applications such as fertilizer handling, salt and its derivatives.

INCLUDES:
-Heavy duty alternator;
-Heavy duty switch disconnect;
-Silicon protection is applied on all the electric terminals, exposed connectors are treated with tube heat shrinkable;
-Anticorrosion vapor capsules in closed compartments;

REQUIRES:
365-0120 PRECLEANER, TURBINE
477-1660 WINDOW AR, CAB - CORROSION, OR
477-1659 WINDOW AR, RM - CORROSION

RECOMMENDED:
493-2588 COOLING GP (6FPI) - CORROSION, OR
493-2588 COOLING GP (6FPI) - CORROSION, OR
493-2590 COOLING GP (9FPI) - CORROSION
- Cores protected
- Grease points on the radiator hinges
477-1667 HOOD AR - CORROSION
521-9198 PAINTING GROUP, CORROSION (NACD) OR
522-5231 PAINTING GROUP, CORROSION (EU)
- Differentiated Painting Process
- Extra Varnish protection is applied on the engine compartment, chassis internal
506-0545 PROTECTION PACKAGE, LINES
Hose couplings treated with tube heat shrinkable and sealant silicone.
503-6413 FAN, VPF, ISO, OR
503-6414 FAN, VPF, ANSI
495-7494 AUTOLUBE - for 950M, OR
495-7496 AUTOLUBE - for 962M
505-1520 FILTRATION, STD, PRECLEANER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

LINKAGES

L	506-3486	**LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT**	0	NC
L	506-3487	**LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT**	0	$6,710

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Provides increased dump clearance of 11" (288mm) over standard lift arms.

L	506-3488	**LINKAGE, LOGGER**	0	$6,870

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-1508 STANDARD PACKAGE
505-0518 LOGGER PACKAGE (AM-N)

COUNTERWEIGHT

L	393-0075	**COUNTERWEIGHT, STANDARD LIFT**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES (CONT.)

COUNTERWEIGHT (Cont.)

L	393-0078	**COUNTERWEIGHT, HL & LOGGER**	0	$3,145
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provide 2381KG.		
L	455-7847	**COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE**	0	$3,145
		Provide 2381KG.		

POWERTRAIN

ENGINE PRECLEANER

L	365-0121	**AIR INLET PRECLEANER, TRASH**	0	$950
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Turbine engine air inlet precleaner, to be used in extremely high dust and airborne debris environments with a grill protecting precleaner from large debris.		
L	365-0112	**AIR INLET STANDARD, RAIN CAP**	0	NC
		Includes standard strata tubes precleaner ejecting up to 96% of debris.		
L	365-0120	**AIR INLET PRECLEANER, TURBINE**	0	$725
		Turbine engine air inlet precleaner, to be used in extremely high dust and airborne debris environments.		

AXLE PACKAGES

Axle packages include a combination of traction aids, Ecology Drain (ED), Seal Guards (SG), and Axle Oil Cooler (AOC).

L	366-9903	**AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED**	0	$580
		INCLUDES: -Manual front diff lock -Open rear differential -Ecology Drain CANNOT BE USED WITH: 505-1506 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	366-9905	**AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED, ETS**	0	$1,515
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Axles package includes : - Manual front diff lock - Open rear differential - Ecology drain - Extreme (Arctic) Temperature Seals CANNOT BE USED WITH: 505-1506 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	366-9906	**AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED, SG**	0	$2,120
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -Manual front diff lock -Open rear differential -Ecology Drain -Seal Guards		
L	366-9910	**AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, SG**	0	$7,880
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES : -Automatic front and rear diff lock -Ecology Drain -Seal Guards		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
		POWERTRAIN (CONT.)		
		AXLE PACKAGES (Cont.)		
L	366-9907	**AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED, AOC**	0	$7,130
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -Manual front diff lock -Open rear differential -Ecology Drain -Axle Oil Coolers Provides installed oil cooler system for front & rear axles Recommended for machines operating in high energy applications, such as extended load & carry. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 505-1506 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	366-9908	**AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED**	0	$6,340
		INCLUDES: -Automatic front and rear diff lock -Ecology Drain CANNOT BE USED WITH: 505-1506 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	366-9909	**AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, ETS**	0	$7,280
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES : -Automatic front and rear diff lock -Ecology Drain -Extreme Temp Seals CANNOT BE USED WITH: 505-1506 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	366-9911	**AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, AOC**	0	$12,900
		INCLUDES: -Automatic front and rear diff lock -Ecology Drain -Axle Oil Coolers Provides installed oil cooler system for front & rear axles Recommended for machines operating in high energy applications, such as extended load & carry. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 505-1506 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
		HYDRAULICS		
L	500-2565	**HYDRAULICS, 2V RC (3V READY)**	0	$4,870
		Provides 2 valve hydraulics (3V ready) and ride control.		
L	501-0400	**HYDRAULICS, 2V RC, STD/LOG/HL**	0	$4,580
		Provides 2 valve hydraulics and ride control.		
L	500-2568	**HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD/LOGGER**	0	$10,270
		Provides 3 valve hydraulics and ride control. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-3486 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT 506-3488 LINKAGE, LOGGER		
L	500-2570	**HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, HIGH LIFT**	0	$10,270
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides 3 valve hydraulics and ride control.		
L	500-2569	**HYDRAULICS, 4V RC, STD/LOGGER**	0	$13,590
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides 4 valve hydraulics and ride control.		
L	500-2571	**HYDRAULICS, 4V RC, HIGH LIFT**	0	$13,590
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

HYDRAULIC OIL

L	366-9912	**HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD** . . . . . Cat HYDO Advanced 10 allows to extend oil change intervals up to 6000 hours with S-O-S services.	0	NC

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

ENGINE STARTING PACKAGE

L	373-3910	**STARTING, STANDARD**	0	NC
L	373-3911	**STARTING, COLD (120V)** . . . . . Provides 120V block heater, ether aid ready, transmission & fan bypass.	0	$1,575

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTS

L	506-3489	**LIGHTS, LED, PREMIUM** . . . . . Includes: -2 LED forward roading lights (low/high beam) with LED turn signals -2 LED rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -8 LED working lights on the cab	0	$3,360
L	486-2308	**LIGHTS, HALOGEN, PREMIUM** . . . . . Includes: -2 halogen forward roading lights (low/high beam) with halogen turn signals -2 halogen rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -8 halogen working lights on the cab	0	$870
L	486-2311	**LIGHTS, HALOGEN** . . . . . Provides Roading lights : - 2 forward roading lights halogen(low/high beam) with Halogen turn signal. - 2 rear LED position stop turn lights Provides Halogen Work lights : - 2 forward facing standard lights on the top of the cab - 2 rear facing standard lights on the top of the cab - 2 rear facing standard lights on the Hood	0	NC

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB PACKAGES

Bluetooth radio technology enables the use of a hands free function such as listening to music and making phone calls.
Authorization varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below:
https://dealer.cat.com/en/products/technology.html

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

CAB PACKAGES (Cont.)

L	505-1526	**CAB, STANDARD**	0	$1,795
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 ONLY INCLUDES: 505-1511 CAB TRIM, STANDARD -SEAT, STANDARD-HMU -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL -SUN VISOR, REAR 493-9615 WINDOWS, STANDARD 450-1592 SEAT BELT, 3" W/INDICATOR 505-1519 FILTRATION, STANDARD -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC 372-1603 RADIO, CB (READY) 372-1600 RADIO, AM/FM/USB/MP3 BLUETOOTH ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-7009 or 384-7010 STEERING, WHEEL HMU		
L	505-1528	**CAB, DELUXE**	0	$2,605
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 ONLY INCLUDES: 505-1512 CAB TRIM, HEATED -SEAT, HEATED-HMU -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM -SUN VISOR, REAR 450-1592 SEAT BELT, 3" W/INDICATOR 493-9615 WINDOWS, STANDARD 505-1519 FILTRATION, STANDARD -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC 372-1603 RADIO, CB (READY) 372-1600 RADIO, AM/FM/USB/MP3 BLUETOOTH ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-7009 or 384-7010 STEERING, WHEEL HMU		
L	505-1530	**CAB, DELUXE (LHD)**	0	$2,605
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 ONLY INCLUDES: 505-1515 CAB TRIM, HEATED (LHD) -SEAT, HEATED, LHD -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM -SUN VISOR, REAR 450-1592 SEAT BELT, 3" W/INDICATOR 493-9615 WINDOWS, STANDARD 505-1519 FILTRATION, STANDARD -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC 372-1603 RADIO, CB (READY) 372-1600 RADIO, AM/FM/USB/MP3 BLUETOOTH ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-7007 or 384-7008 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

WINDOWS

L	477-1660	**WINDOWS (CORROSION)**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides a paint thickness which is more than two times the thickness of the standard paint, giving the cab extra resistance against corrosion. ONLY FOR USE WITH: CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE		
L	477-1659	**WINDOWS RM (CORROSION)**	0	$5,520
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides front windows mounted in rubber seals for faster replacement, with a paint thickness which is more than two times the thickness of the standard paint, giving the cab extra resistance against corrosion. ONLY FOR USE WITH: CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE		
L	493-9616	**WINDOWS, RUBBER MOUNTED**	0	$5,130
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides front windows mounted in rubber seals.		
L	493-9617	**WINDOWS, RUBBER MTD, FRONT GRD**	0	$8,710
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides front windows mounted in rubber seals and a front window guard.		
L	493-9619	**WINDOWS, STANDARD, FRONT GUARD**	0	$3,575
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides a front window guard.		
L	493-9618	**WINDOWS, STANDARD, FULL GUARD**	0	$12,300
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides a full window guard.		
L	493-9615	**WINDOWS, STANDARD**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		

STEERING

L	384-7008	**STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND**	0	$14,230
		Provides an EH steering system & secondary steering.		
L	384-7007	**STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK**	0	$9,810
		Provides an EH steering system.		
L	384-7009	**STEERING, WHEEL HMU**	0	NC
		Provides an HMU steering system.		
L	384-7010	**STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND**	0	$4,420
		Provides an HMU steering system & secondary steering.		

IMPLEMENT SINGLE AXIS LEVERS FOR STEERING

L	495-0875	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 4V, LHD**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -3 single action levers for implement lift, tilt & 3rd function controls -1 roller switch controlling the 4th function on implement pod ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-7008 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND 384-7007 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

IMPLEMENT SINGLE AXIS LEVERS FOR STEERING (Cont.)

L	494-4377	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS W/FNR, 4V** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -3 single action levers for implement lift, tilt and 3rd function controls -1 roller switch controlling the 4th function and FNR switch on implement pod ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-7010 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND 384-7009 STEERING, WHEEL HMU	0	NC
L	495-0865	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 2V, LHD** . . . . . INCLUDES: -2 single action levers for implement lift and tilt controls ONLY FOR USE WITH: 501-0400 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC, STD/LOG/HL or 500-2565 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC (3V READY) and 434-0710 STEERING, LHD, JOYSTICK or 434-0711 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND or 384-7008 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND or 384-7007 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK	0	NC
L	495-0866	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 3V, LHD** . . . . . INCLUDES: -3 single action levers for implement lift,tilt and 3rd functionon controls ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-2566 HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD/LOGGER or 500-2570 HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, HIGH LIFT and 434-0710 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK or 434-0711 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND or 384-7008 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND or 384-7007 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK	0	NC
L	502-0336	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS W/FNR, 2V** . . . . . INCLUDES: -2 single action levers for implement lift and tilt controls -FNR switch on implement pod ONLY FOR USE WITH: 501-0400 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC, STD/LOG/HL or 500-2565 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC, (3V READY) and 434-0712 STEERING, WHEEL HMU or 434-0713 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND or 384-7010 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND or 384-7009 STEERING, WHEEL HMU	0	NC
L	502-0337	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS W/FNR, 3V** . . . . . INCLUDES: -3 single action levers for implement lift, tilt and 3rd function controls -FNR switch on implement pod ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-2566 HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD/LOGGER or 500-2570 HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, HIGH LIFT and 434-0712 STEERING, WHEEL HMU or 434-0713 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND or 384-7010 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND or 384-7009 STEERING, WHEEL HMU	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

IMPLEMENT JOYSTICK FOR STEERING

L	494-4380	**JOYSTICK W/FNR, 4V**	0	$1,670
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn, FNR & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick -2 rollers switch controlling the 3rd & 4th functions integrated in the joystick ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-7010 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND 384-7009 STEERING, WHEEL HMU		
L	495-0874	**JOYSTICK, 4V, LHD**	0	$1,540
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift and tilt controls -Horn and kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick -2 rollers switch controlling the 3rd and 4th functions integrated in the joystick ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-7008 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK SECOND 384-7007 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK		
L	495-0872	**JOYSTICK, 2V, LHD**	0	$1,085
		INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift and tilt controls -Horn and kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick ONLY FOR USE WITH: 501-0400 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC, STD/LOG/HL 434-0710 STEERING, LHD, JOYSTICK 434-0711 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND 384-7008 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND 384-7007 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK		
L	495-0873	**JOYSTICK, 3V, LHD**	0	$1,520
		INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift and tilt controls -Horn and kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick -1 roller switch controlling the 3rd function integrated in the joystick ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-2566 HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD/LOGGER 434-0710 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK 434-0711 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND 384-7008 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND 384-7007 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK		
L	502-0338	**JOYSTICK W/FNR, 2V**	0	$1,215
		INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift and tilt controls -Horn, FNR and kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick ONLY FOR USE WITH: 501-0400 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC, STD/LOG/HL 434-0712 STEERING, WHEEL HMU 434-0713 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND 384-7010 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND 384-7009 STEERING, WHEEL HMU		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

IMPLEMENT JOYSTICK FOR STEERING (Cont.)

L	502-0339	**JOYSTICK W/FNR, 3V**	0	$1,670
		INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift and tilt controls -Horn, FNR and kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick -1 roller switch controlling the 3rd function integrated in the joystick ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-2566 HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD/LOGGER 434-0712 STEERING, WHEEL HMU 434-0713 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND 384-7010 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND 384-7009 STEERING, WHEEL HMU		

SEAT BELT

L	450-1592	**SEAT BELT, 3" W/INDICATOR**	0	$102
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		

DIFERENTIAL

L	384-7005	**AUTO DIFF, HMU**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 366-9908 AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED or 366-9910 AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, SG or 366-9911 AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, AOC and 434-0712 STEERING, WHEEL HMU or 434-0713 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND or 384-7009 STEERING, WHEEL HMU or 384-7010 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND		
L	384-7006	**MANUAL DIFF, HMU**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 366-9903 AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED or 366-9906 AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, SG or 366-9907 AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, AOC or 434-0712 STEERING, WHEEL HMU or 434-0713 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND or 384-7009 STEERING, WHEEL HMU or 384-7010 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND		
L	384-7003	**AUTO DIFF, LHD JOYSTICK**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 366-9908 AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED or 366-9910 AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, SG or 366-9911 AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, AOC and 434-0710 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK or 434-0711 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND or 384-7008 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND or 384-7007 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK		
L	384-7004	**MANUAL DIFF, LHD JOYSTICK**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 366-9903 AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED or 366-9906 AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, SG or 366-9907 AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, AOC and 434-0710 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK or 434-0711 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND or 384-7008 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND or 384-7007 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

CAB FILTERS

L	505-1521	**FILTRATION, STEEL**	0	$2,135
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, STEEL -COVER, HVAC, STEEL REQUIRED BY: STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	505-1519	**FILTRATION, STANDARD**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC		
L	505-1520	**FILTRATION, STD, PRECLEANER**	0	$685
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC -PRECLEANER, HVAC Provides a precleaner for dusty environments for cab air intake.		
L	505-1522	**FILTRATION, STEEL, ACF PRECLNR**	0	$3,480
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, STEEL -COVER, HVAC, STEEL FOR ACF -ACF PRECLEANER, HVAC		
L	505-1523	**FILTRATION, STD, ACF PRECLNR**	0	$1,850
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, STEEL FOR ACF -ACF PRECLEANER, HVAC		

TRIM ARRANGEMENT

L	505-1513	**CAB TRIM, VENTED**	0	$2,605
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -SEAT, HEATED & VENTILATED-HMU Provides steering wheel and a heated and ventilated seat with leather trim. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM Provides remote manual switch allowing to open the cab door from ground level. -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear windowHMU OR ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-7009 STEERING, WHEEL HMU OR 384-7010 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

TRIM ARRANGEMENT (Cont.)

L	505-1516	**CAB TRIM, VENTED (LHD)**	0	$2,605
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -SEAT, HEATED & VENTILATED, LHD Provides steering joystick on left hand armrest and a heated and ventilated seat with leather trim. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM Provides remote manual switch allowing to open the cab door from ground level. -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-7007 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK OR 384-7008 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND		
L	505-1511	**CAB TRIM, STANDARD**	0	$68
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -SEAT, STANDARD-HMU Provides steering wheel and standard seat. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-7009 STEERING, WHEEL HMU or 384-7010 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND or 434-0712 STEERING, WHEEL HMU or 434-0713 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND		
L	505-1512	**CAB TRIM, HEATED**	0	$825
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -SEAT, HEATED-HMU Provides steering wheel and heated seat. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM Provides remote manual switch allowing to open the cab door from ground level. -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-7009 STEERING, WHEEL HMU or 384-7010 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND or 434-0712 STEERING, WHEEL HMU or 434-0713 STEERING, WHEEL HMU, SECOND		
L	505-1514	**CAB TRIM, STANDARD (LHD)**	0	$68
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -SEAT, STANDARD, LHD Provides steering joystick on left hand armrest and standard seat. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-7007 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK or 384-7008 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND or 434-0710 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK or 434-0711 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

TRIM ARRANGEMENT (Cont.)

L	505-1515	**CAB TRIM, HEATED (LHD)**	0	$825

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
INCLUDES:
-SEAT, HEATED, LHD
Provides steering joystick on left hand armrest and heated seat.
-MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED
-DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM
Provides remote manual switch allowing to open the cab door from ground level.
-SUN VISOR, REAR
Provides pull down sun screen in rear window
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-7007 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK or
384-7008 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND or
434-0710 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK or
434-0711 STEERING, LHD JOYSTICK, SECOND

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.

Availability varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below:
HTTPS://DEALER.CAT.COM/en/bt/otd/machine-price-list.html
From there click on the 'PRODUCT LINK Hardware Certification" link.

L	434-0691	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641**	0	NC

Product Link Elite series PLE641 uses GSM and CDMA 3G cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.

L	434-0693	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE631**	0	$432

Product Link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.

COOLING

COOLING SYSTEM

L	493-2588	**COOLING CORES 6 FPI, CORROSION**	0	$2,970

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Provides cooling capability up to 43C (109F) ambient.
Radiator with 6 fins per inch.
- Cores protected (painted);
- Grease points on the radiator hinges.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

COOLING (CONT.)

COOLING SYSTEM (Cont.)

L	493-2590	**COOLING CORES 9 FPI, CORROSION**	0	$2,625
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides cooling capability up to 47C (117F) ambient. Radiator with 9 fins per inch. - Cores protected (painted); - Grease points on the radiator hinges. ONLY FOR USE WITH: CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE		
L	364-9808	**COOLING CORES, 6 FPI**	0	$337
		Provides cooling capability up to 43C (109F) ambient. Radiator with 6 fins per inch.		
L	364-9807	**COOLING CORES, 9 FPI**	0	NC
		Provides cooling capability up to 47C (117F) ambient. Radiator with 9 fins per inch.		

COOLING FAN

L	503-6414	**FAN, VPF, ANSI**	0	$5,170
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides an attachment reversing function to the standard hydraulically driven demand fan. This provides the ability to rotate blades and to reverse the airflow direction to remove debris from the radiator and engine enclosures while the machine is still operating. Includes automatic and manual controls for airflow reversal. Recommended for applications with a high content of airborne debris.		
L	503-6412	**FAN, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Standard load sensing hydraulically driven fan.		

COOLANT

L	371-7064	**ANTIFREEZE, -34C (-29F)**	0	NC
		Premix Antifreeze, -34C or -29F		
L	423-2664	**ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)**	0	$251 NET
		Premix Antifreeze, -50C or -58F		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

Due to industry-wide tire availability limitations, tire brand and type cannot be guaranteed. Every effort will be made to satisfy your tire choice. However, if the tire type cannot be supplied we will contact the dealer to propose alternatives. The dealer needs to choose between an alternative tire or a "rims only" option (where available) within 72 hours. If no response is provided by the deadline, the order will default to the alternative tire and will be changed at that point. As a consequence of a possible tire change, the total machine price will be decreased or increased depending on the price of the new tire.

NOTE: All tires include rims & come in a set of 4. Tires are tubeless & non-directional unless otherwise stated.

NOTE: Other tires are available upon request.

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM MICHELIN

P	373-4052	**TIRES, 23.5R25 MX XHA2 * L3**	0	$-3,240

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM BRIDGESTONE

P	509-1481	**TIRES, 750/65R25 BS VTS * L3**	0	$7,490

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM MAXAM

P	547-8401	**TIRES,23.5R25 MA MS302 **E3/L3** MAXAM RADIAL; TREAD DEPTH=36.5mm; Rim=19.5"x25" 3 piece Provides reduced vibration, damage resistance, and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions.	0	$-7,300

SOLID TIRES

P	540-4373	**TIRES, 23.5X25 BR TRACTION** FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Brawler HPS Solidflex Traction Off-the-Road (OTR) tread solid tires pressed on to standard CAT rims. Ideal for harsh/special applications on unimproved surfaces, such as as brick, glass, and scrap yards where debris is not an issue. Machine oscillation is reduced.	0	$16,270
P	540-4374	**TIRES, 23.5X25 BR SMOOTH** FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Brawler HPS Solidflex Smooth tread solid tires pressed on to standard CAT rims. Ideal for harsh/special applications where debris is an is an issue, such as scrap yards, recycling centers and waste transfer stations. Machine oscillation is reduced.	0	$16,970

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
		BODY		
		FENDERS		
L	464-6675	**FENDERS, ROADING, LOW PROFILE**	0	$3,025
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provide non-metallic front fenders with top extension, mud flaps and full wrap non-metallic rear fenders with removable mud flaps. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 509-1481 TIRES, 750/65R25 BS VTS*L3		
L	464-6672	**FENDERS, BASIC +**	0	NC
		Provide non-metallic front fenders with mud flaps and short rear fender extensions covering top of wheel. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 509-1481 TIRES, 750/65R25 BS VTS*L3		
L	464-6673	**FENDERS, ROADING**	0	$2,735
		Provide non-metallic front fenders with top extension, mud flaps and full wrap non-metallic rear fenders with removable mud flaps. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 509-1481 TIRES, 750/65R25 BS VTS*L3		
L	464-6674	**FENDERS, BASIC +, LOW PROFILE**	0	$151
		Provide non-metallic front fenders with mud flaps and short rear fender extensions covering top of wheel. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 509-1481 TIRES, 750/65R25 BS VTS*L3		
C	478-8371	**FENDERS, NARROW**	0	$2,995
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY CONTACT CUSTOM PRODUCTS FOR AVAILABILITY. Provides narrow steel front fenders, steel rear fender extensions and heavy duty hanging steel steps. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 509-1481 TIRES, 750/65R25 BS VTS*L3		
		HOOD		
L	477-1667	**HOOD - CORROSION**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE		
L	336-0000	**HOOD, NON-METALLIC**	0	NC
		SOUND SUPPRESSION		
L	465-6576	**SOUND SUPPRESSION, STANDARD**	0	NC
L	488-1138	**SOUND SUPPRESSION, INDUSTRIAL**	0	$1,070
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides steering cylinder guards for high debris applications.		
		FLUIDS		
		LUBRICATION ARRANGEMENTS		
L	495-7495	**LUBRICATION, MANUAL, STD/LOG**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-3486 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT or 506-3488 LINKAGE, LOGGER		
L	495-7496	**AUTOLUBE, STD/LOGGER**	0	$6,340
		Provides Caterpillar autolube system. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-3486 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT or 506-3488 LINKAGE, LOGGER		
L	495-7497	**LUBRICATION, MANUAL, HIGH LIFT**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-3487 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FLUIDS (CONT.)

LUBRICATION ARRANGEMENTS (Cont.)

L	495-7498	**AUTOLUBE, HIGH LIFT**	0	$6,550
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-3487 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT		

CAB ANTIFREEZE

	0P-1939	**ANTIFREEZE WINDSHIELD WASHER**	0	NC
		For use with machines with cab.		

FUEL ANTIFREEZE

	0P-3978	**FUEL ANTIFREEZE, -25C (-13F)**	0	NC
		Provides fuel (diesel) antifreeze protection down to -25C (-13F)		

INSTRUCTIONS

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

NOTE: Operation and maintenance Manual will be included in language requested below. REQUIRED BY: ALL LANE CONFIGURATION

	0P-3380	**INSTRUCTIONS, ENGLISH**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

RADIOS.

Bluetooth radio technology enables the use of a hands free function such as listening to music and making phone calls.
Authorization varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below:
https://dealer.cat.com/en/products/technology.html

P	372-1603	**RADIO, CB (READY)**	0	$940
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides adjustable mounting brackets for two radios, a 20 amp 24V to 12V converter, a CB antenna, CB cable converter, and two separate four wire connectors that contain a ground, 12V and 24 V circuits		
P	372-1600	**RADIO, AM/FM/USB/MP3 BLUETOOTH**	0	$580
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides AM/FM/MP3/WB/USB/AUX with integrated BlueTooth.		

INTEGRATED OBJECT DETECTION SYSTEM

The Cat Integrated Object Detection adds radar and alarms to the standard on-board rear vision camera to notify the operator when something is close to the rear of the machine. This system is configured with zones, and objects in those zones trigger various levels of alarms. A display screen in the cab provides visual confirmation of the objects detected by the radar, so operators can make informed decisions.
NOTE: C5 radars (below) are the preferred MWL system. C6 radars are available for regions where required, and depends on radar approval.
For a list of approved countries, please visit:
https://dealer.cat.com/detect

L	486-9204	**OBJECT DETECTION**	0	$2,755
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	486-9205	**OBJECT DETN & CB RADIO READY**	0	$3,685
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: 486-9204 OBJECT DETECTION 372-1603 RADIO, CB (READY)		

VISIBILITY

P	380-5964	**SECONDARY CAMERA DISPLAY**	0	$1,730
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides full-time display dedicated to rear-view camera.		

SECURITY SYSTEM

P	372-1604	**SECURITY SYSTEM, MACHINE**	0	$690
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Protects from vandalism and theft by preventing unauthorized personnel from starting a machine. Machines start only after a unique MSS key is inserted into the ignition. MSS keys can be programmed to start machines only certain days or hours.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

LIGHTS

P	513-2458	**LIGHTS, REVERSING STROBE** . . . . . Provides 2 reversing blue strobes.	0	$271
P	460-7450	**LIGHT, SEAT BELT WARNING** . . . . . Provides a seat belt warning light mounted to the rear of the cab structure.	0	$227
P	491-7467	**LIGHT, WARNING BEACON** . . . . . Provides hard mounted strobe beacon on hinged (breakaway) bracket mounted to the rear of the cab structure.	0	$486

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

SOFTWARE ENABLED ATTACHMENTS (SEA) INSTRUCTIONS

Technology apps are activated by Software Enabled Attachments (SEA). SEAs are available factory installed or can be purchased for dealer installation.

Refer to Information Release Memo (IRM) EES03 -01 (media number PELJ0138) in the Caterpillar Media Information Center for further explanation of SEAs. Select the Product Support tab and search for number PELJ0138. Refer to REHS1238 & REHS8401 for how to obtain a Factory Level Password. Contact FPS: Internet with Corporate Web Security (CWS) (https:// fps.cat.com/).

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

CAT PRODUCTION MEASUREMENT (CPM) PAYLOAD WEIGHING SYSTEM

Cat M-series Medium Wheel Loaders are available with the Cat Production Measurement (CPM) that includes an integrated onboard payload weighing scale. This measures and/or records:

- -Payload weight, material ID, truck ID, cycle (bucket dumps) count and fuel consumption
- -Allows on-the-go weighing of the bucket payload during the lift cycle
- -Daily payload total (tonnes/tons), productivity (tonnes/hour or tons/hour) and efficiency (tonnes/liter or tons/gal) data is reported wirelessly via Product Link to the VisionLink fleet management web portal (Cat Essentials Product Link subscription required).
- -Detailed payload, productivity and efficiency data can be downloaded to a laptop computer for analysis in the optional VIMSpc software (VIMSpc and VIMS data cable are required, but VIMS is NOT required).
- -Payload tickets can be printed with an optional printer

Refer to the Cat Connect Payload Technologies intranet page (https://dealer.cat.com/payload) for complete technical specifications; operation, sales, marketing and technical support publications.

NOTES:
1) Permanent software is available from the factory below.
2) For field installation, permanent software can be purchased through the Caterpillar Feature Protection System and enabled by a dealer technician with Cat ET and an SEA password. SEA p/n 517-4683. Consult ANTARES parts distribution system for latest SEA price.
3) Both demo and permanent software require calibration prior to customer use.

CALIBRATION INSTRUCTIONS
This requires calibration and set-up by either the dealer or customer. Refer to the Systems Operation Test & Adjust manual UENR7119 for system calibration, material and truck ID lists set-up and operation instructions.

P	517-7123	**CPM PAYLOAD SOFTWARE** . . . . . 0 Includes permanent software, PDC activated. Includes 6 mo. of prepaid Cat Advanced Productivity VisionLink subscription, with PLE641 cellular Product Link ONLY. (Not available in all countries. Contact PL Admin for details.) REQUIRES: 478-1336 AUTODIG & CPM PAYLOAD, ARO ONLY FOR USE WITH: 370-3813 CPM PAYLOAD WEIGHING READY or 512-0858 STANDARD PACKAGE		$4,960
P	370-3813	**CPM PAYLOAD WEIGHING READY** . . . . . 0 FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes hardware and demo software for CPM, dealer enabled for up to 250 hours. To activate demo software, it must be enabled by a dealer technician with Cat ET. No password is required. For permanent software activation in the field, purchase of software ONLY FOR USE WITH: Product Link Elite CANNOT BE USED WITH: 512-0858 STANDARD PACKAGE		$227

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

AUTODIG

P	453-3250	**AUTODIG SOFTWARE**	0	$1,430
		Includes software for Aggregate Autodig. NOT RECOMMENDED for hardbank or large rock loading. REQUIRES: 478-1336 AUTODIG & CPM PAYLOAD, ARO		

GUARDS

P	485-4387	**GUARDS, LIGHT**	0	$1,565
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provide protection guard for lights installed on the cab and counterweight. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-1509 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE or 505-1506 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE CANNOT BE USED WITH: 486-2311 LIGHTS, HALOGEN		
L	397-1606	**GUARD, TILT CYLINDER**	0	$1,395
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-3488 LINKAGE, LOGGER REQUIRED BY: 505-1506 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
P	367-9027	**GUARD, POWERTRAIN**	0	$1,500
		Protects bottom of transmission.		
L	399-4332	**GUARD, HINGED, POWERTRAIN**	0	$3,265
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides heavy duty guard to protect the bottom of the transmission; hinged for service. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-1509 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE REQUIRED BY: 505-1509 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

P	503-4735	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED**	0	$287
		Easy access drain line and Wiggins connector for remote engine oil drain. Provides quick, clean, and easy engine oil change without having to climb under the machine to access a gravity drain.		
L	506-4369	**WHEEL CHOCKS**	0	$491
		Provides wheel chocks that mount to the frame.		

CORROSION RESISTANT OPTIONS

L	506-0545	**PROTECTION PACKAGE, LINES**	0	$4,725
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Hoses treated with tube heat shrinkable and sealant silicone. ONLY FOR USE WITH: CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE		
L	521-9198	**PAINTING GROUP, CORROSION**	0	$4,890
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides a paint thickness which is more than two times the thickness of the standard paint, giving the machine extra resistance against corrosion. ONLY FOR USE WITH: CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

QUICK COUPLERS

P	373-3904	**QUICK COUPLER READY, HIGH LIFT**	0	$3,685
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY REQUIRED BY: 506-3487 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT AM-N Dealers		
P	373-3902	**QUICK COUPLER READY, STD LIFT**	0	$3,685
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Factory installed Caterpillar Work Tools & Services (CWTS) fusion style coupler. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-3486 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT 506-3488 LINKAGE, LOGGER REQUIRED BY: AM-N Dealers		
L	349-5246	**QUICK COUPLER, FUSION**	1,248	$6,579
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Factory installed Caterpillar Work Tools & Services (CWTS) Fusion style coupler.		
P	0P-4108	**WORKTOOL'S LITERATURE**	0	NC
		(SEBP5193) REQUIRED BY: 349-5246 QUICK COUPLER, FUSION		

LINES CONNECTING

L	378-8421	**LINES GP-IMPLEMENT 3V (QC)**	22	$543
		REQUIRES: 373-3893 or 373-3897 HYDRAULICS, 3V 349-5246 QUICK COUPLER, FUSION		
L	378-8422	**LINES GP-IMPLEMENT 3V&4V (QC)**	44	$1,085
		REQUIRES: 373-3894 or 373-3898 HYDRAULICS, 4V 349-5246 QUICK COUPLER, FUSION		

WORK TOOLS

OMISSION WORK TOOL

P	361-1437	**OMISSION, WORKTOOL**	0	NC
		Required in orders configured without a work tool or QC in order to prevent from damages on the linkage.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS

Buckets must be ordered Installed on a Machine Order.
For questions on buckets intended for Machine Orders please contact your Marketing Subsidiary Machine Coordinator.

Loose buckets should be ordered on a MISC Order through Caterpillar Work Tools - Wamego using source code 0P-0672.

For availability of loose buckets please email worktools@cat.com
If you are going to order a loose bucket from CWTS and a machine from Aurora and if you need them shipped at the same time then you need to cross-reference the MSO's with each other.

"GET" is NOT automatically included on bucket orders. "GET" must be entered on the order with your bucket selection, unless text for bucket states otherwise. Please make the "GET" selection from the "GET" listed immediately following the bucket listing.

Recommend use of bolt-on adapter option, adapter and segment option, or bolt-on cutting edge option for general purpose buckets and material handling buckets.

Material density will determine the appropriate capacity bucket. Refer to the Specalog. Exceeding maxium payload may cause loader instability.

ALL BUCKETS ARE ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER

110% FILL FACTOR: This capacity is calculated considering GETs installed.

GENERAL PURPOSE PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON)

P	**354-4855**	**BKT GP ST 114" 4.75 YD3 PO**	3,803	**$14,436**
			3,803	**$14,436 NI**

PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET
CAPACITIES:
4.5YD3 (3.4M3) w/bolt-on adaptaters, 117" (2972mm) wide
4.75YD3 (3.6M3) w/bolt-on adaptaters and segment, 117" (2972mm) wide
4.75YD3 (3.6M3) w/bolt-on cutting edges, 114"(2894mm) wide(Bucket Tag)
110% FILL FACTOR:
5.25YD3 (4M3) with GETs
RECOMMENDED WITH : COUNTERWEIGHT, 1460KG

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS (CONT.)

GENERAL PURPOSE BUCKETS (FUSION)

P	354-4856	**BKT GP ST 114" 4.75 YD3 FUS**	3,503 3,503	**$14,436** **$14,436 NI**

PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET
CAPACITIES:
4.5YD3 (3.4M3) w/bolt-on adaptaters, 117" (2972mm) wide
4.75YD3 (3.6M3) w/bolt-on adaptaters and segment, 117" (2972mm) wide
4.75YD3 (3.6M3) w/bolt-on cutting edges, 114"(2894mm) wide(Bucket Tag)
110% FILL FACTOR:
5.25YD3 (4M3) with GETs
RECOMMENDED WITH : COUNTERWEIGHT, 1460KG

GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS

CUTTING EDGE

P	139-9229	**CUTTING EDGE, BOLT-ON**	600	**$1,635**

ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
Width: 2906MM

INSTRUCTIONS

FILMS

P	468-0173	**FILM, FOREST**	0	**NC**

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-1554 LINKAGE, LOGGER

P	468-0170	**FILM, SCRAP**	0	**NC**

ONLY FOR USE WITH: INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE

P	468-0171	**FILM, WASTE**	0	**NC**

ONLY FOR USE WITH: INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE

PACKING

EXPORT PACKING

	0P-6619	**ROLL ON-ROLL OFF**	0	**$259 NET**

Machine is in mobile condition and all attachments are installed unless speficied.

STORAGE PROTECTION

	0P-2918	**STORAGE PROTECTION**	0	**NC**

This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods.
This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior the shipment to the customer.
REQUIRED BY : ALL LANE CONFIGURATION

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

PACKING (CONT.)

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

0P-2949	**EXPOSITION INSTRUCTION**	0	**NC**
	This special instruction must be selected whenever dealer is placing an order for a unit intended for use at expositions and/or trade fairs		

CYLINDER PROTECTION

0P-3940	**PROTECTION, CYLINDER ROD**	0	**NC**

966M WHEEL LOADER
PIRACICABA, BRAZIL

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Brakes, full hydraulic enclosed wet-disc with Integrated Braking System (IBS)
Brake wear indicators
Engine, Cat 9.3
Fan, radiator, electronically controlled, hydraulically driven, temperature sensing, on demand
Fan, radiator, electronically controlled, hydraulically driven, temperature sensing, on demand
Economy mode (for fuel reduction)
Fuel priming pump (electric)
Fuel/Water separator
Precleaner, engine air intake
Parking brake, disk & caliper
Switch, transmission neutralizer lockout
Torque converter, locking clutch with free wheel stator
Transmission, automatic planetary power shift (4F/4R)

ELECTRICAL

Alarm, back-up
Alternator, 145-amp brushed
Batteries (2), maintenance free 1400CCA
Ignition key; start/stop switch
Lighting system:
-4 halogen work lights
-2 halogen roading lights (w/ signals)
-2 halogen rear facing lights (hood mounted)
Rear view camera
Main disconnect switch
Receptacle start (cables not included)
Starter, electric, heavy duty
Starting and charging system (24V)

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Air conditioner, heater, and defroster (auto temp & fan)
Beverage holders (2) with storage compartment for cell phone/MP3 player
Bucket/Work tool function lockout
Cab, pressurized and sound suppressed, (ROPS/FOPS), radio ready (entertainment) includes antenna, speakers & converter (12V-10amp)
Coat hook (2)
EH Controls, lift and tilt function
EH Parking Brake
Ergonomic cab access ladders & handrails
Horn, electric
Light, two dome (cab)
Mirrors, rearview external with integrated spot mirrors
Post mounted membrane 16 switch keypad
2 receptacles, 12V
Seat, Cat Comfort (cloth) air suspension
Seat belt, retractable, 76mm (3") wide with indicator
Steering, EH joystick, speed sensing with force feedback
Sun visor, front
Wet-Arm wipers/washers front & rear, intermittent front wiper
Window, sliding (left and right sides)
Viscous mounts
Computerized monitoring system
With following gauges:
-Speedometer/Tachometer
-Digital gear range indicator
-Temperature: engine coolant, hydraulic oil, transmission oil
-Fuel level
With following warning indicators:
-Temperature: axle oil, engine intake manifold
-Pressure: engine oil, fuel Pressure Hi/Low, primary steering oil, service brake oil
-Battery voltage Hi/Low
-Engine air filter restriction
-Hydraulic oil filter restriction
-Hydraulic oil Low
-Parking brake
-Transmission filter bypass
Multi-function monitor:
-Machine settings & health parameters
CAT CONNECT (on-board, utilizing multifunction monitor)
-180mm (7 in) color LCD touch-screen monitor)
Core app software to monitor & display:
-Rear-view camera image display (reverse travel activated)
-Machine settings & health parameters
CAT CONNECT (on-board, utilizing multi-function monitor)
Core App software to monitor & display:
-Total fuel consumption
-Average fuel burn rate
-Engine fuel consumption
-Total idle time
-Total operating hours
-Travel distance (odometer)
Basic app software to monitor & display:
-Total idle fuel
-Total operating hours, neutral

966M WHEEL LOADER
PIRACICABA, BRAZIL

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

-Total operating hours with hydraulic filter in bypass

FLUIDS

Extended life coolant with freeze protection to -34C (-29F)

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Auto idle shutdown
Vandalism protection caplocks
Couplings, Caterpillar O-ring face seal
Ecology drains for engine, transmission, and hydraulics
Ether aid ready
Fenders, steel front with mud-flap/rear with extension
Filters: fuel, engine air, engine oil, hydraulic oil, transmission
Fuel cooler
Grease zerks
Grill, airborne debris
Hitch, drawbar with pin
Hood, non-metallic power tilting with rear clamshell
Hoses, Caterpillar XT
Hydraulic oil cooler (swing out)
Hydraulic System, load sensing
Kickout, lift & tilt, automatic (adjustable in cab)
Linkage, Z-Bar,cast crosstube/tilt lever
Oil sampling valves
Platform, window washing
Remote diagnostic pressure taps
Service Center (electrical & hydraulic)
Sight gauges: engine coolant, hydraulic oil, and transmission oil level
Steering, load sensing
Toolbox
Vandalism protection caplocks
Couplings, Caterpillar O-ring face seal
Ecology drains for engine, transmission, and hydraulics
Ether aid ready
Hoses, Caterpillar XT
Hydraulic oil cooler (swing out)
Hydraulic system, load sensing
Oil sampling valves
Platform, window washing
Remote diagnostic pressure taps
Steering, load sensing
Vandalism protection caplocks

966M WHEEL LOADER
PIRACICABA, BRAZIL

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management Program.

966M WHEEL LOADER
PIRACICABA, BRAZIL

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
512-7711	**966M WHEEL LOADER AM-N DCA9**	0	**$459,270**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM GALVESTON DISTRIBUTION CENTER

INCLUDES:
361-1910 966M WHEEL LOADER
509-9602 REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N
506-4540 STANDARD PACKAGE
506-2533 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT
367-2330 COUNTERWEIGHT, 1000KG
390-7608 AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED
500-2772 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC (3V READY)
396-4672 HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD
506-4546 STARTING, COLD (120V)
484-0364 LIGHTS, HALOGEN
505-1539 CAB, DELUXE
372-6549 STEERING, STANDARD
434-0690 PRODUCT LINK READY
364-9907 COOLING CORES, 9 FPI
506-2531 FAN, STANDARD
371-7066 ANTIFREEZE, -34C (-29F)
324-8092 AIR INLET STANDARD, RAIN CAP
464-6677 FENDERS, BASIC +
391-5800 HOOD, NON-METALLIC
422-1636 SOUND SUPPRESSION, STANDARD
372-7403 QUICK COUPLER READY
495-7506 LUBRICATION, MANUAL, STD/HL
367-9030 GUARD, POWERTRAIN
511-0755 AUTODIG & CPM PAYLOAD READY

NOTE: Please refer to the Lane 1 section to complete your order.

966M WHEEL LOADER
PIRACICABA, BRAZIL

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
512-7712	**966M WHEEL LOADER AM-N DCA10**	0	**$492,580**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM GALVESTON DISTRIBUTION CENTER

INCLUDES:
361-1910 966M WHEEL LOADER
324-8092 AIR INLET STANDARD, RAIN CAP
364-9907 COOLING CORES, 9 FPI
367-9030 GUARD, POWERTRAIN
371-7066 ANTIFREEZE, -34C (-29F)
372-2140 COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE
372-6549 STEERING, STANDARD
372-6558 AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, AOC
372-7403 QUICK COUPLER READY
391-5800 HOOD, NON-METALLIC
396-4672 HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD
422-1636 SOUND SUPPRESSION, STANDARD
434-0690 NETWORK MANAGER ONLY
464-6678 FENDERS, ROADING
495-7506 LUBRICATION, MANUAL, STD/HL
500-2559 HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD/SHORT
505-1539 CAB, DELUXE
506-2531 FAN, STANDARD
506-2533 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT
506-2541 LIGHTS, LED, PREMIUM
506-4370 WHEEL CHOCKS
506-4540 STANDARD PACKAGE
506-4546 STARTING, COLD (120V)
509-9602 REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N
511-0755 AUTODIG & CPM PAYLOAD READY

NOTE: Please refer to the Lane 1 section to complete your order.

361-1910	**966M WHEEL LOADER**	0	**$447,790**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM PIRACICABA FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM PIRACICABA FACTORY

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9001	LANE 1 ORDER	0	NC

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

L	503-6401	SGL AXIS LEVERS, 2V, LHD INCLUDES: -2 single action levers for implement lift & tilt controls ONLY FOR USE WITH: 512-7711 966M WHEEL LOADER AM-N DCA9	0	NC
L	503-6402	SGL AXIS LEVERS, 3V, LHD ONLY FOR USE WITH: 512-7712 966M WHEEL LOADER AM-N DCA10	0	NC

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

L	434-0695	PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641 Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.	0	NC

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

L	297-3221	TIRES, 26.5R25 MX XHA2 ** L3	0	$-4,160

WORKTOOLS

P	361-1437	OMISSION, WORKTOOL This is required when ordering a machine without an installed bucket or quick coupler to protect the links.	0	NC

FLUIDS

CAB ANTIFREEZE

	0P-1939	ANTIFREEZE WINDSHIELD WASHER For use with machines with cab.	0	NC

FUEL ANTIFREEZE

	0P-3978	FUEL ANTIFREEZE, -25C (-13F) Provides fuel (diesel) antifreeze protection down to -45C (-50F)	0	NC

INSTRUCTIONS

	0P-3380	INSTRUCTIONS, ENGLISH	0	NC
	0P-3389	INSTRUCTIONS, FRENCH	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

PACKING

0P-6619	ROLL ON-ROLL OFF	0	$259 NET
	Machine is in mobile condition and all attachments are installed unless speficied.		

STORAGE PROTECTION

0P-2918	STORAGE PROTECTION	0	NC
	This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior the shipment to the customer. REQUIRED BY : ALL LANE CONFIGURATION		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS

FLUIDS

P	0P-3506	**ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)**	0	**$251 NET**
		Premix Antifreeze, -50C or -58F		

INSTRUCTIONS

CYLINDER PROTECTION

P	0P-3940	**PROTECTION, CYLINDER ROD**	0	**NC**

FILMS

P	0P-3507	**FILMS, ISO**	0	**NC**
		REQUIRED BY: Quebec		
P	386-7389	**FILM, CPM**	0	**NC**
		REQUIRED BY : CANADIAN DEALER ORDER WITH CPM		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

.

	0P-9003	**LANE 3 ORDER**	0	**NC**
		Lane 3 is reserved for non-Base Orders Program.		

REGIONAL PACKAGES

L	561-5560	**REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N**	0	**NC**
		INCLUDES: -ANSI Films -EPA Tier 4 Final Compliant Engine		

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

L	506-4542	**STANDARD PACKAGE**	0	**$227**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides machine features required in standard applications. INCLUDES: -Platform -Electrical & Hydraulic installation -Cab air filter -CPM Payload Ready & Autodig Ready Includes hardware and 250 hour CPM demo mode only. Demo mode is dealer activated. System must be calibrated prior to use. Requires purchase of software for permanent feature activation. See the Optional Technology section for software options.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS (CONT.)

L	477-1655	**CORROSION PROTECTION PACKAGE**	0	$6,330

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Minimizes the harmful effect in highly corrosive environments applications such as fertilizer handling, salt and its derivatives.

INCLUDES:
-Heavy duty alternator;
-Heavy duty switch disconnect;
-Silicon protection is applied on all the electric terminals, exposed connectors are treated with tube heat shrinkable;
-Anticorrosion vapor capsules in closed compartments;

For a complete Corrosion Protection Package, please order the following RECOMMENDED attachments:
- Cooling, Hood, Painting Group and Protection Lines.

REQUIRES:
365-0220 PRECLEANER, TURBINE
477-1658 WINDOW AR, CAB - CORROSION,
470-8894 WINDOW AR, RM - CORROSION

RECOMMENDED:
483-8268 COOLING GP (6FPI) - CORROSION,
470-8890 COOLING GP (9FPI) - CORROSION
- Cores protected
- Grease points on the radiator hinges
470-8899 HOOD AR - CORROSION
522-5230 PAINTING GROUP, CORROSION (EU) OR
517-2235 PAINTING GROUP, CORROSION (NACD)
- Differentiated Painting Process
- Extra Varnish protection is applied on the engine compartment, chassis internal.
477-1656 PROTECTION PACKAGE, LINES
- Hose couplings treated with tube heat shrinkable and sealant silicon
506-2529 FAN, VPF, ISO,
506-2530 FAN, VPF, ANSI
495-7507 AUTOLUBE
505-1520 FILTRATION, STD, PRECLEANER
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 361-1910 966M WHEEL LOADER

L	506-7664	**LOGGER PACKAGE**	0	NC

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Provides machine features required in forestry applications.
INCLUDES:
-Platform
-Electrical & Hydraulic installation
-Cab air filter
REQUIRES: 506-2535 LINKAGE, LOGGER
506-4545 or 506-4546 STARTING
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 361-1910 966M WHEEL LOADER

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS (CONT.)

L	506-7659	**INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE**	0	$10,640

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Provides machine features required in waste tranfer stations, recycling stations, green waste and scrap applications.
INCLUDES:
-Reinforced platform
-Electrical & Hydraulic installation
-Carbon cab air filter
-Guards: hitch, bottom cab (skirt), front frame
-Lift cylinder baffles
-Heavy duty ladder
RECOMMENDED WITH:
394-3949 TIRES, 26.5X25 FLXPRT SMOOTH or
394-3950 TIRES, 26.5X25 FLXPRT TREADED and
485-4387 GUARDS, LIGHT
REQUIRES: 434-3950 or 372-7194 AXLES
507-6193 or 507-6194 STARTING
434-3950 AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED, SG or
372-7194 AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, SG and
507-6193 STARTING, STANDARD, HD or
507-6194 STARTING, COLD (120V), HD and
478-8372 FENDERS, NARROW and
465-2776 SOUND SUPPRESSION, INDUSTRIAL (NACD) or
422-1634 SOUND SUPPRESSION, LOW (EUR) and
468-0170 FILM, SCRAP or
468-0171 FILM, WASTE and
380-0327 GUARD, HINGED, POWERTRAIN and
355-1403 or 430-4090 GRD, TILT CYLINDER
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 361-1910 966M WHEEL LOADER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

LINKAGES

L	506-2535	**LINKAGE, LOGGER**	0	$7,290

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7664 LOGGER PACKAGE

L	506-2533	**LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT**	0	NC
L	520-4475	**LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT**	0	$7,550

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 361-1910 966M WHEEL LOADER

COUNTERWEIGHT

L	495-1465	**COUNTERWEIGHT, 2300KG**	0	$6,340

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 520-4475 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT or
506-2535 LINKAGE, LOGGER

L	367-2330	**COUNTERWEIGHT, 1000KG**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES (CONT.)

COUNTERWEIGHT (Cont.)

L	372-2140	**COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE**	0	$4,485
		Provides 1600 kg counterweight to use exclusively in aggregate rehandling applications. NOTE: It is recommended to use Caterpillar production measure application with aggregate counterweights to ensure compliance with Medium Wheel Loader Payload policy.		
L	391-8903	**COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR GUARD**	0	$13,270
		Hinged guard protecting radiator grill and cores for machine working in confined application. Provide same stability as the standard counterweight. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2533 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT 361-1910 966M WHEEL LOADER		

POWERTRAIN

AXLE PACKAGES

Axle packages include a combination of traction aids, Ecology Drain (ED), Seal Guards (SG), and Axle Oil Cooler (AOC).

L	390-7608	**AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED**	0	$570
		INCLUDES: -Manual front diff lock -Open rear differential -Ecology Drain		
L	372-6557	**AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED**	0	$9,010
		INCLUDES: -Automatic front and rear diff lock -Ecology Drain		
L	372-6558	**AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, AOC**	0	$16,160
		AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, AOC INCLUDES: -Automatic front and rear diff lock -Ecology Drain -Axle Oil Coolers Provides installed oil cooler system for front & rear axles Recommended for machines operating in high energy applications, such as extended load & carry. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7659 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	369-2717	**AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED, AOC**	0	$7,790
		INCLUDES: -Manual front diff lock -Open rear differential -Ecology Drain -Axle Oil Coolers Provides installed oil cooler system for front & rear axles Recommended for machines operating in high energy applications, such as extended load & carry CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7659 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
		POWERTRAIN (CONT.)		
		AXLE PACKAGES (Cont.)		
L	434-3950	**AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED, SG**	0	$2,270
		INCLUDES: -Manual front diff lock -Open rear differential -Ecology Drain -Seal Guards		
L	372-7194	**AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, SG**	0	$10,720
		INCLUDES: -Automatic front and rear diff lock -Ecology Drain -Seal Guards		
L	369-2716	**AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED, ETS**	0	$1,600
		INCLUDES: -Manual front diff lock -Open rear differential -Ecology Drain -Extreme Temp Seals CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7659 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	434-3952	**AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, ETS**	0	$9,970
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 361-1910 966M WHEEL LOADER		
		HYDRAULICS		
L	500-2772	**HYDRAULICS, 2V RC (3V READY)**	0	$535
		Provides 2 valve hydraulics (3V ready) and ride control. This will have the auxiliary hose and frame hardware installed. This will provide dealers with the flexibility of buying 3V kits to convert the machine into a 3 valve hydraulic configuration.		
L	500-2561	**HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, LOGGER**	0	$7,320
		Provides 3 valve hydraulics and ride control. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2535 LINKAGE LOGGER		
L	500-2562	**HYDRAULICS, 4V RC, LOGGER**	0	$9,380
		Provides 4 valve hydraulics and ride control. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2535 LINKAGE, LOGGER 361-1910 966M WHEEL LOADER		
L	500-2564	**HYDRAULICS, 4V RC, HIGH LIFT**	0	$9,100
		Provides 4 valve hydraulics and ride control. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 520-4475 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT		
L	500-2558	**HYDRAULICS, 2V RC, STD/HL**	0	NC
		Provides 2 valve hydraulics and ride control.		
L	500-2559	**HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD/SHORT**	0	$7,100
		Provides 3 valve hydraulics and ride control.		
L	500-2560	**HYDRAULICS, 4V RC, STD/SHORT**	0	$9,100
		Provides 4 valve hydraulics and ride control.		
L	500-2563	**HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, HIGH LIFT**	0	$7,320
		Provides 3 valve hydraulics and ride control. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 520-4475 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT 361-1910 966M WHEEL LOADER		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

HYDRAULIC OIL

L	396-4672	**HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Cat HYDO Advanced 10 allows to extend oil change intervals up to 6000 hours with S-O-S services.		

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

ENGINE STARTING PACKAGE

L	506-4545	**STARTING, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Includes 2 batteries. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 361-1910 966M WHEEL LOADER and 506-4542 STANDARD PACKAGE or 506-7664 LOGGER PACKAGE or 477-1655 CORROSION PROTECTION PACKAGE		
L	506-4546	**STARTING, COLD (120V)**	0	$2,025
		Provides 120V block heater and 4 batteries. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 361-1910 966M WHEEL LOADER and 506-4542 STANDARD PACKAGE or 506-7664 LOGGER PACKAGE or 477-1655 CORROSION PROTECTION PACKAGE		
L	507-6193	**STARTING, STANDARD, HD**	0	$710
		INCLUDES: -2 batteries -reinforced LH platform -heavy duty steps -additional tire clearance ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7659 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE or 361-1910 966M WHEEL LOADER or 477-1655 CORROSION PROTECTION PACKAGE		
L	507-6194	**STARTING, COLD (120V), HD**	0	$2,910
		INCLUDES: -120V block heater & 4 batteries on the machine for low temperatures -reinforced LH platform -heavy duty steps -additional tire clearance ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7659 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE or 477-1655 CORROSION PROTECTION PACKAGE and 361-1910 966M WHEEL LOADER NOTE: In this configuration, the toolbox compartment is unavailable.		

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTS

L	561-8777	**LIGHTS, LED, PREMIUM**	0	$3,325
		INCLUDES: -2 LED forward roading lights (low/high beam) with LED turn signals -2 LED rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -8 LED working lights on the cab		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL (CONT.)

LIGHTS (Cont.)

L	484-0364	**LIGHTS, HALOGEN**	0	NC
		Includes: -2 halogen forward roading lights (low/high beam) with halogen turn signals -2 halogen rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -4 halogen working lights on the cab		
L	484-0365	**LIGHTS, HALOGEN, PREMIUM**	0	$865
		Includes: -2 halogen forward roading lights (low/high beam) with halogen turn signals -2 halogen rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -8 halogen working lights on the cab		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

IMPLEMENT SINGLE AXIS LEVERS

NOTE: Compatibility is dependent on hydraulics (2V, 3V, 4V) & seat choice.

L	539-6030	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS W/FNR, 2V**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -2 single action levers for implement lift & tilt controls -FNR switch on implement pod ONLY FOR USE WITH: 546-3449 CAB TRIM, HEATED 546-3450 CAB TRIM, VENTED 561-8838 CAB TRIM, STEEL MILL		
L	539-6031	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 2V, LHD**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -2 single action levers for implement lift and tilt controls ONLY FOR USE WITH: 538-2773 CAB TRIM, STANDARD (LHD) or 538-2774 CAB TRIM, HEATED (LHD) or 538-2775 CAB TRIM, VENTED (LHD) or 545-7188 CAB, STANDARD or 545-7189 CAB, DELUXE		
L	539-6040	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS W/FNR, 3V**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -3 single action levers for implement lift, tilt & 3rd function controls -FNR switch on implement pod ONLY FOR USE WITH: 546-3449 CAB TRIM, HEATED 546-3450 CAB TRIM, VENTED		
L	539-6050	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS W/FNR, 4V**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -3 single action levers for implement lift, tilt & 3rd function controls -1 roller switch controlling the 4th function & FNR switch on implement pod ONLY FOR USE WITH: 546-3449 CAB TRIM, HEATED 546-3450 CAB TRIM, VENTED		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

IMPLEMENT SINGLE AXIS LEVERS (Cont.)

L	539-6041	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 3V, LHD**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -3 single action levers for implement lift, tilt & 3rd function controls		
L	539-6051	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 4V, LHD**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -3 single action levers for implement lift, tilt & 3rd function controls -1 roller switch controlling the 4th function on implement pod		

IMPLEMENT JOYSTICK

L	539-6035	**JOYSTICK W/FNR, 2V**	0	$1,200
		INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick ONLY FOR USE WITH: 546-3449 CAB TRIM, HEATED 546-3450 CAB TRIM, VENTED		
L	539-6045	**JOYSTICK W/FNR, 3V**	0	$1,645
		INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick -1 roller switch controlling the 3rd function integrated in the joystick ONLY FOR USE WITH: 546-3449 CAB TRIM, HEATED 546-3450 CAB TRIM, VENTED		
L	539-6053	**JOYSTICK W/FNR, 4V**	0	$1,645
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick -2 rollers switch controlling the 3rd & 4th functions integrated in the joystick ONLY FOR USE WITH: 546-3449 CAB TRIM, HEATED 546-3450 CAB TRIM, VENTED		
L	539-6036	**JOYSTICK, 2V, LHD**	0	$1,085
		INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick		
L	539-6046	**JOYSTICK, 3V, LHD**	0	$1,520
		INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick -1 roller switch controlling the 3rd function integrated in the joystick		
L	539-6054	**JOYSTICK, 4V, LHD**	0	$1,540
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick -2 rollers switch controlling the 3rd & 4th functions integrated in the joystick		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

CAB PACKAGES

L	545-7186	**CAB, STANDARD**	0	$1,795
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 ONLY INCLUDES: 538-2773 CAB TRIM, STANDARD (LHD) -SEAT, STANDARD, LHD -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL -SUN VISOR, REAR 493-9621 WINDOWS, STANDARD 551-3397 SEAT BELT, 3" W/INDICATOR 505-1519 FILTRATION, STANDARD -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC 372-1603 RADIO, CB (READY) 372-1600 RADIO, AM/FM/USB/MP3 BLUETOOTH		
L	545-7187	**CAB, DELUXE**	0	$2,960
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 ONLY INCLUDES: 538-2774 CAB TRIM, HEATED (LHD) -SEAT, HEATED, LHD -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM -SUN VISOR, REAR 493-9621 WINDOWS, STANDARD 551-3397 SEAT BELT, 3" W/INDICATOR 505-1519 FILTRATION, STANDARD -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC 372-1603 RADIO, CB (READY) 372-1600 RADIO, AM/FM/USB/MP3 BLUETOOTH		

SEAT BELT

L	551-3397	**SEAT BELT, 3" W/INDICATOR**	0	$102
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		

STEERING

L	372-6549	**STEERING, STANDARD**	0	NC
L	371-1455	**STEERING, SECONDARY**	0	$5,090

WINDOWS

L	477-1658	**WINDOWS (CORROSION)**	0	NC
		Provides a paint thickness which is more than two times the thickness of the standard paint, giving the cab extra resistance against corrosion. CAN NOT BE USED WITH: 464-2483 HANDRAIL, WINDSHIELD CLEANING ONLY FOR USE WITH: CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

WINDOWS (Cont.)

L	470-8894	**WINDOWS RM (CORROSION)**	0	$5,080
		Provides front windows mounted in rubber seals for faster replacement, with a paint thickness which is more than two times the thickness of the standard paint, giving the cab extra resistance against corrosion. CAN NOT BE USED WITH: 464-2483 HANDRAIL, WINDSHIELD CLEANING ONLY FOR USE WITH: CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE		
L	493-9622	**WINDOWS, RUBBER MOUNTED**	0	$5,080
		Provides front windows mounted in rubber seals.		
L	493-9621	**WINDOWS, STANDARD**	0	NC
L	493-9625	**WINDOWS, STANDARD, FRONT GUARD**	0	$3,540
		Provides a front window guard.		
L	493-9623	**WINDOWS, STANDARD, HD GUARD**	0	$9,110
		Provides a front window heavy duty guard.		
L	493-9624	**WINDOWS, STANDARD, FULL GUARD**	0	$12,170
		Provides a full window guard.		
L	503-2427	**WINDOWS, RUBBER MTD, FRONT GD**	0	$8,610
		Provides front windows mounted in rubber seals and front window guard. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 510-6946 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE or 506-7659 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		

CAB FILTERS

L	505-1521	**FILTRATION, STEEL**	0	$2,135
		INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, STEEL -COVER, HVAC, STEEL		
L	505-1519	**FILTRATION, STANDARD**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC		
L	505-1520	**FILTRATION, STD, PRECLEANER**	0	$685
		INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC -PRECLEANER, HVAC Provides a precleaner for dusty environments for cab air intake		
L	505-1522	**FILTRATION, STEEL, ACF PRECLNR**	0	$3,480
		INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, STEEL -COVER, HVAC, STEEL FOR ACF -ACF PRECLEANER, HVAC ONLY FOR USE WITH: 510-6946 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE or 506-7659 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	505-1523	**FILTRATION, STD, ACF PRECLNR**	0	$1,850
		INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, STEEL FOR RESPA -RESPA PRECLEANER, HVAC		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

TRIM ARRANGEMENT

L	546-3449	**CAB TRIM, HEATED**	0	$4,895
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -SEAT, HEATED, EH WHEEL Provides steering wheel and heated seat. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED Provides heated & powered mirrors. -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM Provides remote manual switch allowing to open the cab door from ground level. -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window.		
L	546-3450	**CAB TRIM, VENTED**	0	$7,710
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -SEAT, HEATED & VENTILATED, EH WHEEL Provides steering wheel and a heated and ventilated seat with leather trim. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED Provides heated & powered mirrors. -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM Provides remote manual switch allowing to open the cab door from ground level. -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window.		
L	538-2773	**CAB TRIM, STANDARD (LHD)**	0	$68
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -SEAT, STANDARD, LHD Provides steering joystick on left hand armrest and standard seat. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window.		
L	538-2774	**CAB TRIM, HEATED (LHD)**	0	$1,175
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -SEAT, HEATED, LHD Provides steering joystick on left hand armrest and heated seat. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED Provides heated & powered mirrors. -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM Provides remote manual switch allowing to open the cab door from ground level. -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

TRIM ARRANGEMENT (Cont.)

L	538-2775	**CAB TRIM, VENTED (LHD)**	0	$3,865

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
INCLUDES:
-SEAT, HEATED & VENTILATED, LHD
Provides steering joystick on left hand armrest and a heated and ventilated seat with leather trim.
-MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED
Provides heated & powered mirrors.
-DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM
Provides remote manual switch allowing to open the cab door from ground level.
-SUN VISOR, REAR
Provides pull down sun screen in rear window.

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.

Availability varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below:
HTTPS://DEALER.CAT.COM/en/bt/otd/machine-price-list.html
From there click on the 'PRODUCT LINK Hardware Certification" link.

L	434-0691	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641**	0	NC

Product Link Elite series PLE641 uses GSM and CDMA 3G cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.

L	434-0693	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE631**	0	$432

Product Link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.

COOLING

COOLING SYSTEM

L	540-0608	**COOLING CORES, 6 FPI**	0	$333

Provides cooling capability up to 43C (109F) ambient.
Radiator with 6 fins per inch.

L	521-9360	**COOLING CORES, 9 FPI**	0	NC

Provides cooling capability up to 47C (117F) ambient.
Radiator with 9 fins per inch.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

COOLING (CONT.)

COOLING SYSTEM (Cont.)

L	524-1400	**COOLING CORES 6 FPI, CORROSION**	0	$2,940
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides cooling capability up to 43C (109F) ambient. Radiator with 6 fins per inch. - Cores protected (painted); - Grease points on the radiator hinges. ONLY FOR USE WITH: CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE		
L	524-1399	**COOLING CORES 9 FPI, CORROSION**	0	$2,595
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides cooling capability up to 47C (117F) ambient. Radiator with 9 fins per inch. - Cores protected (painted); - Grease points on the radiator hinges. ONLY FOR USE WITH: CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE		

COOLING FAN

L	524-0307	**FAN, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Provies a standard load sensing hydraulically driven fan.		
L	524-0294	**FAN, VPF, ANSI**	0	$5,540
		Provides an attachment reversing function to the standard hydraulically driven demand fan. This provides the ability to rotate blades and to reverse the airflow direction to remove debris from the radiator and engine enclosures while the machine is still operating. Includes automatic and manual controls for airflow reversal. Recommended for applications with a high content of airborne debris.		

COOLANT

L	371-7066	**ANTIFREEZE, -34C (-29F)**	0	NC
		Premix antifreeze, -34C (-29F) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 361-1910 966M WHEEL LOADER		
L	423-2666	**ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)**	0	$251 NET
		Premix antifreeze, -50C (-58F) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 361-1910 966M WHEEL LOADER		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

Due to industry-wide tire availability limitations, tire brand and type cannot be guaranteed. Every effort will be made to satisfy your tire choice. However, if the tire type cannot be supplied we will contact the dealer to propose alternatives. The dealer needs to choose between an alternative tire or a "rims only" option (where available) within 72 hours. If no response is provided by the deadline, the order will default to the alternative tire and will be changed at that point. As a consequence of a possible tire change, the total machine price will be decreased or increased depending on the price of the new tire.

NOTE: All tires include rims & come in a set of 4. Tires are tubeless & non-directional unless otherwise stated.

NOTE: Other tires are available upon request.

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM MICHELIN

P	297-3221	**TIRES, 26.5R25 MX XHA2 ** L3**	0	$-4,160
P	395-0531	**TIRES, 26.5 R25 MX XLDD2 * L5**	0	$16,450

TIRES AVAILABLE FOR BRIDGESTONE

P	475-6250	**TIRES, 26.5R25 BS VJT * L3** FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	$-6,590
P	511-5379	**TIRES, 775/65R29 BS VTS * L3** FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	$4,325

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM MAXAM

P	547-8403	**TIRES,26.5R25 MA MS302 **E3/L3** Maxam MS302 Radial; Tread Depth=39.4mm (50/32"); Rim=22"x25" 3 piece Ideally suited to higher speed applications operating on a wide variety of surfaces. Reinforced offset lugs minimize vibration at haul speeds. Excellent traction in all off-road conditions with a wide flat footprint profile for maximum stability and wear. Thick undertread for improved puncture resistance.	0	$-9,560

SOLID TIRES

P	540-4375	**TIRES, 26.5X25 BR TRACTION** FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Brawler HPS Solidflex Traction Off-the-Road (OTR) tread solid tires pressed on to standard CAT rims. Ideal for harsh/special applications on unimproved surfaces, such as brick, glass, and scrap yards where debris is not an issue. Machine oscillation is reduced. CANNOT BE USED WITH: COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE	0	$21,350

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS (CONT.)

SOLID TIRES (Cont.)

P	540-4376	**TIRES, 26.5X25 BR SMOOTH**	0	$22,080
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Brawler HPS Solidflex Smooth tread solid tires pressed on to standard CAT rims. Ideal for harsh/special applications where debris is an issue, such as scrap yards, recycling centers and waste transfer stations. Machine oscillation is reduced. CANNOT BE USED WITH: COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE		

TIRES/RIMS, ALLOWANCE FOR OMISSION

Dealers should contact their Application Specialist if they plan to use a tire not offered on the price list. Some tires may require axle oscillation stops or other machine modifications.

P	297-2514	**RIMS ONLY, TIRES OMITTED** FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	-2,372	$-21,960
P	0P-3648	**OMISSION, TIRES AND RIMS** FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	$-24,050

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

ENGINE PRECLEANERS

L	324-8092	**AIR INLET STANDARD, RAIN CAP** Includes standard strata tubes precleaner ejecting up to 96% of debris.	0	NC
L	365-0220	**PRECLEANER, TURBINE.** Turbine engine air inlet precleaner, to be used in extremely high dust and airborne debris environments.	0	$715
L	365-0221	**AIR INLET PRECLEANER, TRASH** Turbine engine air inlet precleaner, to be used in extremely high dust and airborne debris environments with a grill protecting precleaner from large debris.	0	$940

BODY

FENDERS

L	464-6679	**FENDERS, BASIC +, LOW PROFILE** ONLY FOR USE WITH: 511-5379 TIRES, 775/65R29 BS VTS*L3 or 541-5045 TIRES, 775/65R29 MX XHA2 * L3	0	$149
L	464-6677	**FENDERS, BASIC +.** Provide non-metallic front and rear fenders with mud flaps. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 511-5379 TIRES, 775/65R29 BS VTS*L3 541-5045 TIRES, 775/65R29 MX XHA2 * L3	0	NC
L	464-6678	**FENDERS, ROADING** Provide non-metallic front fenders with top extension, mud flaps and full wrap non-metallic rear fenders with removable mud flaps. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 511-5379 TIRES, 775/65R29 BS VTS*L3 541-5045 TIRES, 775/65R29 MX XHA2 * L3	0	$2,865
L	464-6680	**FENDERS, ROADING, LOW PROFILE** ONLY FOR USE WITH: 511-5379 TIRES, 775/65R29 BS VTS*L3 or 541-5045 TIRES, 775/65R29 MX XHA2 * L3	0	$3,150

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BODY (CONT.)

FENDERS (Cont.)

L	478-8372	**FENDERS, NARROW**	0	$2,965
		Provides narrow steel front fenders, Steel rear fender extensions and heavy duty hanging steel cable steps.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 484-1137 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 511-5379 TIRES, 775/65R29 BS VTS*L3		
		541-5045 TIRES, 775/65R29 MX XHA2 * L3		
L	478-8375	**FENDERS, REAR EGRESS**	0	$11,570
		Provides narrow steel front fenders, machine left hand side rear egress with handrails, machine right hand side platform, and heavy duty hanging steel cable steps.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 361-1910 966M WHEEL LOADER		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 511-5379 TIRES, 775/65R29 BS VTS*L3		
		541-5045 TIRES, 775/65R29 MX XHA2 * L3		

HOOD

L	470-8899	**HOOD - CORROSION**	0	NC
		Grease points for the articulated Hood Pins.		
		Provide sufficient greasing and normal hinge functioning in corrosive environment		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE		
L	391-5800	**HOOD, NON-METALLIC**	0	NC

SOUND SUPPRESSION

L	422-1636	**SOUND SUPPRESSION, STANDARD**	0	NC
L	465-2776	**SOUND SUPPRESSION, INDUSTRIAL**	0	$2,835
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 510-6946 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		

FLUIDS

LUBRICATION ARRANGEMENTS

L	495-7515	**AUTOLUBE, LOGGER/SHORT LIFT**	0	$6,270
		Provides Caterpillar autolube system.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2535 LINKAGE, LOGGER		
L	495-7506	**LUBRICATION, MANUAL, STD**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2533 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 388-7402 QUICK COUPLER READY, HIGH LIFT		
L	495-7514	**LUBRICATION, MANUAL**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2535 LINKAGE, LOGGER		
L	524-0302	**LUBRICATION, MANUAL, HL,QC RDY**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 520-4475 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT and		
		388-7402 QUICK COUPLER READY, HIGH LIFT		
L	524-0301	**AUTOLUBE, HIGH LIFT**	0	$6,490
		Provides Caterpillar autolube system.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 520-4475 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT		
		361-1910 966M WHEEL LOADER		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 388-7402 QUICK COUPLER READY, HIGH LIFT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FLUIDS (CONT.)

LUBRICATION ARRANGEMENTS (Cont.)

L	524-0303	**AUTOLUBE, HIGH LIFT, QC RDY**	0	$6,490
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 520-4475 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT 388-7402 QUICK COUPLER READY, HIGH LIFT 361-1910 966M WHEEL LOADER		
L	495-7507	**AUTOLUBE, STD LIFT**	0	$6,270
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2533 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT		
L	524-0300	**LUBRICATION, MANUAL, HL**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 520-4475 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT		

CAB ANTIFREEZE

0P-1939	**ANTIFREEZE WINDSHIELD WASHER**	0	NC
	For use with machines with cab.		

FUEL ANTIFREEZE

0P-3978	**FUEL ANTIFREEZE, -25C (-13F)**	0	NC
	Provides fuel (diesel) antifreeze protection down to -25C (-13F)		

INSTRUCTIONS

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

NOTE: Operation and maintenance Manual will be included in language requested below. REQUIRED BY: ALL LANE CONFIGURATION

0P-3380	**INSTRUCTIONS, ENGLISH**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

INTEGRATED OBJECT DETECTION SYSTEM.

The Cat Integrated Object Detection adds radar and alarms to the standard on-board rear vision camera to notify the operator when something is close to the rear of the machine. This system is configured with zones, and objects in those zones trigger various levels of alarms. A display screen in the cab provides visual confirmation of the objects detected by the radar, so operators can make informed decisions.
NOTE: C5 radars (below) are the preferred MWL system. C6 radars are available for regions where required, and depends on radar approval. For a list of approved countries, please visit:
https://dealer.cat.com/detect

L	486-9204	**OBJECT DETECTION**	0	$2,755
		Provides a C5 radar.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 361-1910 966M WHEEL LOADER		
L	486-9205	**OBJECT DETN & CB RADIO READY**	0	$3,685
		INCLUDES:		
		486-9204 OBJECT DETECTION		
		372-1603 RADIO, CB (READY)		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 361-1910 966M WHEEL LOADER		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

RADIOS

Bluetooth radio technology enables the use of a hands free function such as listening to music and making phone calls.
Authorization varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below:
https://dealer.cat.com/en/products/technology.html

P	372-1603	**RADIO, CB (READY)** . . . . . Provides adjustable mounting brackets for two radios, a 20 amp 24V to 12V converter, a CB antenna, CB cable converter, and two separate four wire connectors that contain a ground, 12V and 24 V circuits.	0	$940
P	372-1600	**RADIO, AM/FM/USB/MP3 BLUETOOTH** . . . . . Provides AM/FM/MP3/WB/USB/AUX with integrated BlueTooth.	0	$580

VISIBILITY

P	380-5964	**SECONDARY CAMERA DISPLAY** . . . . . Provides full-time display dedicated to rear-view camera.	0	$1,730
P	372-1604	**SECURITY SYSTEM, MACHINE** . . . . . Protects from vandalism and theft by preventing unauthorized personnel from starting a machine. Machines start only after a unique MSS key is inserted into the ignition. MSS keys can be programmed to start machines only certain days or hours.	0	$690

LIGHTS

P	491-7467	**LIGHT, WARNING BEACON** . . . . . Provides hard mounted strobe beacon on hinged (breakaway) bracket mounted to the rear of the cab structure.	0	$486
P	513-2458	**LIGHTS, REVERSING STROBE** . . . . . Provides 2 reversing blue strobes.	0	$271
P	460-7450	**LIGHT, SEAT BELT WARNING** . . . . . Provides a seat belt warning light mounted to the rear of the cab structure. ONLY FOR USE WITH: SEAT BELT W/INDICATOR	0	$227

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

SOFTWARE ENABLED ATTACHMENTS (SEA) INSTRUCTIONS

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

Technology apps are activated by Software Enabled Attachments (SEA). SEAs are available factory installed or can be purchased for dealer installation.

Refer to Information Release Memo (IRM) EES03 -01 (media number PELJ0138) in the Caterpillar Media Information Center for further explanation of SEAs. Select the Product Support tab and search for number PELJ0138. Refer to REHS1238 & REHS8401 for how to obtain a Factory Level Password. Contact FPS: Internet with Corporate Web Security (CWS) (https:// fps.cat.com/).

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

CAT PRODUCTION MEASUREMENT (CPM) PAYLOAD WEIGHING SYSTEM

Cat M-series Medium Wheel Loaders are available with the Cat Production Measurement (CPM) that includes an integrated onboard payload weighing scale. This measures and/or records:

- -Payload weight, material ID, truck ID, cycle (bucket dumps) count and fuel consumption
- -Allows on-the-go weighing of the bucket payload during the lift cycle
- -Daily payload total (tonnes/tons), productivity (tonnes/hour or tons/hour) and efficiency (tonnes/liter or tons/gal) data is reported wirelessly via Product Link to the VisionLink fleet management web portal (Cat Essentials Product Link subscription required).
- -Detailed payload, productivity and efficiency data can be downloaded to a laptop computer for analysis in the optional VIMSpc software (VIMSpc and VIMS data cable are required, but VIMS is NOT required).
- -Payload tickets can be printed with an optional printer

Refer to the Cat Connect Payload Technologies intranet page (https://dealer.cat.com/payload) for complete technical specifications; operation, sales, marketing and technical support publications.

NOTES:
1) Permanent software is available from the factory below.
2) For field installation, permanent software can be purchased through the Caterpillar Feature Protection System and enabled by a dealer technician with Cat ET and an SEA password. SEA p/n 517-4683. Consult ANTARES parts distribution system for latest SEA price.
3) Both demo and permanent software require calibration prior to customer use.

CALIBRATION INSTRUCTIONS
This requires calibration and set-up by either the dealer or customer. Refer to the Systems Operation Test & Adjust manual UENR7119 for system calibration, material and truck ID lists set-up and operation instructions.

P	517-7123	**CPM PAYLOAD SOFTWARE** . . . . . 0 Includes hardware and permanent software for CPM. Software is factory enabled, but the system must be calibrated prior to customer use. See note above for calibration instructions. REQUIRES: 478-1336 AUTODIG & CPM PAYLOAD, ARO ONLY FOR USE WITH: 370-3813 CPM PAYLOAD WEIGHING READY or 506-4542 STANDARD PACKAGE CANNOT BE USED WITH: 517-7122 AUTODIG + CPM PAYLOAD		$4,960
P	453-3250	**AUTODIG SOFTWARE** . . . . . 0 Includes software for Aggregate Autodig. NOT RECOMMENDED for hardbank or large rock loading. REQUIRES: 478-1336 AUTODIG & CPM PAYLOAD, ARO ONLY FOR USE WITH: 361-1910 966M WHEEL LOADER		$1,430

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

CAT PRODUCTION MEASUREMENT (CPM) PAYLOAD WEIGHING SYSTEM (Cont.)

P	370-3813	**CPM PAYLOAD WEIGHING READY**	0	$227
		Includes hardware and demo software for CPM, dealer enabled for up to 250 hours. To activate demo software, it must be enabled by a dealer technician with Cat ET. No password is required. For permanent software activation in the field, purchase of software is required. See note 2 above for details. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-4542 STANDARD PACKAGE		

GUARDS

P	367-9030	**GUARD, POWERTRAIN**	0	$1,560
		Protects bottom of transmission.		
C	380-0327	**GUARD, HINGED, POWERTRAIN**	0	$3,010
		CONTACT CUSTOM PRODUCTS FOR AVAILABILITY. Hinged heavy duty guard protecting bottom of transmission.		
C	430-4090	**GUARD, TILT CYLINDER**	0	$1,565
		CONTACT CUSTOM PRODUCTS FOR AVAILABILITY. REQUIRED BY: 510-6946 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE OR 506-7659 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
P	485-4387	**GUARDS, LIGHT**	0	$1,565
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provide protection guard for lights installed on the cab and counterweight. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7659 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE CANNOT BE USED WITH: 493-9623 WINDOWS, STANDARD, HD GUARD 484-0364 LIGHTS, HALOGEN		
L	380-0329	**ACTUATOR, HINGED BELLY GUARD**	0	$1,015
		Provides an electric actuator and switch to raise and lower the hinged heavy duty guard.		
L	426-1490	**GUARD, TILT CYLINDER**	0	$1,565
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2535 LINKAGE, LOGGER		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

OIL CHANGE SYSTEM

P	365-0265	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED**	0	$284
		Easy access drain line and Wiggins connector for remote engine oil drain. Provides quick, clean, and easy engine oil change without having to climb under the machine to access a gravity drain.		

MISCELLANEOUS ATTACHMENTS

P	506-4370	**WHEEL CHOCKS**	0	$486
		Provides wheel chocks that mount to the frame.		

CORROSION RESISTANT OPTIONS

L	477-1656	**PROTECTION PACKAGE, LINES**	0	$4,675
		Hoses treated with tube heat shrinkable and sealant silicone. ONLY FOR USE WITH: CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

CORROSION RESISTANT OPTIONS (Cont.)

L	517-2235	**PAINTING GROUP, CORROSION**	0	$5,150
		Provides a paint thickness which is more than two times the thickness of the standard paint, giving the machine extra resistance against corrosion.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE		

QUICK COUPLERS

P	372-7403	**QUICK COUPLER READY**	0	$3,955
		Includes all hydraulic lines, vertical wedge activation switch in the cab. Coupler NOT included.		
P	388-7402	**QUICK COUPLER READY, HIGH LIFT**	0	$3,955
		Includes all hydraulic lines, vertical wedge activation switch in the cab. Coupler NOT included.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 520-4475 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT		
P	310-9390	**QUICK COUPLER, FUSION**	1,133	$7,950
		Factory installed Caterpillar Work Tools & Services (CWTS) fusion style coupler.		
		REQUIRES: 0P-4108 WORKTOOL'S LITERATURE and 372-7403 QUICK COUPLER READY or 388-7402 QUICK COUPLER READY, HIGH LIGHT		

WORKTOOLS LITERATURE

P	0P-4108	**WORKTOOL'S LITERATURE**	0	NC
		(SEBP5193)		

LINES CONNECTING

L	323-9292	**LINES GP-IMPLEMENT 3V (QC)**	21	$1,050
		Required if ordering 512-7712 DCA10 & 310-9390 Quick Coupler.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: HYDRAULICS 3V & 310-9390 QUICK COUPLER 361-1910 966M WHEEL LOADER		
		REQUIRED BY: HYDRAULICS, 3V & 310-9390 QUICK COUPLER		
L	394-7214	**LINES GP-IMPLEMENT 3V&4V (QC)**	37	$1,247
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: HYDRAULICS 4V & 310-9390 QUICK COUPLER 361-1910 966M WHEEL LOADER		
		REQUIRED BY: HYDRAULICS, 4V & 310-9390 QUICK COUPLER		

WORK TOOLS

OMISSION WORK TOOL

P	361-1437	**OMISSION, WORKTOOL**	0	NC
		Required in orders configured without a work tool or QC in order to prevent from damages on the linkage.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS

Buckets must be ordered Installed on a Machine Order.
For questions on buckets intended for Machine Orders please contact your Marketing Subsidiary Machine Coordinator.

Loose buckets should be ordered on a MISC Order through Caterpillar Work Tools - Wamego using source code 0P-0672.

For availability of loose buckets please email worktools@cat.com
If you are going to order a loose bucket from CWTS and a machine from Aurora and if you need them shipped at the same time then you need to cross-reference the MSO's with each other.

"GET" is NOT automatically included on bucket orders. "GET" must be entered on the order with your bucket selection, unless text for bucket states otherwise. Please make the "GET" selection from the "GET" listed immediately following the bucket listing.

Recommend use of bolt-on adapter option, adapter and segment option, or bolt-on cutting edge option for general purpose buckets and material handling buckets.

Material density will determine the appropriate capacity bucket.
Refer to the Specalog. Exceeding maxium payload may cause loader instability.

ALL BUCKETS ARE ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER

110% FILL FACTOR: This capacity is calculated considering GETs installed.

GENERAL PURPOSE PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON)

P	**363-5196**	**BKT GP ST 126" 5.5 YD3 PO**	4,848	**$17,571**
			4,848	**$17,571 NI**

PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET
CAPACITIES:
5.25YD3(4.0M3) w/bolt-on adapters, 130"(3307mm) wide
5.50YD3(4.2M3) w/bolt-on adapters & segments, 130"(3307mm) wide
5.50YD3(4.2M3) w/bolt-on cutting edge, 127"(3220mm) wide (bucket tag)
110% FILL FACTOR:
6.00YD3(4.6M3) with GETs

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS (CONT.)

GENERAL PURPOSE PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON) (Cont.)

P	363-5194	BKT GP ST 126" 5.0 YD3 PO	4,583 4,583	$16,179 $16,179 NI

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET
CAPACITIES:
4.75YD3(3.6M3) w/bolt-on adapters, 130"(3307mm) wide
5.00YD3(3.8M3) w/bolt-on adapters & segments, 130"(3307mm) wide
5.00YD3(3.8M3) w/bolt-on cutting edge, 127"(3220mm) wide (bucket tag)
110% FILL FACTOR:
5.50YD3(4.2M3) with GETs

GENERAL PURPOSE PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKETS (QUICK COUPLER)

P	362-9276	BKT GP ST 126" 5.5 YD3 FUS	4,431 4,431	$17,571 $17,571 NI

FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY
CAPACITIES:
5.25YD3 (4.0 m3) with bolt-on adapters
5.50YD3 (4.2 m3) with bolt-on adapters & segments
5.50YD3 (4.2 m3) with bolt-on cutting edge
110% FILL FACTOR:
6.0YD3 (4.6 m3) with GETs
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 310-9390 QUICK COUPLER

GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS

CUTTING EDGE

P	100-6669	CUTTING EDGE, BOLT-ON	592	$1,985

ONLY FOR USE WITH: GENERAL PURPOSE BUCKETS
MATERIAL HANDLING BUCKETS

INSTRUCTIONS

CYLINDER PROTECTION

	0P-3940	PROTECTION, CYLINDER ROD	0	NC

REQUIRED BY: ALL LANE CONFIGURATION

FILMS

P	468-0173	FILM, FOREST	0	NC

ONLY FOR USE WITH: LINKAGE LOGGER

C	468-0170	FILM, SCRAP	0	NC

CONTACT CUSTOM PRODUCTS FOR AVAILABILITY.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE

P	468-0171	FILM, WASTE	0	NC

ONLY FOR USE WITH: INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

PACKING

EXPORT PACKING

	0P-6619	**ROLL ON-ROLL OFF**	0	**$259 NET**
		Machine is in mobile condition and all attachments are installed unless speficied.		

ALLOWANCE FOR OMISSION

P	0P-4781	**ALLOWANCE FOR OMISSION**	0	**$469**
		REQUIRED BY: 297-2514 RIMS ONLY, TIRES OMITTED		

STORAGE PROTECTION

	0P-2918	**STORAGE PROTECTION**	0	**NC**
		This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior the shipment to the customer. REQUIRED BY : ALL LANE CONFIGURATION		

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

	0P-2949	**EXPOSITION INSTRUCTION**	0	**NC**
		This special instruction must be selected whenever dealer is placing an order for a unit intended for use at expositions and/or trade fairs		

966M WHEEL LOADER
LITTLE ROCK, AR, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Brakes, full hydraulic enclosed wet-disc with Integrated Braking System (IBS)
Brake wear indicators
Engine, Cat 9.3
Cat Clean Emissions Module (CEM) with Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) and remote Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank & pump
Fan, radiator, electronically controlled, hydraulically driven, temperature sensing, on demand
Economy Mode (for fuel reduction)
Fuel priming pump (electric)
Fuel/Water separator
Precleaner, engine air intake
Parking Brake, disk & caliper
Switch, transmission neutralizer lockout
Torque converter, locking clutch with free wheel stator
Transmission, automatic planetary power shift (4F/4R)

ELECTRICAL

Alarm, back-up
Alternator, 145-amp brushed
Batteries (2), maintenance free 1400CCA
Ignition key; start/stop switch
Lighting system:
-2 forward roading lights (low/high beam with turn signals)
-2 rear facing working lights in hood
-2 LED position/stop/turn lights
-4 working lights on the cab
Main disconnect switch
Receptacle start (cables not included)
Starter, electric, heavy duty
Starting and charging system (24-volt)

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Air conditioner, heater, and defroster (auto temp & fan)
Beverage holders (2) with storage compartment for cell phone/MP3 player
Bucket/Work tool function lockout
Cab, pressurized and sound suppressed, (ROPS/FOPS), radio ready (entertainment) includes antenna, speakers & converter (12-volt 10-amp)
Coat hook (2)
EH Controls, lift and tilt function
EH Parking Brake
Ergonomic cab access ladders & handrails
Horn, electric
Light, two dome (cab)
Mirrors, rearview external with integrated spot mirrors
Post mounted membrane 16 switch keypad
2 receptacles, 12-Volt
Seat, Cat Comfort (cloth) air suspension
Seat belt, retractable
Steering, speed sensing with force feedback
Sun visor, front
Wet-Arm wipers/washers front & rear, intermittent front wiper
Window, sliding (left and right sides)
Viscous mounts

COMPUTERIZED MONITORING SYSTEM
With following gauges:
-Speedometer/Tachometer
-Digital gear range indicator
-DEF (Diesel exhaust fluid) level
-Temperature: engine coolant, hydraulic oil, transmission oil
-Fuel level
With following Warning Indicators:
-Regeneration
-Temperature: axle oil, engine intake manifold
-Pressure: engine oil, fuel Pressure Hi/Low, primary steering oil, service brake oil
-Battery voltage Hi/Low
-Engine air filter restriction
-Hydraulic oil filter restriction
-Hydraulic oil Low
-Parking brake
-DEF low level
-Transmission filter bypass
MULTI-FUNCTION MONITOR:
-18cm (7 in) color LCD touch-screen display
-Rear-view camera image display (reverse travel activated)
-Machine settings & health parameters
CAT CONNECT (on-board, utilizing multi-function monitor)
Core App software to monitor & display:
-Total fuel consumption
-Average fuel burn rate
-Engine fuel consumption
-Total idle time
-Total operating hours
-Travel distance (odometer)
Basic App software to monitor & display:
-Total idle fuel
-Total operating hours, neutral

966M WHEEL LOADER
LITTLE ROCK, AR, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

-Total operating hours with hydraulic filter in bypass

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Auto idle shutdown
Couplings, Caterpillar O-ring face seal
Ecology drains for engine, transmission, and hydraulics
Ether aid ready
Filters: fuel, engine air, engine oil, hydraulic oil, transmission
Fuel cooler
Grease zerks
Hitch, drawbar with pin
Hood, non-metallic power tilting
Hoses, Caterpillar XT
Hydraulic oil cooler (swing out)
Hydraulic System, load sensing
Kickout, lift & tilt, automatic (adjustable in cab)
Linkage, Z-Bar,cast crosstube/tilt lever
Oil sampling valves
Platform, window washing
Radiator grill, airborne debris
Remote diagnostic pressure taps
Service Center (electrical & hydraulic)
Sight gauges: engine coolant, hydraulic oil, and transmission oil level
Toolbox
Vandalism protection caplocks

966M WHEEL LOADER
LITTLE ROCK, AR, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management program.

966M WHEEL LOADER LITTLE ROCK, AR, USA (SAP)		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
361-1910	**966M WHEEL LOADER**	0	**$447,790**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM NORTH LITTLE ROCK FACTORY		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	**LANE 2 ORDER**	0	NC
		Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		

REGIONAL PACKAGES

L	561-5560	**REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -ANSI Films -EPA Tier 4 Final Compliant Engine		

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

L	506-4542	**STANDARD PACKAGE**	0	$227
		Provides machine features required in standard applications. INCLUDES: -Platform -Electrical & Hydraulic installation -Cab air filter -CPM Payload Ready & Autodig Ready Includes hardware and 250 hour CPM demo mode only. Demo mode is dealer activated. System must be calibrated prior to use. Requires purchase of software for permanent feature activation. See the Optional Technology section for software options.		

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

LINKAGES

L	506-2533	**LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT**	0	NC

COUNTERWEIGHT

L	367-2330	**COUNTERWEIGHT, 1000KG**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2533 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT		
L	372-2140	**COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE**	0	$4,485
		Provides 1600 kg counterweight to use exclusively in aggregate rehandling applications. REQUIRES: L3 or L4 TIRES NOTE: It is recommended to use Caterpillar production measure application with aggregate counterweights to ensure compliance with Medium Wheel Loader Payload policy.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN

AXLE PACKAGES

Axle packages include a combination of traction aids, Ecology Drain (ED), Seal Guards (SG), and Axle Oil Cooler (AOC).

L	390-7608	**AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED**	0	$570
		INCLUDES: -Manual front diff lock -Open rear differential -Ecology Drain		
L	372-6557	**AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED**	0	$9,010
		INCLUDES: -Automatic front and rear diff lock -Ecology Drain		
L	372-6558	**AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, AOC**	0	$16,160
		INCLUDES: -Automatic front and rear diff lock -Ecology Drain -Axle Oil Coolers Provides installed oil cooler system for front & rear axles Recommended for machines operating in high energy applications, such as extended load & carry.		

HYDRAULICS

L	500-2558	**HYDRAULICS, 2V RC, STD/HL**	0	NC
		Provides 2 valve hydraulics and ride control.		
L	500-2772	**HYDRAULICS, 2V RC (3V READY)**	0	$535
		Provides 2 valve hydraulics (3V ready) and ride control. This will have the auxiliary hose and frame hardware installed. This will provide dealers with the flexibility of buying 3V kits to convert the machine into a 3 valve hydraulic configuration.		
L	500-2559	**HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD/SHORT**	0	$7,100
		Provides 3 valve hydraulics and ride control.		

HYDRAULIC OIL

L	396-4672	**HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Cat HYDO Advanced 10 allows to extend oil change intervals up to 6000 hours with S-O-S services.		

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

ENGINE STARTING PACKAGE

L	506-4545	**STARTING, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Provide 2 batteries.		
L	506-4546	**STARTING, COLD (120V)**	0	$2,025
		Provides 120V block heater and 4 batteries. NOTE: In this configuration, the toolbox compartment is unavailable.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTS

L	484-0364	**LIGHTS, HALOGEN**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -2 halogen forward roading lights (low/high beam) with halogen turn signals -2 halogen rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -4 halogen working lights on the cab		
L	484-0365	**LIGHTS, HALOGEN, PREMIUM**	0	$865
		INCLUDES: -2 halogen forward roading lights (low/high beam) with halogen turn signals -2 halogen rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -8 halogen working lights on the cab		
L	561-8776	**LIGHTS, LED**	0	$2,550
		INCLUDES: -2 LED forward roading lights (low/high beam) with LED turn signals -2 LED rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -4 LED working lights on the cab		
L	561-8777	**LIGHTS, LED, PREMIUM**	0	$3,325
		INCLUDES: -2 LED forward roading lights (low/high beam) with LED turn signals -2 LED rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -8 LED working lights on the cab		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB PACKAGES

L	545-7186	**CAB, STANDARD**	0	$1,795
		INCLUDES: 538-2773 CAB TRIM, STANDARD (LHD) -SEAT, STANDARD, LHD -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL -SUN VISOR, REAR 493-9621 WINDOWS, STANDARD 551-3397 SEAT BELT, 3" W/INDICATOR 505-1519 FILTRATION, STANDARD -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC 372-1603 RADIO, CB (READY) 372-1600 RADIO, AM/FM/USB/MP3 BLUETOOTH		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

CAB PACKAGES (Cont.)

L	545-7187	**CAB, DELUXE**	0	$2,960
		INCLUDES: 538-2774 CAB TRIM, HEATED (LHD) -SEAT, HEATED, LHD -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM -SUN VISOR, REAR 493-9621 WINDOWS, STANDARD 551-3397 SEAT BELT, 3" W/INDICATOR 505-1519 FILTRATION, STANDARD -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC 372-1603 RADIO, CB (READY) 372-1600 RADIO, AM/FM/USB/MP3 BLUETOOTH		

IMPLEMENT CONTROLS

L	539-6031	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 2V, LHD**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -2 single action levers for implement lift and tilt controls		
L	539-6041	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 3V, LHD**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -3 single action levers for implement lift, tilt & 3rd function controls		
L	539-6036	**JOYSTICK, 2V, LHD**	0	$1,085
		INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick		
L	539-6046	**JOYSTICK, 3V, LHD**	0	$1,520
		INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick -1 roller switch controlling the 3rd function integrated in the joystick		

STEERING

L	372-6549	**STEERING, STANDARD**	0	NC
L	371-1455	**STEERING, SECONDARY**	0	$5,090

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.

Authorization varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below:
HTTPS://DEALER.CAT.COM/en/bt/otd/machine-price-list.html
From there click on the 'PRODUCT LINK Hardware Certification" link.

L	434-0691	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641** . . . . . Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.	0	**NC**
L	434-0693	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE631** . . . . . Product Link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.	0	**$432**

COOLING

COOLING SYSTEM

L	521-9360	**COOLING CORES, 9 FPI** . . . . . Provides cooling capability up to 47C (117F) ambient. Radiator with 9 fins per inch.	0	**NC**
L	540-0608	**COOLING CORES, 6 FPI** . . . . . Provides cooling capability up to 43C (109F) ambient. Radiator with 6 fins per inch.	0	**$333**

COOLING FAN

L	524-0307	**FAN, STANDARD** . . . . . Provies a standard load sensing hydraulically driven fan.	0	**NC**

COOLANT

L	371-7066	**ANTIFREEZE, -34C (-29F)** . . . . . Premix antifreeze, -34C (-29F)	0	**NC**
L	423-2666	**ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)** . . . . . Premix antifreeze, -50C (-58F)	0	**$251 NET**

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

Due to industry-wide tire availability limitations, tire brand and type cannot be guaranteed. Every effort will be made to satisfy your tire choice. However, if the tire type cannot be supplied we will contact the dealer to propose alternatives. The dealer needs to choose between an alternative tire or a "rims only" option (where available) within 72 hours. If no response is provided by the deadline, the order will default to the alternative tire and will be changed at that point. As a consequence of a possible tire change, the total machine price will be decreased or increased depending on the price of the new tire.

NOTE: All tires include rims & come in a set of 4. Tires are tubeless & non-directional unless otherwise stated.

NOTE: Other tires are available upon request.

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM BRIDGESTONE

P	475-6250	**TIRES, 26.5R25 BS VJT * L3** . . . . . Bridgestone Radial; Tread Depth=38mm (48/32"); Rim=22"x25" Provides reduced vibration, damage resistance, and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions.	0	$-6,590
P	511-5379	**TIRES, 775/65R29 BS VTS * L3** . . . . . Bridgestone Radial; Tread Depth=43mm (54/32"); Rim=24"x29" Provides increased stability, floatation, damage resistance, and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions. Machine oscillation is reduced. Recommended for sand and forestry application.	0	$4,325

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM MICHELIN

P	297-3221	**TIRES, 26.5R25 MX XHA2 ** L3** . . . . . Michelin Radial; Tread Depth=41mm (52/32"); Rim=22"x25" Provides reduced vibration, damage resistance, and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions.	0	$-4,160

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM MAXAM

P	547-8403	**TIRES,26.5R25 MA MS302 **E3/L3** . . . . . Maxam MS302 Radial; Tread Depth=39.4mm (50/32"); Rim=22"x25" 3 piece Ideally suited to higher speed applications operating on a wide variety of surfaces. Reinforced offset lugs minimize vibration at haul speeds. Excellent traction in all off-road conditions with a wide flat footprint profile for maximum stability and wear. Thick undertread for improved puncture resistance.	0	$-9,560

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

ENGINE PRECLEANERS

L	324-8092	**AIR INLET STANDARD, RAIN CAP** . . . . . Includes standard strata tubes precleaner ejecting up to 96% of debris.	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

ENGINE PRECLEANERS (Cont.)

L	365-0220	**PRECLEANER, TURBINE.**	0	$715
		Turbine engine air inlet precleaner, to be used in extremely high dust and airborne debris environments.		

BODY

FENDERS

L	464-6677	**FENDERS, BASIC +.**	0	NC
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: TIRES, 775/65R29 (LOW PROFILE)		
L	464-6678	**FENDERS, ROADING**	0	$2,865
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: TIRES, 775/65R29 (LOW PROFILE)		
L	464-6679	**FENDERS, BASIC +, LOW PROFILE**	0	$149
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: TIRES, 775/65R29 (LOW PROFILE)		
L	464-6680	**FENDERS, ROADING, LOW PROFILE**	0	$3,150
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: TIRES, 775/65R29 (LOW PROFILE)		

HOOD

L	391-5800	**HOOD, NON-METALLIC**	0	NC

SOUND SUPPRESSION

L	422-1636	**SOUND SUPPRESSION, STANDARD**	0	NC

QUICK COUPLERS

QUICK COUPLER READY

P	0G-0386	**NO QUICK COUPLER READY**	0	NC
P	372-7403	**QUICK COUPLER READY.**	0	$3,955
		Includes all hydraulic lines, vertical wedge activation switch in the cab. Coupler NOT included.		

FLUIDS

LUBRICATION ARRANGEMENTS

MANUAL - Requires manual greasing of pin joints according to maintenance schedule. Several fittings remote located and centralize better access.

AUTOLUBE - Greases pin joints requiring daily lubrication: linkage pin joints, including bucket pins, articulation hitch, steering cylinders and rear axle trunnions.

L	495-7506	**LUBRICATION, MANUAL, STD**	0	NC
L	495-7507	**AUTOLUBE, STD LIFT**	0	$6,270
		Provides Caterpillar autolube system.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

INTEGRATED OBJECT DETECTION SYSTEM

The Cat Integrated Object Detection adds radar and alarms to the standard on-board rear vision camera to notify the operator when something is close to the rear of the machine. This system is configured with zones, and objects in those zones trigger various levels of alarms. A display screen in the cab provides visual confirmation of the objects detected by the radar, so operators can make informed decisions.

NOTE: C5 radars (below) are the preferred MWL system. C6 radars are available for regions where required, and depends on radar approval. For a list of approved countries, please visit: https://dealer.cat.com/detect

L	512-0855	OBJECT DETECTION	0	$2,755

LIGHTS

P	513-2458	LIGHTS, REVERSING STROBE Provides 2 reversing white strobes.	0	$271
P	491-7467	LIGHT, WARNING BEACON Provides hard mounted strobe beacon on hinged (breakaway) bracket mounted to the rear of the cab structure.	0	$486
P	460-7450	LIGHT, SEAT BELT WARNING Provides a seat belt warning light mounted to the rear of the cab structure.	0	$227

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

SOFTWARE ENABLED ATTACHMENTS (SEA) INSTRUCTIONS

Some dealer enabled technology products require the purchase of an activation code from Cat FPS via the Internet at https://fps.cat.com (requires CWS account). Refer to REHS1238 & REHS8401 for instructions.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

CAT PRODUCTION MEASUREMENT (CPM) PAYLOAD WEIGHING SYSTEM

CPM includes an integrated onboard payload weighing scale with material management, cycle count & time recording and wireless production detail reporting capability.
-Payload & cycle totals are sent wirelessly to VisionLink. (Cat Essentials subscription required.)
-Detailed payload reports and KPI metrics can be visualized on-line and downloaded for further analysis, with a subscription to Cat Advanced Productivity. (First 6 months included with purchase of CPM; subscription fee applies thereafter. Requires PLE641 cellular Product Link.) Payload detail may also be downloaded via a wired connection between the loader and a laptop computer for analysis in VIMSpc software (requires purchase of VIMSpc software and VIMS data cable).
-Payload tickets can be printed with an optional printer (kit only, available through the KITS-MWL price list, part number 483-5477)

Refer to https://dealer.cat.com/payload for complete technical specifications; operation, sales, marketing and technical support publications.

NOTES:
1) Demo and permanent software are available from the factory.
2) For field installation, permanent software can be purchased through the Caterpillar Feature Protection System and enabled by a dealer technician with Cat ET and an SEA activation code.
SEA p/n 517-4683. Consult ANTARES parts distribution system for current SEA price.
3) Requires calibration prior to customer use. Refer to the Systems Test & Adjust manual UENR7119.

P	517-7123	**CPM PAYLOAD SOFTWARE**	0	$4,960
		Includes permanent software, factory activated. Includes 6 mo. of prepaid Cat Advanced Productivity VisionLink subscription, with PLE641 cellular Product Link ONLY. (Not available in all countries. Contact PL Admin for details.)		

AUTODIG

Autodig is a software enabled attachment that controls the implement system during the bucket loading portion of a cycle to automatically load aggregate material.
NOT RECOMMENDED for hardbank or large rock loading.

P	453-3250	**AUTODIG SOFTWARE**	0	$1,430
		Includes software for Aggregate Autodig. NOT RECOMMENDED for hardbank or large rock loading.		

GUARDS

P	367-9030	**GUARD, POWERTRAIN**	0	$1,560
		Protects bottom of transmission.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

P	365-0265	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED**	0	$284
		Easy access drain line and Wiggins connector for remote engine oil drain. Provides quick, clean, and easy engine oil change without having to climb under the machine to access a gravity drain.		
P	506-4370	**WHEEL CHOCKS**	0	$486
		Provides wheel chocks that mount to the frame.		

QUICK COUPLERS

FUSION QUICK COUPLER

P	310-9390	**QUICK COUPLER, FUSION**	1,133	$7,950
		Factory installed Caterpillar Work Tools & Services (CWTS) fusion style coupler.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 372-7403 or 388-7402 QUICK COUPLER READY		

LINES CONNECTING

L	323-9292	**LINES GP-IMPLEMENT 3V (QC)**	21	$1,050
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: HYDRAULICS 3V & 310-9390 QUICK COUPLER		
		REQUIRED BY: HYDRAULICS, 3V & 310-9390 QUICK COUPLER		

BUCKETS

Buckets must be ordered Installed on a Machine Order.
For questions on buckets intended for Machine Orders please contact your Marketing Subsidiary Machine Coordinator.

Loose buckets should be ordered on a MISC Order through Caterpillar Work Tools - Wamego using source code 0P-0672.

For availability of loose buckets please email worktools@cat.com

If you are going to order a loose bucket from CWTS and a machine from North Little Rock and if you need them shipped at the same time then you need to cross-reference the MSO's with each other.

Material density will determine the appropriate capacity bucket. Refer to the Specalog. Exceeding maxium payload may cause loader instability.

GENERAL PURPOSE PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON)

P	516-1409	**BKTA GP ST 126" 5.5 YD3 PO**	5,421	$19,539
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET		
		INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE)		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS (CONT.)

GENERAL PURPOSE PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKETS (FUSION)

P	515-5842	**BKTA GP ST 126" 5.5 YD3 FUS**	5,055	**$19,539**
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE)		

PACKING

WORKTOOL OMISSION

P	361-1437	**OMISSION, WORKTOOL**	0	**NC**
		This is required when ordering a machine without an installed bucket or quick coupler to protect the links.		

PACKING

	0P-0309	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK**	0	**NC**
		Complete machine loaded on truck.		
	0P-0313	**PACK, DOMESTIC RAIL**	0	**$162 NET**
		Complete machine loaded on rail car.		

FREIGHT, RAIL DELIVERY

	0P-3994	**FREIGHT, RAIL DELIVERY**	0	**$-1,555 NET**
		Machine credit for rail delivery when paired with a second machine from the same source facility. AVAILABLE FOR: Pre-approved US and Canadian dealers		

966M XE WHEEL LOADER
LITTLE ROCK, AR, USA (SAP)

Ship Weight lbs | LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Brakes, full hydraulic enclosed wet-disc with rimpull & retarding effect adjustment
Brake wear indicators
Engine, Cat 9.3
Cat Clean Emissions Module (CEM) with Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) and remote Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank & pump
Fan, radiator, electronically controlled, hydraulically driven, temperature sensing, on demand
Fuel priming pump (electric)
Fuel/Water separator
Precleaner, engine air intake
Parking Brake, disk & caliper
Throttle lock
Power split continuously variable transmission

ELECTRICAL

Alarm, back-up
Alternator, 145-amp brushed
Batteries (2), maintenance free 1400CCA
Ignition key; start/stop switch
Lighting system:
-2 forward roading lights (low/high beam with turn signals)
-2 rear facing working lights in hood
-2 LED position/stop/turn lights
-4 working lights on the cab
Main disconnect switch
Receptacle start (cables not included)
Starter, electric, heavy duty
Starting and charging system (24-volt)

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Air conditioner, heater, and defroster (auto temp & fan)
Beverage holders (2) with storage compartment for cell phone/MP3 player
Bucket/Work tool function lockout
Cab, pressurized and sound suppressed, (ROPS/FOPS), radio ready (entertainment) includes antenna, speakers & converter (12-volt 10-amp)
Coat hook (2)
EH Controls, lift and tilt function
EH Parking Brake
Ergonomic cab access ladders & handrails
Horn, electric
Light, two dome (cab)
Mirrors, rearview external with integrated spot mirrors
Post mounted membrane 16 switch keypad
3 receptacles, 12-Volt
Seat, Cat Comfort (cloth) air suspension
Seat belt, retractable
Steering, speed sensing with force feedback
Sun visor, front
Wet-Arm wipers/washers front & rear, intermittent front wiper
Window, sliding (left and right sides)
Viscous mounts

COMPUTERIZED MONITORING SYSTEM
With following gauges:
-Speedometer/Tachometer
-Digital gear range indicator (virtual)
-DEF (Diesel exhaust fluid) level
-Temperature: engine coolant, hydraulic oil, transmission oil
-Fuel level
With following Warning Indicators:
-Regeneration
-Temperature: axle oil, engine intake manifold
-Pressure: engine oil, fuel Pressure Hi/Low, primary steering oil, service brake oil
-Battery voltage Hi/Low
-Engine air filter restriction
-Hydraulic oil filter restriction
-Hydraulic oil Low
-Parking brake
-DEF low level
-Transmission filter bypass
MULTI-FUNCTION MONITOR:
-18cm (7 in) color LCD touch-screen display
-Rear-view camera image display (reverse travel activated)
-Machine settings & health parameters
-Max rimpull adjustment
-Max travel speed adjustment
CAT CONNECT (on-board, utilizing multi-function monitor)
Core App software to monitor & display:
-Total fuel consumption
-Average fuel burn rate
-Engine fuel consumption
-Total idle time
-Total operating hours
-Travel distance (odometer)
Basic App software to monitor & display:
-Total idle fuel
-Total operating hours, neutral

966M XE WHEEL LOADER
LITTLE ROCK, AR, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

-Total operating hours with hydraulic filter in bypass

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Auto idle shutdown
Couplings, Caterpillar O-ring face seal
Ecology drains for engine, transmission, and hydraulics
Ether aid ready
Filters: fuel, engine air, engine oil, hydraulic oil, transmission
Fuel cooler
Grease zerks
Hitch, drawbar with pin
Hood, non-metallic power tilting
Hoses, Caterpillar XT
Hydraulic oil cooler (swing out)
Hydraulic System, load sensing
Kickout, lift & tilt, automatic (adjustable in cab)
Linkage, Z-Bar,cast crosstube/tilt lever
Oil sampling valves
Platform, window washing
Radiator grill, airborne debris
Remote diagnostic pressure taps
Ride control
Service Center (electrical & hydraulic)
Sight gauges: engine coolant, hydraulic oil, and transmission oil level
Toolbox
Vandalism protection caplocks

966M XE WHEEL LOADER
LITTLE ROCK, AR, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management program.

966M XE WHEEL LOADER
LITTLE ROCK, AR, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
359-1849	**966M XE WHEEL LOADER**	0	**$473,510**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM NORTH LITTLE ROCK FACTORY		
	LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM NORTH LITTLE ROCK FACTORY		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	**LANE 2 ORDER**	0	NC
		Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		

REGIONAL PACKAGES

L	561-7333	**REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N**	0	$4,930
		INCLUDES: -ANSI Films -EPA Tier 4 Final Compliant Engine		
L	561-7334	**REGIONAL PACKAGE, QUEBEC**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -ISO Films -EPA Tier 4 Final Compliant Engine		

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

L	510-4179	**STANDARD PACKAGE**	0	NC
		Provides machine features required in standard applications. INCLUDES: -Platform -Electrical & Hydraulic installation -Cab air filter -Standard radiator grill -CPM Payload Ready & Autodig Ready Includes hardware and 250 hour CPM demo mode only. Demo mode is dealer activated. System must be calibrated prior to use. Requires purchase of software for permanent feature activation. See the Optional Technology section for software options.		

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

LINKAGES

L	506-2533	**LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT**	0	NC

COUNTERWEIGHT

L	367-2330	**COUNTERWEIGHT, 1000KG**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES (Cont.)

L	372-2140	**COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE**	0	$4,485

Provides 1600 kg counterweight to use exclusively in aggregate rehandling applications.
REQUIRES: L3 or L4 TIRES
BUCKETS with BOCE

NOTE: It is recommended to use Caterpillar production measure application with aggregate counterweights to ensure compliance with Medium Wheel Loader Payload policy.

POWERTRAIN

AXLE PACKAGES

Axle packages include a combination of traction aids, Ecology Drain (ED), Seal Guards (SG), and Axle Oil Cooler (AOC).

L	390-7608	**AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED**	0	$570

INCLUDES:
-Manual front diff lock
-Open rear differential
-Ecology Drain

L	372-6557	**AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED**	0	$9,010

INCLUDES:
-Automatic front and rear diff lock
-Ecology Drain

HYDRAULICS

L	500-2558	**HYDRAULICS, 2V RC, STD/HL**	0	NC

Provides 2 valve hydraulics and ride control.

L	500-2772	**HYDRAULICS, 2V RC (3V READY)**	0	$535

Provides 2 valve hydraulics (3V ready) and ride control.
This will have the auxiliary hose and frame hardware installed. This will provide dealers with the flexibility of buying 3V kits to convert the machine into a 3 valve hydraulic configuration.

L	500-2559	**HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD/SHORT**	0	$7,100

Provides 3 valve hydraulics and ride control.

HYDRAULIC OIL

L	396-4672	**HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD**	0	NC

Cat HYDO Advanced 10 allows to extend oil change intervals up to 6000 hours with S-O-S services.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

ENGINE STARTING PACKAGE

L	506-4545	**STARTING, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Provide 2 batteries.		
L	506-4548	**STARTING, COLD**	0	$1,905
		Includes ether starting aid and 4 batteries on the machine for low temperatures.		

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTS

L	484-0364	**LIGHTS, HALOGEN**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -2 halogen forward roading lights (low/high beam) with halogen turn signals -2 halogen rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -4 halogen working lights on the cab		
L	484-0365	**LIGHTS, HALOGEN, PREMIUM**	0	$865
		INCLUDES: -2 halogen forward roading lights (low/high beam) with halogen turn signals -2 halogen rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -8 halogen working lights on the cab		
L	561-8776	**LIGHTS, LED**	0	$2,550
		INCLUDES: -2 LED forward roading lights (low/high beam) with LED turn signals -2 LED rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -4 LED working lights on the cab		
L	561-8777	**LIGHTS, LED, PREMIUM**	0	$3,325
		INCLUDES: -2 LED forward roading lights (low/high beam) with LED turn signals -2 LED rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -8 LED working lights on the cab		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB PACKAGES

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (Cont.)

L	545-7191	**CAB, STANDARD**	0	$1,795
		INCLUDES: 546-3451 CAB TRIM, STANDARD (LHD) -SEAT, STANDARD, LHD -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL -SUN VISOR, REAR 493-9621 WINDOWS, STANDARD 551-3397 SEAT BELT, 3" W/INDICATOR 505-1519 FILTRATION, STANDARD -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC 372-1603 RADIO, CB (READY) 372-1600 RADIO, AM/FM/USB/MP3 BLUETOOTH		
L	545-7192	**CAB, DELUXE**	0	$2,960
		INCLUDES: 546-3452 CAB TRIM, HEATED (LHD) -SEAT, HEATED, LHD -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM -SUN VISOR, REAR 493-9621 WINDOWS, STANDARD 551-3397 SEAT BELT, 3" W/INDICATOR 505-1519 FILTRATION, STANDARD -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC 372-1603 RADIO, CB (READY) 372-1600 RADIO, AM/FM/USB/MP3 BLUETOOTH		

IMPLEMENT CONTROLS

L	539-6032	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 2V, LHD**	0	NC
		Includes 2 single action levers for implement lift and tilt controls		
L	539-6042	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 3V, LHD**	0	NC
		Includes 3 single action levers for implement lift, tilt & 3rd function controls.		
L	539-6037	**JOYSTICK, 2V, LHD**	0	$1,085
		Includes: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick		
L	539-6047	**JOYSTICK, 3V, LHD**	0	$1,520
		Includes: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick -1 roller switch controlling the 3rd function integrated in the joystick		

STEERING

L	372-6550	**STEERING, STANDARD**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (Cont.)

L	371-1456	STEERING, SECONDARY	0	$4,960

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.

Authorization varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below:
HTTPS://DEALER.CAT.COM/en/bt/otd/machine-price-list.html
From there click on the 'PRODUCT LINK Hardware Certification" link.

L	467-4622	PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641 Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.	0	NC
L	467-4623	PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE631 Product Link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.	0	$432

COOLING

COOLING SYSTEM

L	521-9360	COOLING CORES, 9 FPI Provides cooling capability up to 47C (117F) ambient. Radiator with 9 fins per inch.	0	NC
L	540-0608	COOLING CORES, 6 FPI Provides cooling capability up to 43C (109F) ambient. Radiator with 6 fins per inch.	0	$333

COOLING FAN

L	524-0310	FAN, STANDARD Provides a standard load sensing hydraulically driven fan.	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

COOLING (Cont.)

COOLANT

L	371-7066	**ANTIFREEZE, -34C (-29F)** . . . . . Premix antifreeze, -34C (-29F)	0	NC
L	423-2666	**ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)** . . . . . Premix antifreeze, -50C (-58F)	0	$251 NET

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

Due to industry-wide tire availability limitations, tire brand and type cannot be guaranteed. Every effort will be made to satisfy your tire choice. However, if the tire type cannot be supplied we will contact the dealer to propose alternatives. The dealer needs to choose between an alternative tire or a "rims only" option (where available) within 72 hours. If no response is provided by the deadline, the order will default to the alternative tire and will be changed at that point. As a consequence of a possible tire change, the total machine price will be decreased or increased depending on the price of the new tire.

NOTE: All tires include rims & come in a set of 4. Tires are tubeless & non-directional unless otherwise stated.

NOTE: Other tires are available upon request.

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM BRIDGESTONE

P	511-5379	**TIRES, 775/65R29 BS VTS * L3** . . . . . Bridgestone Radial; Tread Depth=43mm (54/32"); Rim=24"x29" Provides increased stability, floatation, damage resistance, and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions. Machine oscillation is reduced. Recommended for sand and forestry application.	0	$4,325
P	475-6250	**TIRES, 26.5R25 BS VJT * L3** . . . . . Bridgestone Radial; Tread Depth=38mm (48/32"); Rim=22"x25" Provides reduced vibration, damage resistance, and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions.	0	$-6,590

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM MICHELIN

P	297-3221	**TIRES, 26.5R25 MX XHA2 ** L3** . . . . . Michelin Radial; Tread Depth=41mm (52/32"); Rim=22"x25" Provides reduced vibration, damage resistance, and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions.	0	$-4,160

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS (Cont.)

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM MAXAM

P	547-8403	**TIRES,26.5R25 MA MS302 **E3/L3**	0	$-9,560
		Maxam MS302 Radial; Tread Depth=39.4mm (50/32"); Rim=22"x25" 3 piece Ideally suited to higher speed applications operating on a wide variety of surfaces. Reinforced offset lugs minimize vibration at haul speeds. Excellent traction in all off-road conditions with a wide flat footprint profile for maximum stability and wear. Thick undertread for improved puncture resistance.		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

ENGINE PRECLEANERS

L	324-8092	**AIR INLET STANDARD, RAIN CAP**	0	NC
		Includes standard strata tubes precleaner ejecting up to 96% of debris.		
L	365-0220	**PRECLEANER, TURBINE.**	0	$715
		Turbine engine air inlet precleaner, to be used in extremely high dust and airborne debris environments.		

BODY

FENDERS

L	464-6677	**FENDERS, BASIC +.**	0	NC
		CANNOT BE USED WITH:TIRES, 775/65R29 (LOW PROFILE)		
L	464-6678	**FENDERS, ROADING**	0	$2,865
		CANNOT BE USED WITH:TIRES, 775/65R29 (LOW PROFILE)		
L	464-6679	**FENDERS, BASIC +, LOW PROFILE**	0	$149
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: TIRES, 775/65R29 (LOW PROFILE)		
L	464-6680	**FENDERS, ROADING, LOW PROFILE**	0	$3,150
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: TIRES, 775/65R29 (LOW PROFILE)		

HOOD

L	391-5800	**HOOD, NON-METALLIC**	0	NC

SOUND SUPPRESSION

L	489-3300	**SOUND SUPPRESSION, STANDARD**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

QUICK COUPLERS

QUICK COUPLER READY

P	0G-0386	NO QUICK COUPLER READY	0	NC
P	372-7403	QUICK COUPLER READY Includes all hydraulic lines, vertical wedge activation switch in the cab. Coupler NOT included.	0	$3,955

FLUIDS

LUBRICATION ARRANGEMENTS

MANUAL - Requires manual greasing of pin joints according to maintenance schedule. Several fittings remote located and centralize better access.

AUTOLUBE - Greases pin joints requiring daily lubrication: linkage pin joints, including bucket pins, articulation hitch, steering cylinders and rear axle trunnions.

L	495-7506	LUBRICATION, MANUAL, STD	0	NC
L	495-7507	AUTOLUBE, STD LIFT Provides Caterpillar autolube system.	0	$6,270

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

INTEGRATED OBJECT DETECTION SYSTEM

The Cat Integrated Object Detection adds radar and alarms to the standard on-board rear vision camera to notify the operator when something is close to the rear of the machine. This system is configured with zones, and objects in those zones trigger various levels of alarms. A display screen in the cab provides visual confirmation of the objects detected by the radar, so operators can make informed decisions.

NOTE: C5 radars (below) are the preferred MWL system. C6 radars are available for regions where required, and depends on radar approval. For a list of approved countries, please visit: https://dealer.cat.com/detect

L	512-0855	OBJECT DETECTION	0	$2,755

LIGHTS

P	513-2458	LIGHTS, REVERSING STROBE Provides 2 reversing white strobes.	0	$271
P	491-7467	LIGHT, WARNING BEACON Provides hard mounted strobe beacon on hinged (breakaway) bracket mounted to the rear of the cab structure.	0	$486
P	460-7450	LIGHT, SEAT BELT WARNING Provides a seat belt warning light mounted to the rear of the cab structure.	0	$227

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

SOFTWARE ENABLED ATTACHMENTS (SEA) INSTRUCTIONS

Some dealer enabled technology products require the purchase of an activation code from Cat FPS via the Internet at https://fps.cat.com (requires CWS account). Refer to REHS1238 & REHS8401 for instructions.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (Cont.)

CAT PRODUCTION MEASUREMENT (CPM) PAYLOAD WEIGHING SYSTEM

CPM includes an integrated onboard payload weighing scale with material management, cycle count & time recording and wireless production detail reporting capability.
-Payload & cycle totals are sent wirelessly to VisionLink. (Cat Essentials subscription required.)
-Detailed payload reports and KPI metrics can be visualized on-line and downloaded for further analysis, with a subscription to Cat Advanced Productivity. (First 6 months included with purchase of CPM; subscription fee applies thereafter. Requires PLE641 cellular Product Link.) Payload detail may also be downloaded via a wired connection between the loader and a laptop computer for analysis in VIMSpc software (requires purchase of VIMSpc software and VIMS data cable).
-Payload tickets can be printed with an optional printer (kit only, available through the KITS-MWL price list, part number 483-5477)

Refer to https://dealer.cat.com/payload for complete technical specifications; operation, sales, marketing and technical support publications.

NOTES:
1) Demo and permanent software are available from the factory.
2) For field installation, permanent software can be purchased through the Caterpillar Feature Protection System and enabled by a dealer technician with Cat ET and an SEA activation code.
SEA p/n 517-4683. Consult ANTARES parts distribution system for current SEA price.
3) Requires calibration prior to customer use. Refer to the Systems Test & Adjust manual UENR7119.

P	517-7123	**CPM PAYLOAD SOFTWARE**	0	$4,960
		Includes permanent software, factory activated. Includes 6 mo. of prepaid Cat Advanced Productivity VisionLink subscription, with PLE641 cellular Product Link ONLY. (Not available in all countries. Contact PL Admin for details.)		

AUTODIG

Autodig is a software enabled attachment that controls the implement system during the bucket loading portion of a cycle to automatically load aggregate material.
NOT RECOMMENDED for hardbank or large rock loading.

P	453-3250	**AUTODIG SOFTWARE**	0	$1,430
		Includes software for Aggregate Autodig. NOT RECOMMENDED for hardbank or large rock loading.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

GUARDS

P	390-4967	**GUARD, POWERTRAIN** . . . . . Protects bottom of transmission.	0	$1,570

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

P	365-0265	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED** . . . . . Easy access drain line and Wiggins connector for remote engine oil drain. Provides quick, clean, and easy engine oil change without having to climb under the machine to access a gravity drain.	0	$284
P	506-4370	**WHEEL CHOCKS** . . . . . Provides wheel chocks that mount to the frame.	0	$486

HEATER

P	367-7379	**HEATER, 120V** . . . . . Transmission sump and engine block heater for operation below -18C (0F) or below -10C (14F) above 1600M. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-4548 STARTING, COLD	0	$655
P	501-1065	**HEATER ACCUMULATOR.** . . . . . Required for machines that will use 0W-20 Cat Cold Transmission Oil. Allowing operation below -30C (-22F).	0	$1,435

QUICK COUPLERS

FUSION QUICK COUPLER

P	310-9390	**QUICK COUPLER, FUSION** . . . . . Factory installed Caterpillar Work Tools & Services (CWTS) fusion style coupler. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 372-7403 or 388-7402 QUICK COUPLER READY	1,133	$7,950

LINES CONNECTING

L	323-9292	**LINES GP-IMPLEMENT 3V (QC)** . . . . . ONLY FOR USE WITH: HYDRAULICS 3V & 310-9390 QUICK COUPLER REQUIRED BY: HYDRAULICS, 3V & 310-9390 QUICK COUPLER	21	$1,050
L	394-7214	**LINES GP-IMPLEMENT 3V&4V (QC)** . . . . . ONLY FOR USE WITH: HYDRAULICS 4V & 310-9390 QUICK COUPLER REQUIRED BY: HYDRAULICS, 4V & 310-9390 QUICK COUPLER	37	$1,247

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

BUCKETS

Buckets must be ordered Installed on a Machine Order.
For questions on buckets intended for Machine Orders please contact your Marketing Subsidiary Machine Coordinator.

Loose buckets should be ordered on a MISC Order through Caterpillar Work Tools - Wamego using source code 0P-0672.

For availability of loose buckets please email worktools@cat.com

If you are going to order a loose bucket from CWTS and a machine from North Little Rock and if you need them shipped at the same time then you need to cross-reference the MSO's with each other.

Material density will determine the appropriate capacity bucket.
Refer to the Specalog. Exceeding maxium payload may cause loader instability.

GENERAL PURPOSE PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON)

P	516-1409	**BKTA GP ST 126" 5.5 YD3 PO**	5,421	**$19,539**
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE)		

GENERAL PURPOSE PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKETS (FUSION)

P	515-5842	**BKTA GP ST 126" 5.5 YD3 FUS**	5,055	**$19,539**
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE)		

INSTRUCTIONS

FILMS

P	386-7389	**FILM, CPM**	0	**NC**
		REQUIRED BY: Canada		

PACKING

WORKTOOL OMISSION

P	361-1437	**OMISSION, WORKTOOL**	0	**NC**
		This is required when ordering a machine without an installed bucket or quick coupler to protect the links.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

PACKING (Cont.)

DOMESTIC PACKING

0P-0309	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK** . . . . . Complete machine loaded on truck.	0	**NC**
0P-0313	**PACK, DOMESTIC RAIL** . . . . . Complete machine loaded on rail car.	0	**$162 NET**

FREIGHT, RAIL DELIVERY

0P-3994	**FREIGHT, RAIL DELIVERY** . . . . . Machine credit for rail delivery when paired with a second machine from the same source facility. AVAILABLE FOR: Pre-approved US and Canadian dealers	0	**$-1,555 NET**

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

REGIONAL PACKAGES

L	561-7333	REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N INCLUDES: -ANSI Films -EPA Tier 4 Final Compliant Engine	0	$4,930

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

L	510-4179	STANDARD PACKAGE Provides machine features required in standard applications. INCLUDES: -Platform -Electrical & Hydraulic installation -Cab air filter -CPM Payload Ready & Autodig Ready Includes hardware and 250 hour CPM demo mode only. Demo mode is dealer activated. System must be calibrated prior to use. Requires purchase of software for permanent feature activation. See the Optional Technology section for software options.	0	NC
L	505-0519	LOGGER PACKAGE Provides machine features required in forestry applications. INCLUDES: -Platform -Electrical & Hydraulic installation -Cab air filter REQUIRES: 506-2535 LINKAGE, LOGGER 495-1465 COUNTERWEIGHT, 2300KG	0	NC
L	506-7660	INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE Provides machine features required in waste tranfer stations, recycling stations, green waste and scrap applications. INCLUDES: -Platform -Electrical & Hydraulic installation -Carbon cab air filter -Standard radiator grill -Guards: hitch, bottom cab (skirt), front frame -Baffle (lift towers) RECOMMENDED WITH: 394-3949 or 394-3950 TIRES, 26.5X25 FLXPRT and 485-4387 GUARDS, LIGHT REQUIRES: 434-3950 or 372-7194 AXLES 507-6193 STARTING, STANDARD or 507-6196 STARTING, COLD 478-8372 FENDERS, NARROW 489-3299 SOUND SUPPRESSION, LOW 380-0327 GUARD, HINGED, POWERTRAIN 430-4090 GRD, TILT CYLINDER	0	$10,640

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

LINKAGES

L	506-2533	**LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 510-4179 STANDARD PACKAGE 506-7660 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	520-4475	**LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT**	0	$7,550
		Provides increased dump clearance of 22" (558mm) over standard lift arms.		
L	506-2535	**LINKAGE, LOGGER**	0	$7,290
		Provides linkage for forestry applications. INCLUDES: -Heavy duty lift arm -Larger tilt cylinder ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-0519 LOGGER PACKAGE		

COUNTERWEIGHT

L	367-2330	**COUNTERWEIGHT, 1000KG**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2533 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT		
L	372-2140	**COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE**	0	$4,485
		Provides 1600 kg counterweight to use exclusively in aggregate rehandling applications. Required to conform to the CAT Wheel Loader Payload Policy. REQUIRES: L3 or L4 TIRES BUCKETS with BOCE ONLY FOR USE WITH: 510-4179 STANDARD PACKAGE 506-2533 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT NOTE: It is recommended to use Caterpillar production measure application with aggregate counterweights to ensure compliance with Medium Wheel Loader Payload policy.		
L	495-1465	**COUNTERWEIGHT, 2300KG**	0	$6,340
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 520-4475 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT 506-2535 LINKAGE, LOGGER		
L	391-8903	**COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR GUARD**	0	$13,270
		Hinged guard protecting radiator grill and cores for machine working in confined application. Provides same stability as the standard counterweight. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2533 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT		

POWERTRAIN

AXLE PACKAGES

Axle packages include a combination of traction aids, Ecology Drain (ED), Seal Guards (SG), and Axle Oil Cooler (AOC).

L	390-7608	**AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED**	0	$570
		INCLUDES: -Manual front diff lock -Open rear differential -Ecology Drain CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7660 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
		POWERTRAIN (CONT.)		
		AXLE PACKAGES (Cont.)		
L	369-2716	**AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED, ETS**	0	$1,600
		INCLUDES: -Manual front diff lock -Open rear differential -Ecology Drain -Extreme Temp Seals CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7660 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	434-3950	**AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED, SG**	0	$2,270
		INCLUDES: -Manual front diff lock -Open rear differential -Ecology Drain -Seal Guards		
L	418-9890	**AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED, AOC**	0	$7,790
		INCLUDES: -Manual front diff lock -Open rear differential -Ecology Drain -Axle Oil Coolers Provides installed oil cooler system for front & rear axles Recommended for machines operating in high energy applications, such as extended load & carry. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7660 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	372-6557	**AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED**	0	$9,010
		INCLUDES: -Automatic front and rear diff lock -Ecology Drain CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7660 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	434-3952	**AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, ETS**	0	$9,970
		INCLUDES: -Automatic front and rear diff lock -Ecology Drain -Extreme Temp Seals CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7660 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	372-7194	**AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, SG**	0	$10,720
		INCLUDES: -Automatic front and rear diff lock -Ecology Drain -Seal Guards		
L	379-5615	**AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, AOC**	0	$16,160
		INCLUDES: -Automatic front and rear diff lock -Ecology Drain -Axle Oil Coolers Provides installed oil cooler system for front & rear axles Recommended for machines operating in high energy applications, such as extended load & carry. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7660 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS

L	500-2558	**HYDRAULICS, 2V RC, STD/HL**	0	NC
		Provides 2 valve hydraulics and ride control.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2533 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT 520-4475 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT		
L	500-2772	**HYDRAULICS, 2V RC (3V READY)**	0	$535
		Provides 2 valve hydraulics (3V ready) and ride control. This will have the auxiliary hose and frame hardware installed. This will provide dealers with the flexibility of buying 3V kits to convert the machine into a 3 valve hydraulic configuration.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2533 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT 520-4475 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT		
L	500-2559	**HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD/SHORT**	0	$7,100
		Provides 3 valve hydraulics and ride control.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2533 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT		
L	500-2561	**HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, LOGGER**	0	$7,320
		Provides 3 valve hydraulics and ride control.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2535 LINKAGE, LOGGER		
L	500-2563	**HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, HIGH LIFT**	0	$7,320
		Provides 3 valve hydraulics and ride control.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 520-4475 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT		
L	500-2560	**HYDRAULICS, 4V RC, STD/SHORT**	0	$9,100
		Provides 4 valve hydraulics and ride control.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2533 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT		
L	500-2562	**HYDRAULICS, 4V RC, LOGGER**	0	$9,380
		Provides 4 valve hydraulics and ride control.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2535 LINKAGE, LOGGER		
L	500-2564	**HYDRAULICS, 4V RC, HIGH LIFT**	0	$9,100
		Provides 4 valve hydraulics and ride control.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 520-4475 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT		

HYDRAULIC OIL

L	396-4672	**HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Cat HYDO Advanced 10 allows to extend oil change intervals up to 6000 hours with S-O-S services.		

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

ENGINE STARTING PACKAGE

L	506-4545	**STARTING, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Includes 2 batteries.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 510-4179 STANDARD PACKAGE 505-0519 LOGGER PACKAGE		
L	506-4548	**STARTING, COLD**	0	$1,905
		Includes ether starting aid and 4 batteries on the machine for low temperatures.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 510-4179 STANDARD PACKAGE 505-0519 LOGGER PACKAGE		
		NOTE: In this configuration, the toolbox compartment is unavailable.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS (CONT.)

ENGINE STARTING PACKAGE (Cont.)

L	507-6193	**STARTING, STANDARD, HD**	0	$710
		Includes 2 batteries and reinforced battery box. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7660 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	507-6196	**STARTING, COLD, HD**	0	$3,330
		Includes ether starting aid, 4 batteries on the machine for low temperatures, and a reinforced battery box. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7660 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE NOTE: In this configuration, the toolbox compartment is unavailable.		

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTS

L	484-0364	**LIGHTS, HALOGEN**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -2 halogen forward roading lights (low/high beam) with halogen turn signals -2 halogen rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -4 halogen working lights on the cab		
L	484-0365	**LIGHTS, HALOGEN, PREMIUM**	0	$865
		INCLUDES: -2 halogen forward roading lights (low/high beam) with halogen turn signals -2 halogen rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -8 halogen working lights on the cab		
L	561-8776	**LIGHTS, LED**	0	$2,550
		INCLUDES: -2 LED forward roading lights (low/high beam) with LED turn signals -2 LED rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -4 LED working lights on the cab		
L	561-8777	**LIGHTS, LED, PREMIUM**	0	$3,325
		INCLUDES: -2 LED forward roading lights (low/high beam) with LED turn signals -2 LED rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -8 LED working lights on the cab		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB TRIM

L	546-3451	**CAB TRIM, STANDARD (LHD)**	0	$67
		INCLUDES: -SEAT, STANDARD, LHD Provides steering joystick on left hand armrest and standard seat. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

CAB TRIM (Cont.)

L	546-3452	**CAB TRIM, HEATED (LHD)**	0	$1,165
		INCLUDES: -SEAT, HEATED, LHD Provides steering joystick on left hand armrest and heated seat. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED Provides heated & powered mirrors. -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM Provides remote manual switch allowing to open the cab door from ground level. -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window.		
L	546-3453	**CAB TRIM, VENTED (LHD)**	0	$3,835
		INCLUDES: -SEAT, HEATED & VENTILATED, LHD Provides steering joystick on left hand armrest and a heated and ventilated seat with leather trim. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED Provides heated & powered mirrors. -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM Provides remote manual switch allowing to open the cab door from ground level. -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window.		

IMPLEMENT CONTROLS

L	539-6032	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 2V, LHD**	0	NC
		Includes 2 single action levers for implement lift and tilt controls ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-2558 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC, STD/HL 500-2772 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC (3V READY)		
L	539-6042	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 3V, LHD**	0	NC
		Includes: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick -1 roller switch controlling the 3rd function integrated in the joystick Includes 3 single action levers for implement lift, tilt & 3rd function controls. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-2559 HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD/SHORT 500-2561 HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, LOGGER 500-2563 HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, HIGH LIFT		
L	539-6052	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 4V, LHD**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes: -3 single action levers for implement lift, tilt & 3rd function controls -1 roller switch controlling the 4th function on implement pod ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-2560 HYDRAULICS, 4V RC, STD/SHORT 500-2562 HYDRAULICS, 4V RC, LOGGER 500-2564 HYDRAULICS, 4V RC, HIGH LIFT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

IMPLEMENT CONTROLS (Cont.)

L	539-6037	**JOYSTICK, 2V, LHD**	0	$1,085
		Includes: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-2558 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC, STD/HL 500-2772 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC (3V READY)		
L	539-6047	**JOYSTICK, 3V, LHD**	0	$1,520
		Includes: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick -1 roller switch controlling the 3rd function integrated in the joystick ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-2559 HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD/SHORT 500-2561 HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, LOGGER 500-2563 HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, HIGH LIFT		
L	539-6055	**JOYSTICK, 4V, LHD**	0	$1,520
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick -2 rollers switch controlling the 3rd & 4th functions integrated in the joystick ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-2560 HYDRAULICS, 4V RC, STD/SHORT 500-2562 HYDRAULICS, 4V RC, LOGGER 500-2564 HYDRAULICS, 4V RC, HIGH LIFT		

SEAT BELT

L	551-3397	**SEAT BELT, 3" W/INDICATOR**	0	$102
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		

STEERING

L	372-6550	**STEERING, STANDARD**	0	NC
L	371-1456	**STEERING, SECONDARY**	0	$4,960

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.

Authorization varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below:
HTTPS://DEALER.CAT.COM/en/bt/otd/machine-price-list.html
From there click on the 'PRODUCT LINK Hardware Certification" link.

L	467-4622	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641**	0	NC
		Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.		
L	467-4623	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE631**	0	$432
		Product Link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.		

COOLING

COOLING SYSTEM

L	521-9360	**COOLING CORES, 9 FPI**	0	NC
		Provides cooling capability up to 47C (117F) ambient. Radiator with 9 fins per inch.		
L	540-0608	**COOLING CORES, 6 FPI**	0	$333
		Provides cooling capability up to 43C (109F) ambient. Radiator with 6 fins per inch.		

COOLING FAN

L	524-0310	**FAN, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Provides a standard load sensing hydraulically driven fan.		
L	524-0311	**FAN, VPF, ANSI**	0	$5,540
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides an attachment reversing function to the standard hydraulically driven demand fan. This provides the ability to rotate blades and to reverse the airflow direction to remove debris from the radiator and engine enclosures while the machine is still operating. Includes automatic and manual controls for airflow reversal. Recommended for applications with a high content of airborne debris. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 561-7333 REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N		

COOLANT

L	371-7066	**ANTIFREEZE, -34C (-29F)**	0	NC
		Premix antifreeze, -34C (-29F)		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

COOLING (CONT.)

COOLANT (Cont.)

L	423-2666	**ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)**	0	**$251 NET**
		Premix antifreeze, -50C (-58F)		

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

Due to industry-wide tire availability limitations, tire brand and type cannot be guaranteed. Every effort will be made to satisfy your tire choice. However, if the tire type cannot be supplied we will contact the dealer to propose alternatives. The dealer needs to choose between an alternative tire or a "rims only" option (where available) within 72 hours. If no response is provided by the deadline, the order will default to the alternative tire and will be changed at that point. As a consequence of a possible tire change, the total machine price will be decreased or increased depending on the price of the new tire.

NOTE: All tires include rims & come in a set of 4. Tires are tubeless & non-directional unless otherwise stated.

NOTE: Other tires are available upon request.

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM BRIDGESTONE

P	395-0534	**TIRES, 26.5 R25 BS VSDL * L5**	0	**$7,770**
		Bridgestone Radial; Tread Depth=95.5mm (120/32"); Rim=22"x25" Suitable for severe rock environments where maximum damage protection is needed. Machine oscillation is reduced. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 372-2140 COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE		
P	511-5379	**TIRES, 775/65R29 BS VTS * L3**	0	**$4,325**
		Bridgestone Radial; Tread Depth=43mm (54/32"); Rim=24"x29" Provides increased stability, floatation, damage resistance, and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions. Machine oscillation is reduced. Recommended for sand and forestry application.		
P	475-6250	**TIRES, 26.5R25 BS VJT * L3**	0	**$-6,590**
		Bridgestone Radial; Tread Depth=38mm (48/32"); Rim=22"x25" Provides reduced vibration, damage resistance, and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions.		

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM MICHELIN

P	541-5045	**TIRES, 775/65R29 MX XHA2 * L3**	0	**$4,235**
		Michelin Radial; Tread Depth=44mm (55/32"); Rim=24"x29" Provides increased stability, floatation, damage resistance, and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions. Machine oscillation is reduced. Recommended for sand and forestry application.		
P	297-3221	**TIRES, 26.5R25 MX XHA2 ** L3**	0	**$-4,160**
		Michelin Radial; Tread Depth=41mm (52/32"); Rim=22"x25" Provides reduced vibration, damage resistance, and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS (CONT.)

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM BRAWLER

P	540-4376	**TIRES, 26.5X25 BR SMOOTH**	0	$22,080
		Brawler HPS Solidflex Smooth tread solid tires pressed on to standard CAT rims. Ideal for harsh/special applications where debris is an issue, such as scrap yards, recycling centers and waste transfer stations. Machine oscillation is reduced. CANNOT BE USED WITH: COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE FENDERS, BASIC +, LOW PROFILE FENDERS, ROADING, LOW PROFILE		
P	540-4375	**TIRES, 26.5X25 BR TRACTION**	0	$21,350
		Brawler HPS Solidflex Traction Off-the-Road (OTR) tread solid tires pressed on to standard CAT rims. Ideal for harsh/special applications on unimproved surfaces, such as brick, glass, and scrap yards where debris is not an issue. Machine oscillation is reduced. CANNOT BE USED WITH: COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE FENDERS, BASIC +, LOW PROFILE FENDERS, ROADING, LOW PROFILE		

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM MAXAM

P	547-8403	**TIRES,26.5R25 MA MS302 **E3/L3**	0	$-9,560
		Maxam MS302 Radial; Tread Depth=39.4mm (50/32"); Rim=22"x25" 3 piece Ideally suited to higher speed applications operating on a wide variety of surfaces. Reinforced offset lugs minimize vibration at haul speeds. Excellent traction in all off-road conditions with a wide flat footprint profile for maximum stability and wear. Thick undertread for improved puncture resistance.		

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM FLEXPORT

P	394-3949	**TIRES, 26.5X25 FLXPRT SMOOTH**	0	$13,700
		Smooth tread tires are ideal for special applications where debris is an issue, such as scrap yards, recycling centers and waste transfer stations. Machine oscillation is reduced.		
P	394-3950	**TIRES, 26.5X25 FLXPRT TREADED**	0	$7,090
		Off-the-Road (OTR) tires ideal for special applications on unimproved surfaces, such as brick, glass, and scrap yards where debris is not an issue. Machine oscillation is reduced.		

TIRES/RIMS, ALLOWANCE FOR OMISSION

Dealers should contact their Application Specialist if they plan to use a tire not offered on the price list. Some tires may require axle oscillation stops or other machine modifications.

P	297-2514	**RIMS ONLY, TIRES OMITTED**	-2,372	$-21,960
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 372-2140 COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE		
P	0P-3648	**OMISSION, TIRES AND RIMS**	0	$-24,050
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 372-2140 COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS

CAB WINDOWS AND GUARDS

L	493-9621	**WINDOWS, STANDARD**	0	NC
L	493-9625	**WINDOWS, STANDARD, FRONT GUARD** Provides a front window guard.	0	$3,540
L	493-9623	**WINDOWS, STANDARD, HD GUARD** Provides a front window heavy duty guard.	0	$9,110
L	493-9624	**WINDOWS, STANDARD, FULL GUARD** Provides a full window guard.	0	$12,170
L	493-9622	**WINDOWS, RUBBER MOUNTED** Provides front windows mounted in rubber seals.	0	$5,080
L	503-2427	**WINDOWS, RUBBER MTD, FRONT GD** Provides front windows mounted in rubber seals and front window guard.	0	$8,610

CAB FILTRATION

L	505-1519	**FILTRATION, STANDARD** INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC	0	NC
L	505-1520	**FILTRATION, STD, PRECLEANER** INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC -PRECLEANER, HVAC Provides a precleaner for dusty environments for cab air intake.	0	$685
L	505-1523	**FILTRATION, STD, ACF PRECLNR** INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, STEEL FOR ACF -ACF PRECLEANER, HVAC	0	$1,850
L	505-1521	**FILTRATION, STEEL** INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, STEEL -COVER, HVAC, STEEL	0	$2,135
L	505-1522	**FILTRATION, STEEL, ACF PRECLNR** INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, STEEL -COVER, HVAC, STEEL FOR ACF -ACF PRECLEANER, HVAC	0	$3,480

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

ENGINE PRECLEANERS

L	324-8092	**AIR INLET STANDARD, RAIN CAP** Includes standard strata tubes precleaner ejecting up to 96% of debris.	0	NC
L	365-0220	**PRECLEANER, TURBINE.** Turbine engine air inlet precleaner, to be used in extremely high dust and airborne debris environments.	0	$715
L	365-0221	**AIR INLET PRECLEANER, TRASH** Turbine engine air inlet precleaner, to be used in extremely high dust and airborne debris environments with a grill protecting precleaner from large debris.	0	$940

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BODY

FENDERS

L	464-6677	**FENDERS, BASIC +**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 510-4179 STANDARD PACKAGE 505-0519 LOGGER PACKAGE CANNOT BE USED WITH: TIRES, 775/65R29 (LOW PROFILE)		
L	464-6678	**FENDERS, ROADING**	0	$2,865
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 510-4179 STANDARD PACKAGE 505-0519 LOGGER PACKAGE CANNOT BE USED WITH: TIRES, 775/65R29 (LOW PROFILE)		
L	464-6679	**FENDERS, BASIC +, LOW PROFILE**	0	$149
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 510-4179 STANDARD PACKAGE 505-0519 LOGGER PACKAGE TIRES, 775/65R29 (LOW PROFILE)		
L	464-6680	**FENDERS, ROADING, LOW PROFILE**	0	$3,150
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 510-4179 STANDARD PACKAGE 505-0519 LOGGER PACKAGE TIRES, 775/65R29 (LOW PROFILE)		
L	478-8372	**FENDERS, NARROW**	0	$2,965
		Provides narrow steel front fenders, steel rear fender extensions and heavy duty hanging steel cable steps.		

HOOD

L	391-5800	**HOOD, NON-METALLIC**	0	NC

SOUND SUPPRESSION

L	489-3300	**SOUND SUPPRESSION, STANDARD**	0	NC
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7660 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	489-3299	**SOUND SUPPRESSION, LOW**	0	$2,835

QUICK COUPLERS

QUICK COUPLER READY

P	0G-0386	**NO QUICK COUPLER READY**	0	NC
P	372-7403	**QUICK COUPLER READY**	0	$3,955
		Includes all hydraulic lines, vertical wedge activation switch in the cab. Coupler NOT included. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2533 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT 506-2535 LINKAGE, LOGGER		
P	388-7402	**QUICK COUPLER READY, HIGH LIFT**	0	$3,955
		Includes all hydraulic lines, vertical wedge activation switch in the cab. Coupler NOT included. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 520-4475 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FLUIDS

LUBRICATION ARRANGEMENTS

MANUAL - Requires manual greasing of pin joints according to maintenance schedule. Several fittings remote located and centralize better access.

AUTOLUBE - Greases pin joints requiring daily lubrication: linkage pin joints, including bucket pins, articulation hitch, steering cylinders and rear axle trunnions.

L	495-7506	**LUBRICATION, MANUAL, STD**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2533 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 388-7402 QUICK COUPLER READY, HIGH LIFT		
L	524-0300	**LUBRICATION, MANUAL, HL**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 520-4475 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 388-7402 QUICK COUPLER READY, HIGH LIFT		
		372-7403 QUICK COUPLER READY		
L	524-0302	**LUBRICATION, MANUAL, HL,QC RDY**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 520-4475 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT		
		388-7402 QUICK COUPLER READY, HIGH LIFT		
L	495-7514	**LUBRICATION, MANUAL**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2535 LINKAGE, LOGGER		
L	495-7507	**AUTOLUBE, STD LIFT**	0	$6,270
		Provides Caterpillar autolube system.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2533 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT		
L	524-0301	**AUTOLUBE, HIGH LIFT**	0	$6,490
		Provides Caterpillar Autolube System for high lift.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 520-4475 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT		
		0G-0386 NO QUICK COUPLER READY		
L	524-0303	**AUTOLUBE, HIGH LIFT, QC RDY**	0	$6,490
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 520-4475 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT		
		388-7402 QUICK COUPLER READY, HIGH LIFT		
L	495-7515	**AUTOLUBE, LOGGER/SHORT LIFT**	0	$6,270
		Provides Caterpillar autolube system.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2535 LINKAGE, LOGGER		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

NOTE

CUSTOM PRODUCTS
Please contact Dealer Order Communication Solution (DOCS) for inquiries, availability and assistance. Special attachments may affect availability.

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

INTEGRATED OBJECT DETECTION SYSTEM.

The Cat Integrated Object Detection adds radar and alarms to the standard on-board rear vision camera to notify the operator when something is close to the rear of the machine. This system is configured with zones, and objects in those zones trigger various levels of alarms. A display screen in the cab provides visual confirmation of the objects detected by the radar, so operators can make informed decisions.

NOTE: C5 radars (below) are the preferred MWL system. C6 radars are available for regions where required, and depends on radar approval. For a list of approved countries, please visit: https://dealer.cat.com/detect

L	486-9204	**OBJECT DETECTION**	0	$2,755
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 391-8903 COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR GUARD		
L	486-9205	**OBJECT DETN & CB RADIO READY**	0	$3,685
		INCLUDES: 486-9204 OBJECT DETECTION 372-1603 RADIO, CB (READY) CANNOT BE USED WITH: 391-8903 COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR GUARD		

RADIOS.

P	372-1603	**RADIO, CB (READY)**	0	$940
		Provides adjustable mounting brackets for two radios, a 20 amp 24V to 12V converter, a CB antenna, CB cable converter, and two separate four wire connectors that contain a ground, 12V and 24 V circuits. INCLUDED IN: 486-9205 OBJECT DETN & CB RADIO READY		
P	372-1600	**RADIO, AM/FM/USB/MP3 BLUETOOTH**	0	$580
		Provides AM/FM/MP3/WB/USB/AUX with integrated BlueTooth.		

VISIBILITY.

P	380-5964	**SECONDARY CAMERA DISPLAY**	0	$1,730
		Provides full-time display dedicated to rear-view camera.		

SECURITY SYSTEM.

P	372-1604	**SECURITY SYSTEM, MACHINE**	0	$690
		Protects from vandalism and theft by preventing unauthorized personnel from starting a machine. Machines start only after a unique MSS key is inserted into the ignition. MSS keys can be programmed to start machines only certain days or hours.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

LIGHTS.

P	513-2458	**LIGHTS, REVERSING STROBE** . . . . . Provides 2 reversing white strobes.	0	$271
P	491-7467	**LIGHT, WARNING BEACON** . . . . . Provides hard mounted strobe beacon on hinged (breakaway) bracket mounted to the rear of the cab structure.	0	$486
P	460-7450	**LIGHT, SEAT BELT WARNING** . . . . . Provides a seat belt warning light mounted to the rear of the cab structure.	0	$227

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

SOFTWARE ENABLED ATTACHMENTS (SEA) INSTRUCTIONS

Some dealer enabled technology products require the purchase of an activation code from Cat FPS via the Internet at https://fps.cat.com (requires CWS account). Refer to REHS1238 & REHS8401 for instructions.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

CAT PRODUCTION MEASUREMENT (CPM) PAYLOAD WEIGHING SYSTEM

CPM includes an integrated onboard payload weighing scale with material management, cycle count & time recording and wireless production detail reporting capability.
-Payload & cycle totals are sent wirelessly to VisionLink. (Cat Essentials subscription required.)
-Detailed payload reports and KPI metrics can be visualized on-line and downloaded for further analysis, with a subscription to Cat Advanced Productivity. (First 6 months included with purchase of CPM; subscription fee applies thereafter. Requires PLE641 cellular Product Link.) Payload detail may also be downloaded via a wired connection between the loader and a laptop computer for analysis in VIMSpc software (requires purchase of VIMSpc software and VIMS data cable).
-Payload tickets can be printed with an optional printer (kit only, available through the KITS-MWL price list, part number 483-5477)

Refer to https://dealer.cat.com/payload for complete technical specifications; operation, sales, marketing and technical support publications.

NOTES:
1) Demo and permanent software are available from the factory.
2) For field installation, permanent software can be purchased through the Caterpillar Feature Protection System and enabled by a dealer technician with Cat ET and an SEA activation code.
SEA p/n 517-4683. Consult ANTARES parts distribution system for current SEA price.
3) Requires calibration prior to customer use. Refer to the Systems Test & Adjust manual UENR7119.

P	517-7123	**CPM PAYLOAD SOFTWARE**	0	$4,960
		Includes permanent software, factory activated. Includes 6 mo. of prepaid Cat Advanced Productivity VisionLink subscription, with PLE641 cellular Product Link ONLY. (Not available in all countries. Contact PL Admin for details.) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 510-4179 STANDARD PACKAGE		

AUTODIG

Autodig is a software enabled attachment that controls the implement system during the bucket loading portion of a cycle to automatically load aggregate material.
NOT RECOMMENDED for hardbank or large rock loading.

P	453-3250	**AUTODIG SOFTWARE**	0	$1,430
		Includes software for Aggregate Autodig. NOT RECOMMENDED for hardbank or large rock loading. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 510-4179 STANDARD PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS

L	485-4387	**GUARDS, LIGHT**	0	$1,565
		Provide protection guard for lights installed on the cab and counterweight		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 493-9623 WINDOWS, STANDARD, HD GUARD		
L	390-4967	**GUARD, POWERTRAIN**	0	$1,570
		Protects bottom of transmission.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 510-4179 STANDARD PACKAGE 505-0519 LOGGER PACKAGE		
L	380-0327	**GUARD, HINGED, POWERTRAIN**	0	$3,010
		Hinged heavy duty guard protecting bottom of transmission.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7660 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
		REQUIRED BY: 506-7660 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	380-0329	**ACTUATOR, HINGED BELLY GUARD**	0	$1,015
		Provides an electric actuator and switch to raise and lower the hinged heavy duty guard.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7660 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE and 380-0327 GUARD, HINGED, POWERTRAIN		
L	430-4090	**GUARD, TILT CYLINDER**	0	$1,565
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2533 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT 520-4475 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT		
		REQUIRED BY: 506-7660 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	426-1490	**GUARD, TILT CYLINDER**	0	$1,565
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2535 LINKAGE, LOGGER		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

P	365-0265	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED**	0	$284
		Easy access drain line and Wiggins connector for remote engine oil drain. Provides quick, clean, and easy engine oil change without having to climb under the machine to access a gravity drain.		
P	506-4370	**WHEEL CHOCKS**	0	$486
		Provides wheel chocks that mount to the frame.		

HEATER

P	367-7379	**HEATER, 120V**	0	$655
		Transmission sump and engine block heater for operation below -18C (0F) or below -10C (14F) above 1600M.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-4548 STARTING, COLD 507-6196 STARTING, COLD, HD		
P	501-1065	**HEATER ACCUMULATOR.**	0	$1,435
		Required for machines that will use 0W-20 Cat Cold Transmission Oil. Allowing operation below -30C (-22F).		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

QUICK COUPLERS

FUSION QUICK COUPLER

P	310-9390	**QUICK COUPLER, FUSION**	1,133	$7,950
		Factory installed Caterpillar Work Tools & Services (CWTS) fusion style coupler.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 372-7403 QUICK COUPLER READY 388-7402 QUICK COUPLER READY, HIGH LIFT		

LINES CONNECTING

L	323-9292	**LINES GP-IMPLEMENT 3V (QC)**	21	$1,050
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: HYDRAULICS 3V & 310-9390 QUICK COUPLER		
		REQUIRED BY: HYDRAULICS, 3V & 310-9390 QUICK COUPLER		
L	394-7214	**LINES GP-IMPLEMENT 3V&4V (QC)**	37	$1,247
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: HYDRAULICS 4V & 310-9390 QUICK COUPLER		
		REQUIRED BY: HYDRAULICS, 4V & 310-9390 QUICK COUPLER		

BUCKETS

Buckets must be ordered Installed on a Machine Order.
For questions on buckets intended for Machine Orders please contact your Marketing Subsidiary Machine Coordinator.

Loose buckets should be ordered on a MISC Order through Caterpillar Work Tools - Wamego using source code 0P-0672.

For availability of loose buckets please email worktools@cat.com

If you are going to order a loose bucket from CWTS and a machine from North Little Rock and if you need them shipped at the same time then you need to cross-reference the MSO's with each other.

Material density will determine the appropriate capacity bucket.
Refer to the Specalog. Exceeding maxium payload may cause loader instability.

GENERAL PURPOSE PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON)

P	516-2406	**BKTA GP ST 127" 5.00YD3 PO**	5,187	$18,146
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET		
		INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE)		
P	516-1409	**BKTA GP ST 126" 5.5 YD3 PO**	5,421	$19,539
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET		
		INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE)		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS (CONT.)

WASTE HANDLING BUCKETS (PIN-ON)

P	516-2131	**BKTA WD ST 132" 8.50YD3 PO**	7,048	**$25,350**
		Dozing style bucket INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE) CANNOT BE USED WITH: 426-1490 GUARD, TILT CYLINDER 430-4090 GUARD, TILT CYLINDER		
P	516-2101	**BKTA WD ST 132" 8.50YD3 PO**	8,647	**$27,450**
		Dozing style bucket INCLUDES: RUBBER BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE) CANNOT BE USED WITH: 426-1490 GUARD, TILT CYLINDER 430-4090 GUARD, TILT CYLINDER		
P	516-2103	**BKTA WLC ST 132" 9.75 YD3 PO**	7,513	**$30,628**
		Load and Carry style bucket INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE)		
P	516-2145	**BKTA WLC ST 132" 9.75 YD3 PO**	9,112	**$32,742**
		Load and Carry style bucket INCLUDES: RUBBER BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE)		

GENERAL PURPOSE PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKETS (FUSION)

P	515-5842	**BKTA GP ST 126" 5.5 YD3 FUS**	5,055	**$19,539**
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 310-9390 QUICK COUPLER, FUSION		

INSTRUCTIONS

FILMS

P	468-0173	**FILM, FOREST**	0	**NC**
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2535 LINKAGE, LOGGER		
P	468-0171	**FILM, WASTE**	0	**NC**
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7660 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
P	468-0170	**FILM, SCRAP**	0	**NC**
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7660 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		

PACKING

WORKTOOL OMISSION

P	361-1437	**OMISSION, WORKTOOL**	0	**NC**
		This is required when ordering a machine without an installed bucket or quick coupler to protect the links.		

PACKING

	0P-0309	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK**	0	**NC**
		Complete machine loaded on truck.		
	0P-0311	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK LESS TIRE**	0	**$231 NET**
		Machine loaded on truck with tires removed.		
	0P-0313	**PACK, DOMESTIC RAIL**	0	**$162 NET**
		Complete machine loaded on rail car.		
	0P-0314	**PACK, DOMESTIC RAIL LESS TIRES**	0	**$395 NET**
		Machine loaded on rail car with tires removed.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

PACKING (CONT.)

FREIGHT, RAIL DELIVERY

0P-3994	**FREIGHT, RAIL DELIVERY** . . . . . 0 Machine credit for rail delivery when paired with a second machine from the same source facility. AVAILABLE FOR: Pre-approved US and Canadian dealers		**$-1,555 NET**

972M WHEEL LOADER
PIRACICABA, BRAZIL

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Brakes, full hydraulic enclosed wet-disc with Integrated Braking System (IBS)
Brake wear indicators
Engine, Cat 9.3
Fan, radiator, electronically controlled, hydraulically driven, temperature sensing, on demand
Fan, radiator, electronically controlled, hydraulically driven, temperature sensing, on demand
Economy mode (for fuel reduction)
Fuel priming pump (electric)
Fuel/Water separator
Precleaner, engine air intake
Parking brake, disk & caliper
Switch, transmission neutralizer lockout
Torque converter, locking clutch with free wheel stator
Transmission, automatic planetary power shift (4F/4R)

ELECTRICAL

Alarm, back-up
Alternator, 145-amp brushed
Batteries (2), maintenance free 1400CCA
Ignition key; start/stop switch
Lighting system:
-4 halogen work lights
-2 halogen roading lights (w/ signals)
-2 halogen rear facing lights (hood mounted)
Rear view camera
Main disconnect switch
Receptacle start (cables not included)
Starter, electric, heavy duty
Starting and charging system (24V)

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Air conditioner, heater, and defroster (auto temp & fan)
Beverage holders (2) with storage compartment for cell phone/MP3 player
Bucket/Work tool function lockout
Cab, pressurized and sound suppressed, (ROPS/FOPS), radio ready (entertainment) includes antenna, speakers & converter (12V-10amp)
Coat hook (2)
EH Controls, lift and tilt function
EH Parking Brake
Ergonomic cab access ladders & handrails
Horn, electric
Light, two dome (cab)
Mirrors, rearview external with integrated spot mirrors
Post mounted membrane 16 switch keypad
2 receptacles, 12V
Seat, Cat Comfort (cloth) air suspension
Seat belt, retractable, 76mm (3") wide with indicator
Steering, EH joystick, speed sensing with force feedback
Sun visor, front
Wet-Arm wipers/washers front & rear, intermittent front wiper
Window, sliding (left and right sides)
Viscous mounts
Computerized monitoring system
With following gauges:
-Speedometer/Tachometer
-Digital gear range indicator
-Temperature: engine coolant, hydraulic oil, transmission oil
-Fuel level
With following warning indicators:
-Temperature: axle oil, engine intake manifold
-Pressure: engine oil, fuel Pressure Hi/Low, primary steering oil, service brake oil
-Battery voltage Hi/Low
-Engine air filter restriction
-Hydraulic oil filter restriction
-Hydraulic oil Low
-Parking brake
-Transmission filter bypass
Multi-function monitor :
-Machine settings & health parameters CAT CONNECT (on-board, utilizing multifunction monitor)
-180mm(7 in) color LCD touch-screen display
-Rear-view camera image display (reverse travel activated)
-Machine settings & health parameters CAT CONNECT (on-board, utilizing multi-function monitor)
Core app software to monitor & display:
-Total fuel consumption
-Average fuel burn rate
-Engine fuel consumption
-Total idle time
-Total operating hours
-Travel distance (odometer)
Basic app software to monitor & display:
-Total idle fuel
-Total operating hours, neutral
-Total operating hours with hydraulic

972M WHEEL LOADER
PIRACICABA, BRAZIL

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

filter in bypass

FLUIDS

Extended life coolant with freeze protection to -34C (-29F)

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Auto idle shutdown
Couplings, Caterpillar O-ring face seal
Ecology drains for engine, transmission, and hydraulics
Ether aid ready
Fenders, steel front with mud-flap/rear with extension
Filters: fuel, engine air, engine oil, hydraulic oil, transmission
Fuel cooler
Grease zerks
Grill, airborne debris
Hitch, drawbar with pin
Hood, non-metallic power tilting with rear clamshell
Hoses, Caterpillar XT
Hydraulic oil cooler (swing out)
Hydraulic System, load sensing
Kickout, lift & tilt, automatic (adjustable in cab)
Linkage, Z-Bar,cast crosstube/tilt lever
Oil sampling valves
Platform, window washing
Remote diagnostic pressure taps
Service center (electrical & hydraulic)
Sight gauges: engine coolant, hydraulic oil, and transmission oil level
Steering, load sensing
Toolbox
Vandalism protection caplocks
Couplings, Caterpillar O-ring face seal
Ecology drains for engine, transmission, and hydraulics
Ether aid ready
Hoses, Caterpillar XT
Hydraulic oil cooler (swing out)
Hydraulic System, load sensing
Oil sampling valves
Platform, window washing
Remote diagnostic pressure taps
Steering, load sensing
Vandalism protection caplocks

972M WHEEL LOADER PIRACICABA, BRAZIL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management program.

972M WHEEL LOADER
PIRACICABA, BRAZIL

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
512-8686	**972M WHEEL LOADER AM-N DCA8**	0	**$482,960**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM GALVESTON PDC

INCLUDES:
364-1300 972M WHEEL LOADER
509-9602 REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N
506-4541 STANDARD PACKAGE
506-2537 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT
367-2333 COUNTERWEIGHT, 2300KG
390-7610 AXLES, MANUAL DIFF FRONT, ED
500-2558 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC, STD/HL
396-4672 HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD
506-4546 STARTING, COLD (120V)
484-0364 LIGHTS, HALOGEN
505-1539 CAB, DELUXE
372-6549 STEERING, STANDARD
434-0690 PRODUCT LINK READY
364-9907 COOLING CORES, 9 FPI
506-2531 FAN, STANDARD
371-7066 ANTIFREEZE, -34C (-29F)
324-8092 AIR INLET STANDARD, RAIN CAP
464-6677 FENDERS, BASIC +
391-5800 HOOD, NON-METALLIC
422-1636 SOUND SUPPRESSION, STANDARD
510-6390 LUBRICATION, MANUAL (AUTO RDY)
367-9030 GUARD, POWERTRAIN
511-0755 AUTODIG & CPM PAYLOAD READY

NOTE: Please refer to the Lane 1 section to complete your order.

972M WHEEL LOADER
PIRACICABA, BRAZIL

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
512-8687	**972M WHEEL LOADER AM-N DCA9**	0	**$514,910**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM GALVESTON PDC

INCLUDES:
364-1300 972M WHEEL LOADER
509-9602 REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N
506-4541 STANDARD PACKAGE
506-2537 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT
372-2141 COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE
372-6558 AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, AOC
500-2558 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC, STD/HL
396-4672 HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD
506-4546 STARTING, COLD (120V)
506-2541 LIGHTS, LED, PREMIUM
505-1539 CAB, DELUXE
372-6549 STEERING, STANDARD
434-0690 PRODUCT LINK READY
364-9907 COOLING CORES, 9 FPI
506-2531 FAN, STANDARD
371-7066 ANTIFREEZE, -34C (-29F)
324-8092 AIR INLET STANDARD, RAIN CAP
464-6680 FENDERS, ROADING, LOW PROFILE
391-5800 HOOD, NON-METALLIC
422-1636 SOUND SUPPRESSION, STANDARD
495-7518 AUTOLUBE, STD
367-9030 GUARD, POWERTRAIN
511-0755 AUTODIG & CPM PAYLOAD READY
506-4370 WHEEL CHOCKS

NOTE: Please refer to the Lane 1 section to complete your order.

364-1300	**972M WHEEL LOADER**	0	**$474,360**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM PIRACICABA FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM PIRACICABA FACTORY

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9001	LANE 1 ORDER	0	NC

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

L	503-6401	SGL AXIS LEVERS, 2V, LHD Includes 2 single action levers for implement lift & tilt controls.	0	NC

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

L	434-0695	PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641 Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.	0	NC

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

L	297-3221	TIRES, 26.5R25 MX XHA2 ** L3 ONLY FOR USE WITH: 512-8686 972M WHEEL LOADER AM-N DCA8	0	$-4,160

WORKTOOLS

P	361-1437	OMISSION, WORKTOOL This is required when ordering a machine without an installed bucket or quick coupler to protect the links.	0	NC

FLUIDS

CAB ANTIFREEZE

	0P-1939	ANTIFREEZE WINDSHIELD WASHER For use with machines with cab.	0	NC

FUEL ANTIFREEZE

	0P-3978	FUEL ANTIFREEZE, -25C (-13F) Provides fuel (diesel) antifreeze protection down to -45C (-50F)	0	NC

INSTRUCTIONS

	0P-3380	INSTRUCTIONS, ENGLISH	0	NC
	0P-3389	INSTRUCTIONS, FRENCH	0	NC

PACKING

	0P-6619	ROLL ON-ROLL OFF Machine is in mobile condition and all attachments are installed unless speficied.	0	$259 NET

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

PACKING (Cont.)

STORAGE PROTECTION

	0P-2918	**STORAGE PROTECTION**	0	**NC**
		This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior the shipment to the customer. REQUIRED BY : ALL LANE CONFIGURATION		

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS

FLUIDS

P	0P-3506	**ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)**	0	**$251 NET**
		Premix Antifreeze, -50C or -58F		

INSTRUCTIONS

CYLINDER PROTECTION

P	0P-3940	**PROTECTION, CYLINDER ROD**	0	**NC**

FILMS

P	0P-3507	**FILMS, ISO**	0	**NC**
		REQUIRED BY: Quebec		
P	386-7389	**FILM, CPM**	0	**NC**
		REQUIRED BY : CANADIAN DEALER ORDER WITH CPM		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

REGIONAL PACKAGES

L	561-7320	REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N INCLUDES: -ANSI Films -EPA Tier 4 Final Compliant Engine	0	NC

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

L	506-4543	STANDARD PACKAGE Provides machine features required in standard and forestry applications. INCLUDES: -Platform -Electrical & hydraulic installation -Filter cab air -Standard radiator grill -CPM Payload Ready & Autodig Ready Includes hardware and 250 hour CPM demo mode only. Demo mode is dealer activated. System must be calibrated prior to use. Requires purchase of software for permanent feature activation. See the Optional Technology section for software options.	0	$227

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS (CONT.)

L	509-1559	**CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE**	0	$6,330

Minimizes the harmful effect in highly corrosive environments applications such as fertilizer handling, salt and its derivatives.

INCLUDES:
-Heavy duty alternator;
-Heavy duty switch disconnect;
-Silicon protection is applied on all the electric terminals, exposed connectors are treated with tube heat shrinkable;
-Anticorrosion vapor capsules in closed compartments;
-Turbine Pre-Cleaner.

For a complete Corrosion Protection Package, please order the following RECOMMENDED attachments:
- Cooling, Hood, Painting Group and Protection Lines.

REQUIRES:
365-0220 PRECLEANER, TURBINE
477-1658 WINDOW AR, CAB - CORROSION, OR
470-8894 WINDOW AR, RM - CORROSION

RECOMMENDED:
505-1520 FILTRATION, STD, PRECLEANER
483-8268 COOLING GP (6FPI) - CORROSION, OR
470-8890 COOLING GP (9FPI) - CORROSION
- Cores protected
- Grease points on the radiator hinges
470-8899 HOOD AR - CORROSION
522-5230 PAINTING GROUP, CORROSION (EUR)OR
517-2235 PAINTING GROUP, CORROSION (NACD)
- Differentiated Painting Process
- Extra Varnish protection is applied on the engine compartment, chassis internal.
477-1656 PROTECTION PACKAGE, LINES
Hose couplings treated with tube heat shrinkable and sealant silicone.
506-2529 FAN, VPF, ISO, OR
506-2530 FAN, VPF, ANSI
495-7518 AUTOLUBE STD

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS (CONT.)

L	506-7661	**INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE**.	0	$10,640

Provides machine features required in waste tranfer stations, recycling stations, green waste and scrap applications.

INCLUDES:
-Reinforced platform
-Electrical & hydraulic installation
-Carbon cab air filter
-Standard Radiator grill
-Guards: hitch, bottom cab (skirt), front frame
-Lift cylinder baffles
-Heavy duty ladder

RECOMMENDED WITH:
394-3949 TIRES, 26.5X25 FLXPRT SMOOTH or
394-3950 TIRES, 26.5X25 FLXPRT TREADED and
485-4387 GUARDS, LIGHT

REQUIRES: 434-3951 AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED, SG or
372-7194 AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, SG and
507-6193 STARTING, STANDARD, HD or
507-6194 STARTING, COLD (120V), HD and
478-8372 FENDERS, NARROW and
465-2776 SOUND SUPPRESSION, INDUSTRIAL (NACD) or
422-1634 SOUND SUPPRESSION, LOW (EUR) and
468-0170 FILM, SCRAP or
468-0171 FILM WASTE and
380-0327 GUARD, HINGED, POWERTRAIN and
364-7246 or 426-1490 GRD, TILT CYLINDER

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS (CONT.)

L **506-7669** **STEEL MILL PACKAGE** 0 **$17,510**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Provides additional machine features required in Steel Mill applications when handling industrial material or hot slag.
INCLUDES:
-Film, Steel Mill
-Reinforced RH platform
-Electrical & hydraulic installation
-Cab air filter
-Radiator grill
-Guards: hitch, bottom cab (skirt), front frame, transmission cooler
-Ground-level parking brake override & engine shutdown switches (at rear of machine)
-Hydraulic hose & electric harness insulation for protect against high temperature.

RECOMMENDED:
365-0220 AIR INLET PRECLEANER, TURBINE
343-8820 SLAG BUCKET
REQUIRES: 506-2540 LINKAGE STEEL MILL
441-6896 AXLES SM MANUAL FRONT, OR
441-6897 AXLES SM AUTODIFF FRONT
507-6189 HYDRAULIC 2V - RC, SM
444-7429 HYDRAULIC OIL, STEEL MILL ECOSAFE
507-6193 STARTING, COLD STD, OR
507-6194 STARTING, COLD 120V, OR
507-6195 STARTING, COLD 240V
485-3795 LIGHTS STEEL MILL
444-7433 STEERING, STEEL MILL OR
441-6886 STEERING, SECONDARY SM
507-6198 TRIM AR - SM (EHW) OR
507-6197 TRIM AR - SM (LHD)
493-9626 WINDOWS, STEEL MILL
505-1521 FILTRATION, STEEL
478-8372 FENDERS, NARROW, OR
478-8375 FENDERS, REAR EGRESS
485-6935 SOUND SUPPRESSION, STEEL MILL, HIGH SOUND , OR
485-6934 SOUND SUPPRESSION, STEEL MILL, LOW CE SOUND
495-7525 LUBRICATION, MANUAL, SM 972L, OR
495-7526 AUTOLUBE, STANDARD LIFT SM
367-9030 GUARD, POWERTRAIN
426-1490 GRD, TILT CYLINDER
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 464-2465 STARTING, COLD (240V)
506-2528 VARIABLE PITCH FAN

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

LINKAGES

L **506-2540** **LINKAGE, STEEL MILL** 0 **$1,785**

Provides the linkage with insulated hoses and unique B-Pin bearing for high temperature application.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE
REQUIRED BY: 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES (CONT.)

LINKAGES (Cont.)

L	506-2537	LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT	0	NC
L	506-2538	LINKAGE, SHORT LIFT	0	NC
L	520-4476	LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT Provides increased dump clearance of 13" (336mm) over standard lift arms.	0	$7,550

COUNTERWEIGHT

Required to conform to the CAT Wheel Loader Payload Policy.

L	367-2333	COUNTERWEIGHT, 2300KG	0	NC
L	372-2141	COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE Provide 2875 Kg counterweight to use exclusively in aggregate rehandling applications. REQUIRES: 486-7797 STANDARD PACKAGE 386-0909 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT L3 or L4 TIRES BUCKETS with BOCE NOTE: It is recommended to use Caterpillar production measure application with aggregate counterweights to ensure compliance with Medium Wheel Loader Payload policy.	0	$4,740

POWERTRAIN

AXLE PACKAGES

Axle packages include a combination of traction aids, Ecology Drain (ED), Seal Guards (SG), and Axle Oil Cooler (AOC).

L	434-3952	AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, ETS INCLUDES: -Automatic front and rear diff lock -Ecology Drain -Extreme Temp Seals CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7661 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE	0	$9,970
L	372-6555	AXLES, MANUAL FRONT, ED, ETS INCLUDES: -Manual front diff lock -Open rear differential -Ecology Drain -Extreme Temp Seals CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7661 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE	0	$1,615

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN (CONT.)

AXLE PACKAGES (Cont.)

L	390-7610	**AXLES, MANUAL DIFF FRONT, ED**	0	$575
		INCLUDES: -Manual front diff lock -Open rear differential -Ecology Drain CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7661 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	372-6556	**AXLES, MANUAL FRONT, ED, AOC**	0	$7,850
		INCLUDES: -Manual front diff lock -Open rear differential -Ecology Drain -Axle Oil Cooler Provides installed oil cooler system for front & rear axles Recommended for machines operating in high energy applications, such as extended load & carry. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7661 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	372-6557	**AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED**	0	$9,010
		INCLUDES: -Automatic front and rear diff lock -Ecology Drain CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7661 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	372-6558	**AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, AOC**	0	$16,160
		INCLUDES: -Automatic front and rear diff lock -Ecology Drain -Axle Oil Cooler Provides installed oil cooler system for front & rear axles Recommended for machines operating in high energy applications, such as extended load & carry CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7661 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	434-3951	**AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED, SG**	0	$2,290
L	372-7194	**AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, SG**	0	$10,720
		INCLUDES: -Automatic front and rear diff lock -Ecology Drain -Seal Guards CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	441-6896	**AXLES SM, OPEN/OPEN, ED**	0	$620
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE REQUIRED BY: 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	441-6897	**AXLES SM, AUTO DIFF F/R,AOC,ED**	0	$17,560
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE REQUIRED BY: 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS

L	507-6189	**HYDRAULICS, 2V RC, SM**	0	NC
		Provides 2 valve hydaulics, ride control, and insulated hoses. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE REQUIRED BY: 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	500-2564	**HYDRAULICS, 4V RC, HIGH LIFT**	0	$9,100
		Provides 4 valve hydraulics and ride control. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 520-4476 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT		
L	500-2563	**HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, HIGH LIFT**	0	$7,320
		Provides 3 valve hydraulics and ride control. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 520-4476 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT		
L	500-2558	**HYDRAULICS, 2V RC, STD/HL**	0	NC
		Provides 2 valve hydraulics and ride control. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2637 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT 520-4476 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT		
L	500-2559	**HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD/SHORT**	0	$7,100
		Provides 3 valve hydraulics and ride control. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2538 LINKAGE, SHORT LIFT		
L	500-2560	**HYDRAULICS, 4V RC, STD/SHORT**	0	$9,100
		Provides 4 valve hydraulics and ride control. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2638 LINKAGE, SHORT LIFT		
L	501-4663	**HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD**	0	$7,320
		Provides 3 valve hydraulics and ride control. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2637 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT		
L	501-4664	**HYDRAULICS, 4V RC, STD**	0	$9,100
		Provides 4 valve hydraulics and ride control. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2637 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT		

HYDRAULIC OIL

L	396-4672	**HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Cat HYDO Advanced 10 allows to extend oil change intervals up to 6000 hours with S-O-S services.		
L	444-7429	**HYDRAULIC OIL, STEEL MILL**	0	$1,680
		EcoSafe lubricant (FR46 Hydraulic fluid) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE REQUIRED BY: 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

ENGINE STARTING PACKAGE

L	507-6194	**STARTING, COLD (120V), HD**	0	$2,910
		INCLUDES: -120V block heater & 4 batteries on the machine for low temperatures -reinforced LH platform -heavy duty steps -additional tire clearance ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7661 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE or 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE or 509-1559 CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE NOTE: In this configuration, the toolbox compartment is unavailable.		
L	507-6193	**STARTING, STANDARD, HD**	0	$710
		INCLUDES: -2 batteries -reinforced LH platform -heavy duty steps -additional tire clearance ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7661 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE or 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE or 509-1559 CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE		
L	506-4545	**STARTING, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Provide 2 batteries. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-4543 STANDARD PACKAGE or 509-1559 CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE		
L	506-4546	**STARTING, COLD (120V)**	0	$2,025
		Provides 120V block heater and 4 batteries. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-4543 STANDARD PACKAGE or 509-1559 CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE NOTE: In this configuration, the toolbox compartment is unavailable.		

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTS

L	561-8777	**LIGHTS, LED, PREMIUM**	0	$3,325
		INCLUDES: -2 LED forward roading lights (low/high beam) with LED turn signals -2 LED rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -8 LED working lights on the cab		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL (CONT.)

LIGHTS (Cont.)

L	561-8778	**LIGHTS, LED, STEEL MILL**	0	$2,110
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -4 LED forward facing work lights and 4 LED rear facing work lights, mounted on top of the cab. -2 halogen forward roading lights (low/high beam), 2 halogen rear facing work lights on the hood & 2 LED position/stop/turn lights -Multi-position roading light brackets -High temperature forward roading lights -Light guards -Insulated harness ONLY FOR USE WITH: STEEL MILL PACKAGE REQUIRED BY: STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	484-0364	**LIGHTS, HALOGEN**	0	NC
		Includes: -2 halogen forward roading lights (low/high beam) with halogen turn signals -2 halogen rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -4 halogen working lights on the cab		
L	484-0365	**LIGHTS, HALOGEN, PREMIUM**	0	$865
		Includes: -2 halogen forward roading lights (low/high beam) with halogen turn signals -2 halogen rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -8 halogen working lights on the cab		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

IMPLEMENT SINGLE AXIS LEVERS

NOTE: Compatibility is dependent on hydraulics (2V, 3V) & seat choice.

L	503-6398	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS W/FNR, 2V**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 ONLY INCLUDES: -2 single action levers for implement lift & tilt controls -FNR switch on implement pod		
L	503-6399	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS W/FNR, 3V**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 ONLY INCLUDES: -3 single action levers for implement lift, tilt & 3rd function controls -FNR switch on implement pod		
L	539-6030	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS W/FNR, 2V**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -2 single action levers for implement lift & tilt controls -FNR switch on implement pod ONLY FOR USE WITH: 546-3449 CAB TRIM, HEATED 546-3450 CAB TRIM, VENTED 561-8838 CAB TRIM, STEEL MILL		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

IMPLEMENT SINGLE AXIS LEVERS (Cont.)

L	539-6040	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS W/FNR, 3V**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -3 single action levers for implement lift, tilt & 3rd function controls -FNR switch on implement pod ONLY FOR USE WITH: 546-3449 CAB TRIM, HEATED 546-3450 CAB TRIM, VENTED		
L	539-6050	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS W/FNR, 4V**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -3 single action levers for implement lift, tilt & 3rd function controls -1 roller switch controlling the 4th function & FNR switch on implement pod ONLY FOR USE WITH: 546-3449 CAB TRIM, HEATED 546-3450 CAB TRIM, VENTED		
L	539-6031	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 2V, LHD**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -2 single action levers for implement lift & tilt controls ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-2558 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC, STD/HL 500-2772 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC (3V READY)		
L	539-6041	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 3V, LHD**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -3 single action levers for implement lift, tilt & 3rd function controls		
L	539-6051	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 4V, LHD**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -3 single action levers for implement lift, tilt & 3rd function controls -1 roller switch controlling the 4th function on implement pod		

IMPLEMENT JOYSTICK

L	495-0869	**JOYSTICK W/FNR, 2V**	0	$1,200
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 ONLY INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick		
L	495-0870	**JOYSTICK W/FNR, 3V**	0	$1,645
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 ONLY INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick -1 roller switch controlling the 3rd function integrated in the joystick		
L	539-6035	**JOYSTICK W/FNR, 2V**	0	$1,200
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick ONLY FOR USE WITH: 546-3449 CAB TRIM, HEATED 546-3450 CAB TRIM, VENTED		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

IMPLEMENT JOYSTICK (Cont.)

L	539-6045	**JOYSTICK W/FNR, 3V**	0	$1,645
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick -1 roller switch controlling the 3rd function integrated in the joystick ONLY FOR USE WITH: 546-3449 CAB TRIM, HEATED 546-3450 CAB TRIM, VENTED		
L	539-6053	**JOYSTICK W/FNR, 4V**	0	$1,645
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick -2 rollers switch controlling the 3rd & 4th functions integrated in the joystick ONLY FOR USE WITH: 546-3449 CAB TRIM, HEATED 546-3450 CAB TRIM, VENTED		
L	539-6036	**JOYSTICK, 2V, LHD**	0	$1,085
		INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick		
L	539-6046	**JOYSTICK, 3V, LHD**	0	$1,520
		INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick -1 roller switch controlling the 3rd function integrated in the joystick		
L	539-6054	**JOYSTICK, 4V, LHD**	0	$1,540
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick -2 rollers switch controlling the 3rd & 4th functions integrated in the joystick		

CAB PACKAGES

L	545-7186	**CAB, STANDARD**	0	$1,795
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 ONLY INCLUDES: 538-2773 CAB TRIM, STANDARD (LHD) -SEAT, STANDARD, LHD -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL -SUN VISOR, REAR 493-9621 WINDOWS, STANDARD 551-3397 SEAT BELT, 3" W/INDICATOR 505-1519 FILTRATION, STANDARD -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC 372-1603 RADIO, CB (READY) 372-1600 RADIO, AM/FM/USB/MP3 BLUETOOTH		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

CAB PACKAGES (Cont.)

L	545-7187	**CAB, DELUXE**	0	$2,960
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 ONLY INCLUDES: 538-2774 CAB TRIM, HEATED (LHD) -SEAT, HEATED, LHD -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM -SUN VISOR, REAR 493-9621 WINDOWS, STANDARD 551-3397 SEAT BELT, 3" W/INDICATOR 505-1519 FILTRATION, STANDARD -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC 372-1603 RADIO, CB (READY) 372-1600 RADIO, AM/FM/USB/MP3 BLUETOOTH		

SEAT BELT

L	551-3397	**SEAT BELT, 3" W/INDICATOR**	0	$102
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		

STEERING

L	372-6549	**STEERING, STANDARD**	0	NC
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	371-1455	**STEERING, SECONDARY**	0	$5,090
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	444-7433	**STEERING, STEEL MILL**	0	NC
		Provides insulated hoses and harnesses. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE REQUIRED BY: 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	441-6886	**STEERING, SECONDARY SM**	0	$5,830
		Provides insulated hoses and harnesses. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE REQUIRED BY: 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

TRIM ARRANGEMENT

L	538-2773	**CAB TRIM, STANDARD (LHD)**	0	$68
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -SEAT, STANDARD, LHD Provides steering joystick on left hand armrest and standard seat. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

TRIM ARRANGEMENT (Cont.)

L	538-2774	**CAB TRIM, HEATED (LHD)**	0	$1,175
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -SEAT, HEATED, LHD Provides steering joystick on left hand armrest and heated seat. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED Provides heated & powered mirrors. -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM Provides remote manual switch allowing to open the cab door from ground level. -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window.		
L	546-3449	**CAB TRIM, HEATED**	0	$4,895
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -SEAT, HEATED, EH WHEEL Provides steering wheel and heated seat. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED Provides heated & powered mirrors. -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM Provides remote manual switch allowing to open the cab door from ground level. -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window.		
L	538-2775	**CAB TRIM, VENTED (LHD)**	0	$3,865
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -SEAT, HEATED & VENTILATED, LHD Provides steering joystick on left hand armrest and a heated and ventilated seat with leather trim. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED Provides heated & powered mirrors. -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM Provides remote manual switch allowing to open the cab door from ground level. -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window.		
L	546-3450	**CAB TRIM, VENTED**	0	$7,710
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -SEAT, HEATED & VENTILATED, EH WHEEL Provides steering wheel and a heated and ventilated seat with leather trim. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED Provides heated & powered mirrors. -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM Provides remote manual switch allowing to open the cab door from ground level. -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

TRIM ARRANGEMENT (Cont.)

L	561-8838	**CAB TRIM, STEEL MILL**	0	$3,950
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -SEAT, STANDARD Provides steering wheel and standard seat. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, STEEL MILL Provides metallic mirrors for protection against high temperatures. -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window. ONLY FOR USE WITH: STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	561-8839	**CAB TRIM, STEEL MILL (LHD)**	0	$67
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -SEAT, STANDARD, LHD Provides steering joystick on left hand armrest and standard seat. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, STEEL MILL Provides metallic mirrors for protection against high temperatures. -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window. ONLY FOR USE WITH: STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

WINDOWS

L	477-1658	**WINDOWS (CORROSION)**	0	NC
		Provides a paint thickness which is more than two times the thickness of the standard paint, giving the cab extra resistance against corrosion. CAN NOT BE USED WITH: 464-2483 HANDRAIL, WINDSHIELD CLEANING ONLY FOR USE WITH: CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE		
L	470-8894	**WINDOWS RM (CORROSION)**	0	$5,080
		Provides front windows mounted in rubber seals for faster replacement, with a paint thickness which is more than two times the thickness of the standard paint, giving the cab extra resistance against corrosion. CAN NOT BE USED WITH: 464-2483 HANDRAIL, WINDSHIELD CLEANING ONLY FOR USE WITH: CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE		
L	493-9621	**WINDOWS, STANDARD**	0	NC
L	493-9622	**WINDOWS, RUBBER MOUNTED**	0	$5,080
		Provides front windows mounted in rubber seals.		
L	493-9625	**WINDOWS, STANDARD, FRONT GUARD**	0	$3,540
		Provides a front window guard.		
L	493-9623	**WINDOWS, STANDARD, HD GUARD**	0	$9,110
		Provides a front window heavy duty guard.		
L	493-9624	**WINDOWS, STANDARD, FULL GUARD**	0	$12,170
		Provides a full window guard.		
L	503-2427	**WINDOWS, RUBBER MTD, FRONT GD**	0	$8,610
		Provides front windows mounted in rubber seals and front window guard.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

WINDOWS (Cont.)

L	493-9626	**WINDOWS, STEEL MILL**	0	$12,170
		Provides front windows mounted in rubber seals. Also provides infrared front glass. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE REQUIRED BY: 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

FILTRATION

L	505-1519	**FILTRATION, STANDARD**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC		
L	505-1520	**FILTRATION, STD, PRECLEANER**	0	$685
		INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC -PRECLEANER, HVAC Provides a precleaner for dusty environments for cab air intake.		
L	505-1521	**FILTRATION, STEEL**	0	$2,135
		INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, STEEL -COVER, HVAC, STEEL		
L	505-1522	**FILTRATION, STEEL, ACF PRECLNR**	0	$3,480
		INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, STEEL -COVER, HVAC, STEEL FOR ACF -ACF PRECLEANER, HVAC		
L	505-1523	**FILTRATION, STD, ACF PRECLNR**	0	$1,850
		INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, STEEL FOR ACF -ACF PRECLEANER, HVAC		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.

Availability varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below:
HTTPS://DEALER.CAT.COM/en/bt/otd/machine-price-list.html
From there click on the 'PRODUCT LINK Hardware Certification" link.

L	434-0691	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641**	0	NC
		Product Link Elite series PLE641 uses GSM and CDMA 3G cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

PRODUCT LINK (Cont.)

L	434-0693	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE631**	0	$432
		Product Link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.		

COOLING

COOLING SYSTEM

L	540-0608	**COOLING CORES, 6 FPI**	0	$333
		Provides cooling capability up to 43C (109F) ambient. Radiator with 6 fins per inch.		
L	521-9360	**COOLING CORES, 9 FPI**	0	NC
		Provides cooling capability up to 47C (117F) ambient. Radiator with 9 fins per inch.		
L	524-1400	**COOLING CORES 6 FPI, CORROSION**	0	$2,940
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides cooling capability up to 43C (109F) ambient. Radiator with 6 fins per inch. - Cores protected (painted); - Grease points on the radiator hinges. ONLY FOR USE WITH: CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE		
L	524-1399	**COOLING CORES 9 FPI, CORROSION**	0	$2,595
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides cooling capability up to 47C (117F) ambient. Radiator with 9 fins per inch. - Cores protected (painted); - Grease points on the radiator hinges. ONLY FOR USE WITH: CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE		

COOLING FAN

L	524-0307	**FAN, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Provies a standard load sensing hydraulically driven fan.		
L	524-0294	**FAN, VPF, ANSI**	0	$5,540
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides an attachment reversing function to the standard hydraulically driven demand fan. This provides the ability to rotate blades and to reverse the airflow direction to remove debris from the radiator and engine enclosures while the machine is still operating. Includes automatic and manual controls for airflow reversal. Recommended for applications with a high content of airborne debris.		

COOLANT

L	371-7066	**ANTIFREEZE, -34C (-29F)**	0	NC
		Premix antifreeze, -34C (-29F)		
L	423-2666	**ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)**	0	$251 NET
		Premix antifreeze, -50C (-58F)		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

Due to industry-wide tire availability limitations, tire brand and type cannot be guaranteed. Every effort will be made to satisfy your tire choice. However, if the tire type cannot be supplied we will contact the dealer to propose alternatives. The dealer needs to choose between an alternative tire or a "rims only" option (where available) within 72 hours. If no response is provided by the deadline, the order will default to the alternative tire and will be changed at that point. As a consequence of a possible tire change, the total machine price will be decreased or increased depending on the price of the new tire.

NOTE: All tires include rims & come in a set of 4. Tires are tubeless & non-directional unless otherwise stated.

NOTE: Other tires are available upon request.

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM MICHELIN

P	297-3221	TIRES, 26.5R25 MX XHA2 ** L3	0	$-4,160
P	395-0531	TIRES, 26.5 R25 MX XLDD2 * L5	0	$16,450

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM BRIDGESTONE

L	511-5379	TIRES, 775/65R29 BS VTS * L3 FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	$4,325

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM MAXAM

P	547-8403	TIRES,26.5R25 MA MS302 **E3/L3 Maxam MS302 Radial; Tread Depth=39.4mm (50/32"); Rim=22"x25" 3 piece Ideally suited to higher speed applications operating on a wide variety of surfaces. Reinforced offset lugs minimize vibration at haul speeds. Excellent traction in all off-road conditions with a wide flat footprint profile for maximum stability and wear. Thick undertread for improved puncture resistance.	0	$-9,560

SOLID TIRES

P	540-4375	TIRES, 26.5X25 BR TRACTION FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Brawler HPS Solidflex Traction Off-the-Road (OTR) tread solid tires pressed on to standard CAT rims. Ideal for harsh/special applications on unimproved surfaces, such as brick, glass, and scrap yards where debris is not an issue. Machine oscillation is reduced. CANNOT BE USED WITH: COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE	0	$21,350

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS (CONT.)

SOLID TIRES (Cont.)

P	540-4376	**TIRES, 26.5X25 BR SMOOTH**	0	$22,080
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Brawler HPS Solidflex Smooth tread solid tires pressed on to standard CAT rims. Ideal for harsh/special applications where debris is an issue, such as scrap yards, recycling centers and waste transfer stations. Machine oscillation is reduced. CANNOT BE USED WITH: COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE		

TIRES/RIMS, ALLOWANCE FOR OMISSION

Dealers should contact their Application Specialist if they plan to use a tire not offered on the price list. Some tires may require axle oscillation stops or other machine modifications.

P	297-2514	**RIMS ONLY, TIRES OMITTED**	-2,372	$-21,960
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
P	0P-3648	**OMISSION, TIRES AND RIMS**	0	$-24,050
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

ENGINE PRECLEANERS

L	324-8092	**AIR INLET STANDARD, RAIN CAP**	0	NC
		Includes standard strata tubes precleaner ejecting up to 96% of debris.		
L	365-0220	**PRECLEANER, TURBINE.**	0	$715
		Turbine engine air inlet precleaner, to be used in extremely high dust and airborne debris environments.		
L	365-0221	**AIR INLET PRECLEANER, TRASH**	0	$940
		Lane 3 only Turbine engine air inlet precleaner, to be used in extremely high dust and airborne debris environments with a grill protecting precleaner from large debris.		

BODY

FENDERS

L	464-6680	**FENDERS, ROADING, LOW PROFILE**	0	$3,150
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 511-5379 TIRES, 775/65R29 BS VTS*L3 or 541-5045 TIRES, 775/65R29 MX XHA2 * L3		
L	464-6679	**FENDERS, BASIC +, LOW PROFILE**	0	$149
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 511-5379 TIRES, 775/65R29 BS VTS*L3 or 541-5045 TIRES, 775/65R29 MX XHA2 * L3		
L	464-6677	**FENDERS, BASIC +.**	0	NC
		Provide non-metallic front and rear fenders with mud flaps. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 511-5379 TIRES, 775/65R29 BS VTS*L3 541-5045 TIRES, 775/65R29 MX XHA2 * L3		
L	464-6678	**FENDERS, ROADING**	0	$2,865
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 511-5379 TIRES, 775/65R29 BS VTS*L3 541-5045 TIRES, 775/65R29 MX XHA2 * L3		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BODY (CONT.)

FENDERS (Cont.)

L	478-8372	**FENDERS, NARROW**	0	$2,965
		Provides narrow steel front fenders, steel rear fender extensions and heavy duty hanging steel cable steps. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7661 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE CANNOT BE USED WITH: 511-5379 TIRES, 775/65R29 BS VTS*L3 541-5045 TIRES, 775/65R29 MX XHA2 * L3 REQUIRED BY: 506-7661 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	478-8375	**FENDERS, REAR EGRESS**	0	$11,570
		Provides narrow steel front fenders, machine left hand side rear egress with handrails, machine right hand side platform, and heavy duty hanging steel cable steps. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7661 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE CANNOT BE USED WITH: 511-5379 TIRES, 775/65R29 BS VTS*L3 541-5045 TIRES, 775/65R29 MX XHA2 * L3 REQUIRED BY: 506-7661 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

HOOD

L	470-8899	**HOOD - CORROSION**	0	NC
		Grease points for the articulated Hood Pins. Provide sufficient greasing and normal hinge functioning in corrosive environment. ONLY FOR USE WITH: CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE		
L	391-5800	**HOOD, NON-METALLIC**	0	NC

SOUND SUPPRESSION

L	422-1636	**SOUND SUPPRESSION, STANDARD**	0	NC
L	465-2776	**SOUND SUPPRESSION, INDUSTRIAL**	0	$2,835
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	485-6935	**SOUND SUPPRESSION, STEEL MILL**	0	$2,920
		Provides insulated hoses for hydraulic sound resonator. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE REQUIRED BY: 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

FLUIDS

LUBRICATION ARRANGEMENTS

L	524-0303	**AUTOLUBE, HIGH LIFT, QC RDY**	0	$6,490
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 520-4476 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT 388-7402 QUICK COUPLER READY, HIGH LIFT		
L	524-0301	**AUTOLUBE, HIGH LIFT**	0	$6,490
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 520-4476 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT CANNOT BE USED WITH: 388-7402 QUICK COUPLER READY, HIGH LIFT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FLUIDS (CONT.)

LUBRICATION ARRANGEMENTS (Cont.)

L	495-7515	**AUTOLUBE, LOGGER/SHORT LIFT**	0	$6,270
		Provides Caterpillar autolube system.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2538 LINKAGE, SHORT LIFT		
L	495-7514	**LUBRICATION, MANUAL**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2538 LINKAGE, SHORT LIFT		
		520-4476 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 388-7402 QUICK COUPLER READY, HIGH LIFT		
L	510-6390	**LUBRICATION, MANUAL (AUTO RDY)**	0	$1,610
L	524-0305	**LUBRICATION, MANUAL, HL,QC RDY**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 520-4476 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT		
		388-7402 QUICK COUPLER READY, HIGH LIFT		
L	495-7517	**LUBRICATION, MANUAL, STD**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2637 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT		
L	495-7518	**AUTOLUBE, STD LIFT**	0	$6,270
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2637 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT		
L	495-7525	**LUBRICATION, MANUAL, SM**	0	$3,105
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		Provides unique grease path G-Pin for extreme applications.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
		REQUIRED BY: 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	495-7526	**AUTOLUBE, STEEL MILL**	0	$9,370
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		INCLUDES:		
		-Caterpillar autolube system for steel mill arrangement with cover for pump		
		-Unique grease path G-Pin for extreme applications		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
		REQUIRED BY: 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	524-0304	**LUBRICATION, MANUAL, HL**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 520-4476 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT		

CAB ANTIFREEZE

	0P-1939	**ANTIFREEZE WINDSHIELD WASHER**	0	NC
		For use with machines with cab.		

FUEL ANTIFREEZE

	0P-3978	**FUEL ANTIFREEZE, -25C (-13F)**	0	NC
		Provides fuel (diesel) antifreeze protection down to -25C (-13F)		

INSTRUCTIONS

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

NOTE: Operation and maintenance Manual will be included in language requested below. REQUIRED BY: ALL LANE CONFIGURATION

	0P-3380	**INSTRUCTIONS, ENGLISH**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAT OBJECT DETECTION.

The Cat Integrated Object Detection adds radar and alarms to the standard on-board rear vision camera to notify the operator when something is close to the rear of the machine. This system is configured with zones, and objects in those zones trigger various levels of alarms. A display screen in the cab provides visual confirmation of the objects detected by the radar, so operators can make informed decisions.
NOTE: C5 radars (below) are the preferred MWL system. C6 radars are available for regions where required, and depends on radar approval. For a list of approved countries, please visit:
https://dealer.cat.com/detect

L	486-9204	**OBJECT DETECTION**	0	$2,755
		Provides a C5 radar.		
L	486-9205	**OBJECT DETN & CB RADIO READY**	0	$3,685
		INCLUDES: 486-9204 OBJECT DETECTION 372-1603 RADIO, CB (READY)		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

RADIOS

Bluetooth radio technology enables the use of a hands free function such as listening to music and making phone calls.
Authorization varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below:
https://dealer.cat.com/en/products/technology.html

P	372-1603	**RADIO, CB (READY)**	0	$940
		Provides adjustable mounting brackets for two radios, a 20 amp 24V to 12V converter, a CB antenna, CB cable converter, and two separate four wire connectors that contain a ground, 12V and 24 V circuits.		
P	372-1600	**RADIO, AM/FM/USB/MP3 BLUETOOTH**	0	$580
		Provides AM/FM/MP3/WB/USB/AUX with integrated BlueTooth.		

VISIBILITY

P	380-5964	**SECONDARY CAMERA DISPLAY**	0	$1,730
		Provides full-time display dedicated to rear-view camera.		

LIGHTS

P	491-7467	**LIGHT, WARNING BEACON**	0	$486
		Provides hard mounted strobe beacon on hinged (breakaway) bracket mounted to the rear of the cab structure.		
P	513-2458	**LIGHTS, REVERSING STROBE**	0	$271
		Provides 2 reversing blue strobes.		
P	460-7450	**LIGHT, SEAT BELT WARNING**	0	$227
		Provides a seat belt warning light mounted to the rear of the cab structure.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: SEAT BELT W/INDICATOR		

SECURITY SYSTEM

P	372-1604	**SECURITY SYSTEM, MACHINE**	0	$690
		Protects from vandalism and theft by preventing unauthorized personnel from starting a machine. Machines start only after a unique MSS key is inserted into the ignition. MSS keys can be programmed to start machines only certain days or hours.		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

SOFTWARE ENABLED ATTACHMENTS (SEA) INSTRUCTIONS

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

Technology apps are activated by Software Enabled Attachments (SEA). SEAs are available factory installed or can be purchased for dealer installation.

Refer to Information Release Memo (IRM) EES03 -01 (media number PELJ0138) in the Caterpillar Media Information Center for further explanation of SEAs. Select the Product Support tab and search for number PELJ0138. Refer to REHS1238 & REHS8401 for how to obtain a Factory Level Password. Contact FPS: Internet with Corporate Web Security (CWS) (https:// fps.cat.com/).

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

CAT PRODUCTION MEASUREMENT (CPM) PAYLOAD WEIGHING SYSTEM

Cat M-series Medium Wheel Loaders are available with the Cat Production Measurement (CPM) that includes an integrated onboard payload weighing scale. This measures and/or records:

- -Payload weight, material ID, truck ID, cycle (bucket dumps) count and fuel consumption
- -Allows on-the-go weighing of the bucket payload during the lift cycle
- -Daily payload total (tonnes/tons), productivity (tonnes/hour or tons/hour) and efficiency (tonnes/liter or tons/gal) data is reported wirelessly via Product Link to the VisionLink fleet management web portal (Cat Essentials Product Link subscription required).
- -Detailed payload, productivity and efficiency data can be downloaded to a laptop computer for analysis in the optional VIMSpc software (VIMSpc and VIMS data cable are required, but VIMS is NOT required).
- -Payload tickets can be printed with an optional printer

Refer to the Cat Connect Payload Technologies intranet page (https://dealer.cat.com/payload) for complete technical specifications; operation, sales, marketing and technical support publications.

NOTES:
1) Permanent software is available from the factory below.
2) For field installation, permanent software can be purchased through the Caterpillar Feature Protection System and enabled by a dealer technician with Cat ET and an SEA password. SEA p/n 517-4683. Consult ANTARES parts distribution system for latest SEA price.
3) Both demo and permanent software require calibration prior to customer use.

CALIBRATION INSTRUCTIONS
This requires calibration and set-up by either the dealer or customer. Refer to the Systems Operation Test & Adjust manual UENR7119 for system calibration, material and truck ID lists set-up and operation instructions.

P	370-3813	**CPM PAYLOAD WEIGHING READY**	0	$227
		Includes hardware and demo software for CPM, dealer enabled for up to 250 hours. To activate demo software, it must be enabled by a dealer technician with Cat ET. No password is required. For permanent software activation in the field, purchase of software is required. See note 2 above for details. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-4543 STANDARD PACKAGE		
P	453-3250	**AUTODIG SOFTWARE**	0	$1,430
		Includes software for Aggregate Autodig. NOT RECOMMENDED for hardbank or large rock loading. REQUIRES: 478-1336 AUTODIG & CPM PAYLOAD, ARO		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

CAT PRODUCTION MEASUREMENT (CPM) PAYLOAD WEIGHING SYSTEM (Cont.)

P	517-7123	**CPM PAYLOAD SOFTWARE**	0	$4,960
		Includes hardware and permanent software for CPM. Software is factory enabled, but the system must be calibrated prior to customer use. See note above for calibration instructions.		
		REQUIRES: 478-1336 AUTODIG & CPM PAYLOAD, ARO		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 370-3813 CPM PAYLOAD WEIGHING READY 506-4543 STANDARD PACKAGE		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 517-7122 AUTODIG + CPM PAYLOAD		

GUARDS

P	367-9030	**GUARD, POWERTRAIN**	0	$1,560
		Protects bottom of transmission.		
		REQUIRED BY: 506-7661 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
C	380-0327	**GUARD, HINGED, POWERTRAIN**	0	$3,010
		CONTACT CUSTOM PRODUCTS FOR AVAILABILITY.		
		Hinged heavy duty guard protecting bottom of transmission.		
C	426-1490	**GUARD, TILT CYLINDER**	0	$1,565
		CONTACT CUSTOM PRODUCTS FOR AVAILABILITY.		
		REQUIRED BY: 506-7661 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE OR 510-6947 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE OR 506-7669 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
P	485-4387	**GUARDS, LIGHT**	0	$1,565
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		Provide protection guard for lights installed on the cab and counterweight.		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 493-9623 WINDOWS, STANDARD, HD GUARD 484-0364 LIGHTS, HALOGEN		
L	380-0329	**ACTUATOR, HINGED BELLY GUARD**	0	$1,015
		Provides an electric actuator and switch to raise and lower the hinged heavy duty guard.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE and 380-0327 GUARD, HINGED, POWERTRAIN		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

OIL CHANGE SYSTEM

P	365-0265	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED**	0	$284
		Easy access drain line and Wiggins connector for remote engine oil drain. Provides quick, clean, and easy engine oil change without having to climb under the machine to access a gravity drain.		

MISCELLANEOUS ATTACHMENTS

P	506-4370	**WHEEL CHOCKS**	0	$486
		Provides wheel chocks that mount to the frame.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

CORROSION RESISTANT OTHER ATTACHMENTS

L	477-1656	**PROTECTION PACKAGE, LINES**	0	$4,675
		Hoses treated with tube heat shrinkable and sealant silicone. ONLY FOR USE WITH: CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE		
L	517-2235	**PAINTING GROUP, CORROSION**	0	$5,150
		Provides a paint thickness which is more than two times the thickness of the standard paint, giving the machine extra resistance against corrosion. ONLY FOR USE WITH: CORROSION RESISTANT PACKAGE		

QUICK COUPLERS

P	372-7405	**QUICK COUPLER READY, STD LIFT**	0	$3,990
		Includes all hydraulic lines, vertical wedge activation switch in the cab. Coupler NOT included. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2637 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT		
P	388-7402	**QUICK COUPLER READY, HIGH LIFT**	0	$3,955
		Includes all hydraulic lines, vertical wedge activation switch in the cab. Coupler NOT included. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 520-4476 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT		
L	310-9390	**QUICK COUPLER, FUSION**	1,133	$7,950
		Factory installed Caterpillar Work Tools & Services (CWTS) Fusion style coupler. REQUIRES: QUICK COUPLER READY 0P-4108 WORKTOOL'S LITERATURE		
P	372-7403	**QUICK COUPLER READY**	0	$3,955
		Includes all hydraulic lines, vertical wedge activation switch in the cab. Coupler NOT included. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2538 LINKAGE SHORT LIFT		

WORKTOOLS LITERATURE

P	0P-4108	**WORKTOOL'S LITERATURE**	0	NC
		(SEBP5193)		

LINES CONNECTING

L	323-9292	**LINES GP-IMPLEMENT 3V (QC)**	21	$1,050
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: HYDRAULICS, 3V & 310-9390 QUICK COUPLER REQUIRED BY: HYDRAULICS, 3V & 310-9390 QUICK COUPLER.		
L	394-7214	**LINES GP-IMPLEMENT 3V&4V (QC)**	37	$1,247
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: HYDRAULICS, 4V & 310-9390 QUICK COUPLER REQUIRED BY: HYDRAULICS, 4V & 310-9390 QUICK COUPLER		

WORK TOOLS

OMISSION WORK TOOL

P	361-1437	**OMISSION, WORKTOOL**	0	NC
		Required in orders configured without a work tool or QC in order to prevent from damages on the linkage.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS

Buckets must be ordered Installed on a Machine Order.
For questions on buckets intended for Machine Orders please contact your Marketing Subsidiary Machine Coordinator.

Loose buckets should be ordered on a MISC Order through Caterpillar Work Tools - Wamego using source code 0P-0672.

For availability of loose buckets please email worktools@cat.com
If you are going to order a loose bucket from CWTS and a machine from Aurora and if you need them shipped at the same time then you need to cross-reference the MSO's with each other.

"GET" is NOT automatically included on bucket orders. "GET" must be entered on the order with your bucket selection, unless text for bucket states otherwise. Please make the "GET" selection from the "GET" listed immediately following the bucket listing.

Recommend use of bolt-on adapter option, adapter and segment option, or bolt-on cutting edge option for general purpose buckets and material handling buckets.

Material density will determine the appropriate capacity bucket. Refer to the Specalog. Exceeding maxium payload may cause loader instability.

ALL BUCKETS ARE ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER

110% FILL FACTOR: This capacity is calculated considering GETs installed.

GENERAL PURPOSE PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON)

P	**368-4580**	**BKT FF ST 126" 6.0 YD3 PO**	5,002	**$19,032**
			5,002	**$19,032 NI**

PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET
CAPACITIES:
5.75YD3(4.4M3) w/bolt-on adapters, 130"(3307mm) wide
6.00YD3(4.6M3) w/bolt-on adapters & segments, 130"(3307mm) wide
6.00YD3(4.6M3) w/bolt-on cutting edge, 127"(3220mm) wide (bucket tag)
110% FILL FACTOR:
6.75YD3(5.1M3) w/bolt-on cutting edge, 127"(3220mm) wide (bucket tag)

P	**363-5196**	**BKT GP ST 126" 5.5 YD3 PO**	4,848	**$17,571**
			4,848	**$17,571 NI**

CAPACITIES:
5.25YD3 (4.0 m3) with bolt-on adapters
5.50YD3 (4.2 m3) with bolt-on adapters & segments
5.50YD3 (4.2 m3) with bolt-on cutting edge
110% FILL FACTOR:
6.0YD3 (4.6 m3) with GET
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 310-9390 QUICK COUPLER

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS (CONT.)

GENERAL PURPOSE PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON) (Cont.)

P	348-6785	**BKT GP ST 126" 6.25 YD3 PO**	5,026 5,026	**$20,361** **$20,361 NI**

PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET
CAPACITIES:
6.00YD3(4.6M3) w/bolt-on adapters, 130"(3302mm) wide
6.25YD3(4.8M3) w/bolt-on adapters & segments, 130"(3302mm) wide
6.25YD3(4.8M3) w/bolt-on cutting edge, 127"(3226mm) wide (bucket tag)
110% FILL FACTOR:
7.00YD3(5.3M3) with GETs

AGGREGATE BUCKETS

P	416-6340	**BKTA GP AB 132" 7.0 YD3 PO**	6,241 6,241	**$30,147** **$30,147 NI**

INCLUDES: bolt-on cutting edge
CAPACITIES:
7.00YD3(5.3M3) w/bolt-on cutting edge, 132"(3357mm) wide (bucket tag)
110% FILL FACTOR:
7.50YD3(5.8M3) with GETs
REQUIRES: 372-2141 COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE

BUCKET SLAG

P	343-8820	**BKT SLG HD 128" 4.5 YD3 PO**	9,136 9,136	**$42,649** **$42,649 NI**

INCLUDES: (7) weld-on K110 double-strap adapters and (1) segment group
REQUIRES: (7) 345-0387 - K110 tips and
FOR USE WITH: 506-7669 Steel Mill Arrangment

GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS

CUTTING EDGE

P	100-6669	**CUTTING EDGE, BOLT-ON**	592	**$1,985**

ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER

INSTRUCTIONS

CYLINDER PROTECTION

	0P-3940	**PROTECTION, CYLINDER ROD**	0	**NC**

REQUIRED BY: ALL LANE CONFIGURATION.

FILMS

P	468-0170	**FILM, SCRAP**	0	**NC**

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7661 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE
510-6947 INSDUSTRIAL PACKAGE

P	468-0171	**FILM, WASTE**	0	**NC**

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7661 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE
510-6947 INSDUSTRIAL PACKAGE

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

PACKING

EXPORT PACKING

	0P-6619	**ROLL ON-ROLL OFF**	0	**$259 NET**
		Machine is in mobile condition and all attachments are installed unless speficied.		

STORAGE PROTECTION

	0P-2918	**STORAGE PROTECTION**	0	**NC**
		This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior the shipment to the customer. REQUIRED BY : ALL LANE CONFIGURATION		

ALLOWANCE FOR OMISSION

P	0P-4781	**ALLOWANCE FOR OMISSION**	0	**$469**
		REQUIRED BY: 297-2514 RIMS ONLY, TIRES OMITTED		

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

	0P-2949	**EXPOSITION INSTRUCTION**	0	**NC**
		This special instruction must be selected whenever dealer is placing an order for a unit intended for use at expositions and/or trade fairs		

AM-NORTH INFORMATION

CAB TRIM

Information only DO NOT order

L	505-1539	**CAB, DELUXE**	0	**$2,605**
		INCLUDES: 505-1515 CAB TRIM, HEATED (LHD) -SEAT, HEATED, LHD -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM -SUN VISOR, REAR 493-9621 WINDOWS, STANDARD 450-1592 SEAT BELT, 3" W/INDICATOR 505-1519 FILTRATION, STANDARD -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC 372-1603 RADIO, CB (READY) 372-1600 RADIO, AM/FM/USB/MP3 BLUETOOTH		

SEAT BELT

Information only DO NOT order

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

AM-NORTH INFORMATION (CONT.)

SEAT BELT (Cont.)

L	450-1592	**SEAT BELT, 3" W/INDICATOR**	0	$102
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		

LIGHTS

Information only DO NOT order

L	506-2541	**LIGHTS, LED, PREMIUM**	0	$3,325
		INCLUDES: -2 LED forward roading lights (low/high beam) with LED turn signals -2 LED rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -8 LED working lights on the cab		

972M WHEEL LOADER
LITTLE ROCK, AR, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Brakes, full hydraulic enclosed wet-disc with Integrated Braking System (IBS)
Brake wear indicators
Engine, Cat 9.3
Cat Clean Emissions Module (CEM) with Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) and remote Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank & pump
Fan, radiator, electronically controlled, hydraulically driven, temperature sensing, on demand
Economy Mode (for fuel reduction)
Fuel priming pump (electric)
Fuel/Water separator
Precleaner, engine air intake
Parking Brake, disk & caliper
Switch, transmission neutralizer lockout
Torque converter, locking clutch with free wheel stator
Transmission, automatic planetary power shift (4F/4R)

ELECTRICAL

Alarm, back-up
Alternator, 145-amp brushed
Batteries (2), maintenance free 1400CCA
Ignition key; start/stop switch
Lighting system:
-2 forward roading lights (low/high beam with turn signals)
-2 rear facing working lights in hood
-2 LED position/stop/turn lights
-4 working lights on the cab
Main disconnect switch
Receptacle start (cables not included)
Starter, electric, heavy duty
Starting and charging system (24-volt)

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Air conditioner, heater, and defroster (auto temp & fan)
Beverage holders (2) with storage compartment for cell phone/MP3 player
Bucket/Work tool function lockout
Cab, pressurized and sound suppressed, (ROPS/FOPS), radio ready (entertainment) includes antenna, speakers & converter (12-volt 10-amp)
Coat hook (2)
EH Controls, lift and tilt function
EH Parking Brake
Ergonomic cab access ladders & handrails
Horn, electric
Light, two dome (cab)
Mirrors, rearview external with integrated spot mirrors
Post mounted membrane 16 switch keypad
2 receptacles, 12-Volt
Seat, Cat Comfort (cloth) air suspension
Seat belt, retractable
Steering, speed sensing with force feedback
Sun visor, front
Wet-Arm wipers/washers front & rear, intermittent front wiper
Window, sliding (left and right sides)
Viscous mounts

COMPUTERIZED MONITORING SYSTEM
With following gauges:
-Regeneration
-Speedometer/Tachometer
-Digital gear range indicator
-DEF (Diesel exhaust fluid) level
-Temperature: engine coolant, hydraulic oil, transmission oil
-Fuel level
With following Warning Indicators:
-Temperature: axle oil, engine intake manifold
-Pressure: engine oil, fuel Pressure Hi/Low, primary steering oil, service brake oil
-Battery voltage Hi/Low
-Engine air filter restriction
-Hydraulic oil filter restriction
-Hydraulic oil Low
-Parking brake
-DEF low level
-Transmission filter bypass
MULTI-FUNCTION MONITOR:
-18cm (7 in) color LCD touch-screen display
-Rear-view camera image display (reverse travel activated)
-Machine settings & health parameters
CAT CONNECT (on-board, utilizing multi-function monitor)
Core App software to monitor & display:
-Total fuel consumption
-Average fuel burn rate
-Engine fuel consumption
-Total idle time
-Total operating hours
-Travel distance (odometer)
Basic App software to monitor & display:
-Total idle fuel
-Total operating hours, neutral

972M WHEEL LOADER
LITTLE ROCK, AR, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

-Total operating hours with hydraulic filter in bypass

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Auto idle shutdown
Couplings, Caterpillar O-ring face seal
Ecology drains for engine, transmission, and hydraulics
Ether aid ready
Filters: fuel, engine air, engine oil, hydraulic oil, transmission
Fuel cooler
Grease zerks
Hitch, drawbar with pin
Hood, non-metallic power tilting
Hoses, Caterpillar XT
Hydraulic oil cooler (swing out)
Hydraulic System, load sensing
Kickout, lift & tilt, automatic (adjustable in cab)
Linkage, Z-Bar,cast crosstube/tilt lever
Oil sampling valves
Platform, window washing
Radiator grill, airborne debris
Remote diagnostic pressure taps
Service Center (electrical & hydraulic)
Sight gauges: engine coolant, hydraulic oil, and transmission oil level
Toolbox
Vandalism protection caplocks

972M WHEEL LOADER LITTLE ROCK, AR, USA (SAP)	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management program.

972M WHEEL LOADER LITTLE ROCK, AR, USA (SAP)		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
364-1300	**972M WHEEL LOADER**	0	**$474,360**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM NORTH LITTLE ROCK FACTORY		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	**LANE 2 ORDER**	0	NC
		Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		

REGIONAL PACKAGES

L	561-7320	**REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -ANSI Films -EPA Tier 4 Final Compliant Engine		

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

L	506-4543	**STANDARD PACKAGE**	0	$227
		Provides machine features required in standard and forestry applications. INCLUDES: -Platform -Electrical & hydraulic installation -Cab air filter -Standard radiator grill -CPM Payload Ready & Autodig Ready Includes hardware and 250 hour CPM demo mode only. Demo mode is dealer activated. System must be calibrated prior to use. Requires purchase of software for permanent feature activation. See the Optional Technology section for software options.		

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

LINKAGES

L	506-2537	**LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT**	0	NC

COUNTERWEIGHT

L	367-2333	**COUNTERWEIGHT, 2300KG**	0	NC
L	372-2141	**COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE**	0	$4,740
		Provide 2875 Kg counterweight to use exclusively in aggregate rehandling applications. REQUIRES: L3 or L4 TIRES NOTE: It is recommended to use Caterpillar production measure application with aggregate counterweights to ensure compliance with Medium Wheel Loader Payload policy.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN

AXLE PACKAGES

Axle packages include a combination of traction aids, Ecology Drain (ED), Seal Guards (SG), and Axle Oil Cooler (AOC).

L	390-7610	**AXLES, MANUAL DIFF FRONT, ED**	0	$575
		INCLUDES: -Manual front diff lock -Open rear differential -Ecology Drain		
L	372-6556	**AXLES, MANUAL FRONT, ED, AOC**	0	$7,850
		INCLUDES: -Manual front diff lock -Open rear differential -Ecology Drain -Axle Oil Cooler Provides installed oil cooler system for front & rear axles Recommended for machines operating in high energy applications, such as extended load & carry.		
L	372-6557	**AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED**	0	$9,010
		INCLUDES: -Automatic front and rear diff lock -Ecology Drain		
L	372-6558	**AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, AOC**	0	$16,160
		INCLUDES: -Automatic front and rear diff lock -Ecology Drain -Axle Oil Cooler Provides installed oil cooler system for front & rear axles Recommended for machines operating in high energy applications, such as extended load & carry.		

HYDRAULICS

L	500-2558	**HYDRAULICS, 2V RC, STD/HL**	0	NC
		Provides 2 valve hydraulics and ride control.		
L	501-4663	**HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD**	0	$7,320
		Provides 3 valve hydraulics and ride control.		

HYDRAULIC OIL

L	396-4672	**HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Cat HYDO Advanced 10 allows to extend oil change intervals up to 6000 hours with S-O-S services.		

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

ENGINE STARTING PACKAGE

L	506-4545	**STARTING, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Provide 2 batteries.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS (CONT.)

ENGINE STARTING PACKAGE (Cont.)

L	506-4546	**STARTING, COLD (120V)**	0	$2,025
		Provides 120V block heater and 4 batteries.		
		NOTE: In this configuration, the toolbox compartment is unavailable.		

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTS

L	484-0364	**LIGHTS, HALOGEN**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -2 halogen forward roading lights (low/high beam) with halogen turn signals -2 halogen rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -4 halogen working lights on the cab		
L	484-0365	**LIGHTS, HALOGEN, PREMIUM**	0	$865
		INCLUDES: -2 halogen forward roading lights (low/high beam) with halogen turn signals -2 halogen rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -8 halogen working lights on the cab		
L	561-8776	**LIGHTS, LED**	0	$2,550
		INCLUDES: -2 LED forward roading lights (low/high beam) with LED turn signals -2 LED rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -4 LED working lights on the cab		
L	561-8777	**LIGHTS, LED, PREMIUM**	0	$3,325
		INCLUDES: -2 LED forward roading lights (low/high beam) with LED turn signals -2 LED rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -8 LED working lights on the cab		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB PACKAGES

L	545-7186	**CAB, STANDARD**	0	$1,795
		INCLUDES: 538-2773 CAB TRIM, STANDARD (LHD) -SEAT, STANDARD, LHD -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL -SUN VISOR, REAR 493-9621 WINDOWS, STANDARD 551-3397 SEAT BELT, 3" W/INDICATOR 505-1519 FILTRATION, STANDARD -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC 372-1603 RADIO, CB (READY) 372-1600 RADIO, AM/FM/USB/MP3 BLUETOOTH		
L	545-7187	**CAB, DELUXE**	0	$2,960
		INCLUDES: 538-2774 CAB TRIM, HEATED (LHD) -SEAT, HEATED, LHD -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM -SUN VISOR, REAR 493-9621 WINDOWS, STANDARD 551-3397 SEAT BELT, 3" W/INDICATOR 505-1519 FILTRATION, STANDARD -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC 372-1603 RADIO, CB (READY) 372-1600 RADIO, AM/FM/USB/MP3 BLUETOOTH		

IMPLEMENT CONTROLS

L	539-6031	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 2V, LHD**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -2 single action levers for implement lift and tilt controls		
L	539-6041	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 3V, LHD**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -3 single action levers for implement lift, tilt & 3rd function controls		
L	539-6036	**JOYSTICK, 2V, LHD**	0	$1,085
		INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick		
L	539-6046	**JOYSTICK, 3V, LHD**	0	$1,520
		INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick -1 roller switch controlling the 3rd function integrated in the joystick		

STEERING

L	372-6549	**STEERING, STANDARD**	0	NC
L	371-1455	**STEERING, SECONDARY**	0	$5,090

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.

Authorization varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below:
HTTPS://DEALER.CAT.COM/en/bt/otd/machine-price-list.html
From there click on the 'PRODUCT LINK Hardware Certification" link.

L	434-0691	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641** . . . . . Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.	0	**NC**
L	434-0693	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE631** . . . . . Product Link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.	0	**$432**

COOLING

COOLING SYSTEM

L	521-9360	**COOLING CORES, 9 FPI** . . . . . Provides cooling capability up to 47C (117F) ambient. Radiator with 9 fins per inch.	0	**NC**
L	540-0608	**COOLING CORES, 6 FPI** . . . . . Provides cooling capability up to 43C (109F) ambient. Radiator with 6 fins per inch.	0	**$333**

COOLING FAN

L	524-0307	**FAN, STANDARD** . . . . . Provies a standard load sensing hydraulically driven fan.	0	**NC**

COOLANT

L	371-7066	**ANTIFREEZE, -34C (-29F)** . . . . . Premix antifreeze, -34C (-29F)	0	**NC**
L	423-2666	**ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)** . . . . . Premix antifreeze, -50C (-58F)	0	**$251 NET**

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

Due to industry-wide tire availability limitations, tire brand and type cannot be guaranteed. Every effort will be made to satisfy your tire choice. However, if the tire type cannot be supplied we will contact the dealer to propose alternatives. The dealer needs to choose between an alternative tire or a "rims only" option (where available) within 72 hours. If no response is provided by the deadline, the order will default to the alternative tire and will be changed at that point. As a consequence of a possible tire change, the total machine price will be decreased or increased depending on the price of the new tire.

NOTE: All tires include rims & come in a set of 4. Tires are tubeless & non-directional unless otherwise stated.

NOTE: Other tires are available upon request.

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM BRIDGESTONE

P	475-6250	**TIRES, 26.5R25 BS VJT * L3** . . . . . 0 Bridgestone Radial; Tread Depth=38mm (48/32"); Rim=22"x25" Provides reduced vibration, damage resistance, and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions.		$-6,590
P	511-5379	**TIRES, 775/65R29 BS VTS * L3** . . . . . 0 Bridgestone Radial; Tread Depth=43mm (54/32"); Rim=24"x29" Provides increased stability, floatation, damage resistance, and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions. Machine oscillation is reduced. Recommended for sand and forestry application.		$4,325

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM MICHELIN

P	297-3221	**TIRES, 26.5R25 MX XHA2 ** L3** . . . . . 0 Michelin Radial; Tread Depth=41mm (52/32"); Rim=22"x25" Provides reduced vibration, damage resistance, and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions.		$-4,160

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM MAXAM

P	547-8403	**TIRES,26.5R25 MA MS302 **E3/L3** . . . . . 0 Maxam MS302 Radial; Tread Depth=39.4mm (50/32"); Rim=22"x25" 3 piece Ideally suited to higher speed applications operating on a wide variety of surfaces. Reinforced offset lugs minimize vibration at haul speeds. Excellent traction in all off-road conditions with a wide flat footprint profile for maximum stability and wear. Thick undertread for improved puncture resistance.		$-9,560

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

ENGINE PRECLEANERS

L	324-8092	**AIR INLET STANDARD, RAIN CAP** . . . . . 0 Includes standard strata tubes precleaner ejecting up to 96% of debris.		NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

ENGINE PRECLEANERS (Cont.)

L	365-0220	**PRECLEANER, TURBINE.**	0	$715
		Turbine engine air inlet precleaner, to be used in extremely high dust and airborne debris environments.		

BODY

FENDERS

L	464-6677	**FENDERS, BASIC +.**	0	NC
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: TIRES, 775/65R29 (LOW PROFILE)		
L	464-6678	**FENDERS, ROADING**	0	$2,865
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: TIRES, 775/65R29 (LOW PROFILE)		
L	464-6679	**FENDERS, BASIC +, LOW PROFILE**	0	$149
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: TIRES, 775/65R29 (LOW PROFILE)		
L	464-6680	**FENDERS, ROADING, LOW PROFILE**	0	$3,150
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: TIRES, 775/65R29 (LOW PROFILE)		

HOOD

L	391-5800	**HOOD, NON-METALLIC**	0	NC

SOUND SUPPRESSION

L	422-1636	**SOUND SUPPRESSION, STANDARD**	0	NC

QUICK COUPLERS

QUICK COUPLER READY

P	0G-0386	**NO QUICK COUPLER READY**	0	NC
P	372-7405	**QUICK COUPLER READY, STD LIFT**	0	$3,990
		Includes all hydraulic lines, vertical wedge activation switch in the cab. Coupler NOT included.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FLUIDS

LUBRICATION ARRANGEMENTS

MANUAL - Requires manual greasing of pin joints according to maintenance schedule. Several fittings remote located and centralize for better access.

AUTOLUBE READY - Linkage and frame hardware installed. This will provide dealers with the flexibility of buying Autolube kits to convert the machine into an Autolube configuration.

AUTOLUBE - Greases pin joints requiring daily lubrication: linkage pin joints, including bucket pins, articulation hitch, steering cylinders and rear axle trunnions.

L	495-7517	LUBRICATION, MANUAL, STD	0	NC
L	510-6390	LUBRICATION, MANUAL (AUTO RDY)	0	$1,610
L	495-7518	AUTOLUBE, STD LIFT Provides Caterpillar autolube system.	0	$6,270

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

INTEGRATED OBJECT DETECTION SYSTEM

The Cat Integrated Object Detection adds radar and alarms to the standard on-board rear vision camera to notify the operator when something is close to the rear of the machine. This system is configured with zones, and objects in those zones trigger various levels of alarms. A display screen in the cab provides visual confirmation of the objects detected by the radar, so operators can make informed decisions.

NOTE: C5 radars (below) are the preferred MWL system. C6 radars are available for regions where required, and depends on radar approval. For a list of approved countries, please visit: https://dealer.cat.com/detect

L	512-0855	OBJECT DETECTION	0	$2,755

LIGHTS.

P	513-2458	LIGHTS, REVERSING STROBE Provides 2 reversing white strobes.	0	$271
P	491-7467	LIGHT, WARNING BEACON Provides hard mounted strobe beacon on hinged (breakaway) bracket mounted to the rear of the cab structure.	0	$486
P	460-7450	LIGHT, SEAT BELT WARNING Provides a seat belt warning light mounted to the rear of the cab structure.	0	$227

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

SOFTWARE ENABLED ATTACHMENTS (SEA) INSTRUCTIONS

Some dealer enabled technology products require the purchase of an activation code from Cat FPS via the Internet at https://fps.cat.com (requires CWS account). Refer to REHS1238 & REHS8401 for instructions.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

CAT PRODUCTION MEASUREMENT (CPM) PAYLOAD WEIGHING SYSTEM

CPM includes an integrated onboard payload weighing scale with material management, cycle count & time recording and wireless production detail reporting capability.
-Payload & cycle totals are sent wirelessly to VisionLink. (Cat Essentials subscription required.)
-Detailed payload reports and KPI metrics can be visualized on-line and downloaded for further analysis, with a subscription to Cat Advanced Productivity. (First 6 months included with purchase of CPM; subscription fee applies thereafter. Requires PLE641 cellular Product Link.) Payload detail may also be downloaded via a wired connection between the loader and a laptop computer for analysis in VIMSpc software (requires purchase of VIMSpc software and VIMS data cable).
-Payload tickets can be printed with an optional printer (kit only, available through the KITS-MWL price list, part number 483-5477)

Refer to https://dealer.cat.com/payload for complete technical specifications; operation, sales, marketing and technical support publications.

NOTES:
1) Demo and permanent software are available from the factory.
2) For field installation, permanent software can be purchased through the Caterpillar Feature Protection System and enabled by a dealer technician with Cat ET and an SEA activation code.
SEA p/n 517-4683. Consult ANTARES parts distribution system for current SEA price.
3) Requires calibration prior to customer use. Refer to the Systems Test & Adjust manual UENR7119.

P	517-7123	**CPM PAYLOAD SOFTWARE**	0	$4,960
		Includes permanent software, factory activated. Includes 6 mo. of prepaid Cat Advanced Productivity VisionLink subscription, with PLE641 cellular Product Link ONLY. (Not available in all countries. Contact PL Admin for details.)		

AUTODIG

Autodig is a software enabled attachment that controls the implement system during the bucket loading portion of a cycle to automatically load aggregate material.
NOT RECOMMENDED for hardbank or large rock loading.

P	453-3250	**AUTODIG SOFTWARE**	0	$1,430
		Includes software for Aggregate Autodig. NOT RECOMMENDED for hardbank or large rock loading.		

GUARDS

P	367-9030	**GUARD, POWERTRAIN**	0	$1,560
		Protects bottom of transmission.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

P	365-0265	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED**	0	$284
		Easy access drain line and Wiggins connector for remote engine oil drain. Provides quick, clean, and easy engine oil change without having to climb under the machine to access a gravity drain.		
P	506-4370	**WHEEL CHOCKS**	0	$486
		Provides wheel chocks that mount to the frame.		

QUICK COUPLERS

FUSION QUICK COUPLER

L	310-9390	**QUICK COUPLER, FUSION**	1,133	$7,950
		Factory installed Caterpillar Work Tools & Services (CWTS) Fusion style coupler. REQUIRES: QUICK COUPLER READY		

LINES CONNECTING

L	323-9292	**LINES GP-IMPLEMENT 3V (QC)**	21	$1,050
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: HYDRAULICS, 3V & 310-9390 QUICK COUPLER REQUIRED BY: HYDRAULICS, 3V & 310-9390 QUICK COUPLER		

BUCKETS

Buckets must be ordered Installed on a Machine Order.
For questions on buckets intended for Machine Orders please contact your Marketing Subsidiary Machine Coordinator.

Loose buckets should be ordered on a MISC Order through Caterpillar Work Tools - Wamego using source code 0P-0672.

For availability of loose buckets please email worktools@cat.com

If you are going to order a loose bucket from CWTS and a machine from North Little Rock and if you need them shipped at the same time then you need to cross-reference the MSO's with each other.

Material density will determine the appropriate capacity bucket. Refer to the Specalog. Exceeding maxium payload may cause loader instability.

GENERAL PURPOSE PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON)

P	516-1400	**BKTA GP ST 126" 6.25 YD3 PO**	5,710	$22,572
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE) & CORNER GUARDS		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS (CONT.)

GENERAL PURPOSE-ABRASION PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON)

P	416-6339	**BKTA GP AB 132" 6.75 YD3 PO**	5,997	**$23,096**
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET Recommended: 775/65R29 L3 tires INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 372-2141 COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE		
P	416-6340	**BKTA GP AB 132" 7.0 YD3 PO**	6,241	**$30,147**
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET Recommended: 775/65R29 L3 tires INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 372-2141 COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE		

MATERIAL HANDLING PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON)

P	516-1817	**BKTA FF ST 126" 6.0 YD3 PO**	5,584	**$21,008**
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE)		

PACKING

WORKTOOL OMISSION

P	361-1437	**OMISSION, WORKTOOL**	0	**NC**
		This is required when ordering a machine without an installed bucket or quick coupler to protect the links.		

PACKING

	0P-0309	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK**	0	**NC**
		Complete machine loaded on truck.		
	0P-0313	**PACK, DOMESTIC RAIL**	0	**$162 NET**
		Complete machine loaded on rail car.		

FREIGHT, RAIL DELIVERY

	0P-3994	**FREIGHT, RAIL DELIVERY**	0	**$-1,555 NET**
		Machine credit for rail delivery when paired with a second machine from the same source facility. AVAILABLE FOR: Pre-approved US and Canadian dealers		

972M XE WHEEL LOADER
LITTLE ROCK, AR, USA (SAP)

Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Brakes, full hydraulic enclosed wet-disc with rimpull & retarding effect adjustment
Brake wear indicators
Engine, Cat 9.3
Cat Clean Emissions Module (CEM) with Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) and remote Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank & pump
Fan, radiator, electronically controlled, hydraulically driven, temperature sensing, on demand
Fuel priming pump (electric)
Fuel/Water separator
Precleaner, engine air intake
Parking Brake, disk & caliper
Throttle lock
Power split continuously variable transmission

ELECTRICAL

Alarm, back-up
Alternator, 145-amp brushed
Batteries (2), maintenance free 1400CCA
Ignition key; start/stop switch
Lighting system:
-2 forward roading lights (low/high beam with turn signals)
-2 rear facing working lights in hood
-2 LED position/stop/turn lights
-4 working lights on the cab
Main disconnect switch
Receptacle start (cables not included)
Starter, electric, heavy duty
Starting and charging system (24-volt)

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Air conditioner, heater, and defroster (auto temp & fan)
Beverage holders (2) with storage compartment for cell phone/MP3 player
Bucket/Work tool function lockout
Cab, pressurized and sound suppressed, (ROPS/FOPS), radio ready (entertainment) includes antenna, speakers & converter (12-volt 10-amp)
Coat hook (2)
EH Controls, lift and tilt function
EH Parking Brake
Ergonomic cab access ladders & handrails
Horn, electric
Light, two dome (cab)
Mirrors, rearview external with integrated spot mirrors
Post mounted membrane 16 switch keypad
2 receptacles, 12-Volt
Seat, Cat Comfort (cloth) air suspension
Seat belt, retractable
Steering, speed sensing with force feedback
Sun visor, front
Wet-Arm wipers/washers front & rear, intermittent front wiper
Window, sliding (left and right sides)
Viscous mounts
COMPUTERIZED MONITORING SYSTEM
With following gauges:
-Speedometer/Tachometer
-Digital gear range indicator virtual
-DEF (Diesel exhaust fluid) level
-Temperature: engine coolant, hydraulic oil, transmission oil
-Fuel level
With following Warning Indicators:
-Temperature: axle oil, engine intake manifold
-Pressure: engine oil, fuel Pressure Hi/Low, primary steering oil, service brake oil
-Battery voltage Hi/Low
-Engine air filter restriction
-Hydraulic oil filter restriction
-Hydraulic oil Low
-Parking brake
-DEF level
-Transmission filter bypass
MULTI-FUNCTION MONITOR:
-18cm (7 in) color LCD touch-screen display
-Rear-view camera image display (reverse travel activated)
-Machine settings & health parameters
-Max rimpull adjustment
-Max travel speed adjustment
CAT CONNECT SOLUTIONS APPS (on-board, utilizing multi-function monitor)
Core App software to monitor & display:
-Total fuel consumption
-Average fuel burn rate
-Engine fuel consumption
-Total idle time
-Total operating hours
-Travel distance (odometer)
Basic App software to monitor & display:
-Total idle fuel
-Total operating hours, neutral
-Total operating hours with hydraulic filter in bypass

972M XE WHEEL LOADER
LITTLE ROCK, AR, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Auto idle shutdown
Couplings, Caterpillar O-ring face seal
Ecology drains for engine, transmission, and hydraulics
Ether aid ready
Filters: fuel, engine air, engine oil, hydraulic oil, transmission
Fuel cooler
Grease zerks
Hitch, drawbar with pin
Hood, non-metallic power tilting
Hoses, Caterpillar XT
Hydraulic oil cooler (swing out)
Hydraulic System, load sensing
Kickout, lift & tilt, automatic (adjustable in cab)
Linkage, Z-Bar,cast crosstube/tilt lever
Oil sampling valves
Platform, window washing
Radiator grill, airborne debris
Remote diagnostic pressure taps
Ride control
Service Center (electrical & hydraulic)
Sight gauges: engine coolant, hydraulic oil, and transmission oil level
Toolbox
Vandalism protection caplocks

972M XE WHEEL LOADER LITTLE ROCK, AR, USA (SAP)	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management program.

379-5609	**972M XE WHEEL LOADER**	0	**$501,610**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM NORTH LITTLE ROCK FACTORY		
	LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM NORTH LITTLE ROCK FACTORY		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	**LANE 2 ORDER**	0	NC
		Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		

REGIONAL PACKAGES

L	561-7333	**REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N**	0	$4,930
		INCLUDES: -ANSI Films -EPA Tier 4 Final Compliant Engine		
L	561-7334	**REGIONAL PACKAGE, QUEBEC**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -ISO Films -EPA Tier 4 Final Compliant Engine		

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

L	510-4179	**STANDARD PACKAGE**	0	NC
		Provides machine features required in standard and forestry applications. INCLUDES: -Platform -Electrical & hydraulic installation -Cab air filter -Standard radiator grill -CPM Payload Ready & Autodig Ready Includes hardware and 250 hour CPM demo mode only. Demo mode is dealer activated. System must be calibrated prior to use. Requires purchase of software for permanent feature activation. See the Optional Technology section for software options.		

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

LINKAGES

L	506-2537	**LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT**	0	NC

COUNTERWEIGHT

L	367-2333	**COUNTERWEIGHT, 2300KG**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES (Cont.)

L	372-2141	**COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE**	0	$4,740
		Provide 2875 Kg counterweight to use exclusively in aggregate rehandling applications. REQUIRES: L3 or L4 TIRES BUCKETS with BOCE NOTE: It is recommended to use Caterpillar production measure application with aggregate counterweights to ensure compliance with Medium Wheel Loader Payload policy.		

POWERTRAIN

AXLE PACKAGES

Axle packages include a combination of traction aids, Ecology Drain (ED), Seal Guards (SG), and Axle Oil Cooler (AOC).

L	390-7610	**AXLES, MANUAL DIFF FRONT, ED**	0	$575
		Includes: -Manual front diff lock -Open rear differential -Ecology Drain		
L	372-6557	**AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED**	0	$9,010
		Includes: -Automatic front and rear diff lock -Ecology Drain		

HYDRAULICS

L	500-2558	**HYDRAULICS, 2V RC, STD/HL**	0	NC
		Provides 2 valve hydraulics and ride control.		
L	501-4663	**HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD**	0	$7,320
		Provides 3 valve hydraulics and ride control.		

HYDRAULIC OIL

L	396-4672	**HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Cat HYDO Advanced 10 allows to extend oil change intervals up to 6000 hours with S-O-S services.		

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

ENGINE STARTING PACKAGE

L	506-4545	**STARTING, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Includes 2 batteries.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS (Cont.)

L	506-4548	**STARTING, COLD**	0	$1,905
		Includes ether starting aid and 4 batteries on the machine for low temperatures. NOTE: In this configuration, the toolbox compartment is unavailable.		

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTS

L	484-0364	**LIGHTS, HALOGEN**	0	NC
		Includes: -2 halogen forward roading lights (low/high beam) with halogen turn signals -2 halogen rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -4 halogen working lights on the cab		
L	484-0365	**LIGHTS, HALOGEN, PREMIUM**	0	$865
		Includes: -2 halogen forward roading lights (low/high beam) with halogen turn signals -2 halogen rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -8 halogen working lights on the cab		
L	561-8776	**LIGHTS, LED**	0	$2,550
		INCLUDES: -2 LED forward roading lights (low/high beam) with LED turn signals -2 LED rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -4 LED working lights on the cab		
L	561-8777	**LIGHTS, LED, PREMIUM**	0	$3,325
		INCLUDES: -2 LED forward roading lights (low/high beam) with LED turn signals -2 LED rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -8 LED working lights on the cab		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB PACKAGES

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (Cont.)

L	545-7191	**CAB, STANDARD**	0	$1,795
		INCLUDES: 546-3451 CAB TRIM, STANDARD (LHD) -SEAT, STANDARD, LHD -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL -SUN VISOR, REAR 493-9621 WINDOWS, STANDARD 551-3397 SEAT BELT, 3" W/INDICATOR 505-1519 FILTRATION, STANDARD -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC 372-1603 RADIO, CB (READY) 372-1600 RADIO, AM/FM/USB/MP3 BLUETOOTH		
L	545-7192	**CAB, DELUXE**	0	$2,960
		INCLUDES: 546-3452 CAB TRIM, HEATED (LHD) -SEAT, HEATED, LHD -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM -SUN VISOR, REAR 493-9621 WINDOWS, STANDARD 551-3397 SEAT BELT, 3" W/INDICATOR 505-1519 FILTRATION, STANDARD -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC 372-1603 RADIO, CB (READY) 372-1600 RADIO, AM/FM/USB/MP3 BLUETOOTH		

IMPLEMENT CONTROLS

L	539-6032	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 2V, LHD**	0	NC
		Includes 2 single action levers for implement lift and tilt controls		
L	539-6042	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 3V, LHD**	0	NC
		Includes 3 single action levers for implement lift, tilt & 3rd function controls.		
L	539-6037	**JOYSTICK, 2V, LHD**	0	$1,085
		Includes: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick		
L	539-6047	**JOYSTICK, 3V, LHD**	0	$1,520
		Includes: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick -1 roller switch controlling the 3rd function integrated in the joystick		

STEERING

L	372-6550	**STEERING, STANDARD**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (Cont.)

L	371-1456	STEERING, SECONDARY	0	$4,960

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.

Authorization varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below:
HTTPS://DEALER.CAT.COM/en/bt/otd/machine-price-list.html
From there click on the 'PRODUCT LINK Hardware Certification" link.

L	467-4622	PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641 Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.	0	NC
L	467-4623	PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE631 Product Link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.	0	$432

COOLING

COOLING SYSTEM

L	521-9360	COOLING CORES, 9 FPI Provides cooling capability up to 47C (117F) ambient. Radiator with 9 fins per inch.	0	NC
L	540-0608	COOLING CORES, 6 FPI Provides cooling capability up to 43C (109F) ambient. Radiator with 6 fins per inch.	0	$333

COOLING FAN

L	524-0310	FAN, STANDARD Provides a standard load sensing hydraulically driven fan.	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

COOLING (Cont.)

COOLANT

L	371-7066	**ANTIFREEZE, -34C (-29F)** . . . . . Premix antifreeze, -34C (-29F)	0	NC
L	423-2666	**ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)** . . . . . Premix antifreeze, -50C (-58F)	0	$251 NET

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

Due to industry-wide tire availability limitations, tire brand and type cannot be guaranteed. Every effort will be made to satisfy your tire choice. However, if the tire type cannot be supplied we will contact the dealer to propose alternatives. The dealer needs to choose between an alternative tire or a "rims only" option (where available) within 72 hours. If no response is provided by the deadline, the order will default to the alternative tire and will be changed at that point. As a consequence of a possible tire change, the total machine price will be decreased or increased depending on the price of the new tire.

NOTE: All tires include rims & come in a set of 4. Tires are tubeless & non-directional unless otherwise stated.

NOTE: Other tires are available upon request.

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM BRIDGESTONE

P	511-5379	**TIRES, 775/65R29 BS VTS * L3** . . . . . Bridgestone Radial; Tread Depth=43mm (54/32"); Rim=24"x29" Provides increased stability, floatation, damage resistance, and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions. Machine oscillation is reduced. Recommended for sand and forestry application.	0	$4,325
P	475-6250	**TIRES, 26.5R25 BS VJT * L3** . . . . . Bridgestone Radial; Tread Depth=38mm (48/32"); Rim=22"x25" Provides reduced vibration, damage resistance, and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions.	0	$-6,590

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM MICHELIN

P	297-3221	**TIRES, 26.5R25 MX XHA2 ** L3** . . . . . Michelin Radial; Tread Depth=41mm (52/32"); Rim=22"x25" Provides reduced vibration, damage resistance, and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions.	0	$-4,160

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS (Cont.)

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM MAXAM

P	547-8403	**TIRES,26.5R25 MA MS302 **E3/L3**	0	$-9,560
		Maxam MS302 Radial; Tread Depth=39.4mm (50/32"); Rim=22"x25" 3 piece Ideally suited to higher speed applications operating on a wide variety of surfaces. Reinforced offset lugs minimize vibration at haul speeds. Excellent traction in all off-road conditions with a wide flat footprint profile for maximum stability and wear. Thick undertread for improved puncture resistance.		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

ENGINE PRECLEANERS

L	324-8092	**AIR INLET STANDARD, RAIN CAP**	0	NC
		Includes standard strata tubes precleaner ejecting up to 96% of debris.		
L	365-0220	**PRECLEANER, TURBINE.**	0	$715
		Turbine engine air inlet precleaner, to be used in extremely high dust and airborne debris environments.		

BODY

FENDERS

L	464-6677	**FENDERS, BASIC +.**	0	NC
		CANNOT BE USED WITH:TIRES, 775/65R29 (LOW PROFILE)		
L	464-6678	**FENDERS, ROADING**	0	$2,865
		CANNOT BE USED WITH:TIRES, 775/65R29 (LOW PROFILE)		
L	464-6679	**FENDERS, BASIC +, LOW PROFILE**	0	$149
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: TIRES, 775/65R29 (LOW PROFILE)		
L	464-6680	**FENDERS, ROADING, LOW PROFILE**	0	$3,150
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: TIRES, 775/65R29 (LOW PROFILE)		

HOOD

L	391-5800	**HOOD, NON-METALLIC**	0	NC

SOUND SUPPRESSION

L	489-3300	**SOUND SUPPRESSION, STANDARD**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

QUICK COUPLERS

QUICK COUPLER READY

P	0G-0386	NO QUICK COUPLER READY	0	NC
P	372-7405	QUICK COUPLER READY, STD LIFT Includes all hydraulic lines, vertical wedge activation switch in the cab. Coupler NOT included.	0	$3,990

FLUIDS

LUBRICATION ARRANGEMENTS

L	495-7517	LUBRICATION, MANUAL, STD	0	NC
L	495-7518	AUTOLUBE, STD LIFT Provides Caterpillar autolube system.	0	$6,270

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

INTEGRATED OBJECT DETECTION SYSTEM

The Cat Integrated Object Detection adds radar and alarms to the standard on-board rear vision camera to notify the operator when something is close to the rear of the machine. This system is configured with zones, and objects in those zones trigger various levels of alarms. A display screen in the cab provides visual confirmation of the objects detected by the radar, so operators can make informed decisions.

NOTE: C5 radars (below) are the preferred MWL system. C6 radars are available for regions where required, and depends on radar approval. For a list of approved countries, please visit: https://dealer.cat.com/detect

L	512-0855	OBJECT DETECTION	0	$2,755

LIGHTS

P	513-2458	LIGHTS, REVERSING STROBE Provides 2 reversing white strobes.	0	$271
P	491-7467	LIGHT, WARNING BEACON Provides hard mounted strobe beacon on hinged (breakaway) bracket mounted to the rear of the cab structure.	0	$486
P	460-7450	LIGHT, SEAT BELT WARNING Provides a seat belt warning light mounted to the rear of the cab structure.	0	$227

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

SOFTWARE ENABLED ATTACHMENTS (SEA) INSTRUCTIONS

Some dealer enabled technology products require the purchase of an activation code from Cat FPS via the Internet at https://fps.cat.com (requires CWS account). Refer to REHS1238 & REHS8401 for instructions.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (Cont.)

CAT PRODUCTION MEASUREMENT (CPM) PAYLOAD WEIGHING SYSTEM

CPM includes an integrated onboard payload weighing scale with material management, cycle count & time recording and wireless production detail reporting capability.
-Payload & cycle totals are sent wirelessly to VisionLink. (Cat Essentials subscription required.)
-Detailed payload reports and KPI metrics can be visualized on-line and downloaded for further analysis, with a subscription to Cat Advanced Productivity. (First 6 months included with purchase of CPM; subscription fee applies thereafter. Requires PLE641 cellular Product Link.) Payload detail may also be downloaded via a wired connection between the loader and a laptop computer for analysis in VIMSpc software (requires purchase of VIMSpc software and VIMS data cable).
-Payload tickets can be printed with an optional printer (kit only, available through the KITS-MWL price list, part number 483-5477)

Refer to https://dealer.cat.com/payload for complete technical specifications; operation, sales, marketing and technical support publications.

NOTES:
1) Demo and permanent software are available from the factory.
2) For field installation, permanent software can be purchased through the Caterpillar Feature Protection System and enabled by a dealer technician with Cat ET and an SEA activation code.
SEA p/n 517-4683. Consult ANTARES parts distribution system for current SEA price.
3) Requires calibration prior to customer use. Refer to the Systems Test & Adjust manual UENR7119.

P	517-7123	**CPM PAYLOAD SOFTWARE**	0	$4,960
		Includes permanent software, factory activated. Includes 6 mo. of prepaid Cat Advanced Productivity VisionLink subscription, with PLE641 cellular Product Link ONLY. (Not available in all countries. Contact PL Admin for details.)		

AUTODIG

Autodig is a software enabled attachment that controls the implement system during the bucket loading portion of a cycle to automatically load aggregate material.
NOT RECOMMENDED for hardbank or large rock loading.

P	453-3250	**AUTODIG SOFTWARE**	0	$1,430
		Includes software for Aggregate Autodig. NOT RECOMMENDED for hardbank or large rock loading.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

GUARDS

L	390-4967	**GUARD, POWERTRAIN**	0	$1,570
		Protects bottom of transmission.		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

P	365-0265	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED**	0	$284
		Easy access drain line and Wiggins connector for remote engine oil drain. Provides quick, clean, and easy engine oil change without having to climb under the machine to access a gravity drain.		
P	506-4370	**WHEEL CHOCKS**	0	$486
		Provides wheel chocks that mount to the frame.		

HEATER

P	367-7379	**HEATER, 120V**	0	$655
		For operation below 0F (or below 14F above 1750YD). ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-4548 STARTING, COLD		
P	501-1065	**HEATER ACCUMULATOR.**	0	$1,435
		Required for machines that will use 0W-20 Cat Cold Transmission Oil. Allowing operation below -30C (-22F).		

QUICK COUPLERS

FUSION QUICK COUPLER

L	310-9390	**QUICK COUPLER, FUSION**	1,133	$7,950
		Factory installed Caterpillar Work Tools & Services (CWTS) Fusion style coupler.		

LINES CONNECTING

L	323-9292	**LINES GP-IMPLEMENT 3V (QC)**	21	$1,050
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: HYDRAULICS, 3V & 310-9390 QUICK COUPLER REQUIRED BY: HYDRAULICS, 3V & 310-9390 QUICK COUPLER		
L	394-7214	**LINES GP-IMPLEMENT 3V&4V (QC)**	37	$1,247
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: HYDRAULICS, 4V & 310-9390 QUICK COUPLER REQUIRED BY: HYDRAULICS, 4V & 310-9390 QUICK COUPLER		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

BUCKETS

Buckets must be ordered Installed on a Machine Order.
For questions on buckets intended for Machine Orders please contact your Marketing Subsidiary Machine Coordinator.

Loose buckets should be ordered on a MISC Order through Caterpillar Work Tools - Wamego using source code 0P-0672.

For availability of loose buckets please email worktools@cat.com

If you are going to order a loose bucket from CWTS and a machine from North Little Rock and if you need them shipped at the same time then you need to cross-reference the MSO's with each other.

Material density will determine the appropriate capacity bucket. Refer to the Specalog. Exceeding maxium payload may cause loader instability.

GENERAL PURPOSE PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON)

P	516-1400	**BKTA GP ST 126" 6.25 YD3 PO**	5,710	**$22,572**
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE) & CORNER GUARDS		

GENERAL PURPOSE-ABRASION PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON)

P	416-6339	**BKTA GP AB 132" 6.75 YD3 PO**	5,997	**$23,096**
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 372-2141 COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE		
P	416-6340	**BKTA GP AB 132" 7.0 YD3 PO**	6,241	**$30,147**
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 372-2141 COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE		

MATERIAL HANDLING PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON)

P	516-1817	**BKTA FF ST 126" 6.0 YD3 PO**	5,584	**$21,008**
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE)		

INSTRUCTIONS

FILMS

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

INSTRUCTIONS (Cont.)

P	386-7389	**FILM, CPM**	0	**NC**
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: Canada		

PACKING

WORKTOOL OMISSION

P	361-1437	**OMISSION, WORKTOOL**	0	**NC**
		This is required when ordering a machine without an installed bucket or quick coupler to protect the links.		

DOMESTIC PACKING

	0P-0309	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK**	0	**NC**
		Complete machine loaded on truck.		
	0P-0313	**PACK, DOMESTIC RAIL**	0	**$162 NET**
		Complete machine loaded on rail car.		

FREIGHT, RAIL DELIVERY

	0P-3994	**FREIGHT, RAIL DELIVERY**	0	**$-1,555 NET**
		Machine credit for rail delivery when paired with a second machine from the same source facility.		
		AVAILABLE FOR: Pre-approved US and Canadian dealers		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

REGIONAL PACKAGES

L	561-7333	REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N INCLUDES: -ANSI Films -EPA Tier 4 Final Compliant Engine	0	$4,930

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

L	510-4179	STANDARD PACKAGE Provides machine features required in standard and forestry applications. INCLUDES: -Platform -Electrical & hydraulic installation -Cab air filter -Standard radiator grill -CPM Payload Ready & Autodig Ready Includes hardware and 250 hour CPM demo mode only. Demo mode is dealer activated. System must be calibrated prior to use. Requires purchase of software for permanent feature activation. See the Optional Technology section for software options.	0	NC
L	506-7662	INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE Provides machine features required in waste transfer stations, recycling stations, green waste and scrap applications. INCLUDES: -Platform -Electrical & Hydraulic installation -Carbon cab air filter -Standard radiator grill -Guards: hitch, bottom cab (skirt), front frame, crankcase -Baffle (lift towers) RECOMMENDED WITH: 394-3949 or 394-3950 TIRES, 26.5X25 FLXPRT and 485-4387 GUARDS, LIGHT REQUIRES: 434-3951 or 372-7194 AXLES 507-6193 STARTING, STANDARD or 507-6196 STARTING, COLD 478-8372 FENDERS, NARROW 489-3299 SOUND SUPPRESSION, LOW 380-0327 GUARD, HINGED, POWERTRAIN 426-1490 GUARD, TILT CYLINDER	0	$10,640

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

LINKAGES

L	506-2537	LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES (CONT.)

LINKAGES (Cont.)

L	520-4476	**LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT**	0	$7,550
		Provides increased dump clearance of 13" (336mm) over standard lift arms.		
L	506-2538	**LINKAGE, SHORT LIFT**	0	NC
		Provides a heavy duty short lift linkage for heavy lift. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 510-4179 STANDARD PACKAGE		

COUNTERWEIGHT

L	367-2333	**COUNTERWEIGHT, 2300KG**	0	NC
L	372-2141	**COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE**	0	$4,740
		Provide 2875 Kg counterweight to use exclusively in aggregate rehandling applications. REQUIRES: 510-4179 STANDARD PACKAGE 506-2537 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT L3 or L4 TIRES BUCKETS with BOCE NOTE: It is recommended to use Caterpillar production measure application with aggregate counterweights to ensure compliance with Medium Wheel Loader Payload policy.		

POWERTRAIN

AXLE PACKAGES

Axle packages include a combination of traction aids, Ecology Drain (ED), Seal Guards (SG), and Axle Oil Cooler (AOC).

L	390-7610	**AXLES, MANUAL DIFF FRONT, ED**	0	$575
		INCLUDES: -Manual front diff lock -Open rear differential -Ecology Drain CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7662 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	372-6555	**AXLES, MANUAL FRONT, ED, ETS**	0	$1,615
		INCLUDES: -Manual front diff lock -Open rear differential -Ecology Drain -Extreme Temp Seals CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7662 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN (CONT.)

AXLE PACKAGES (Cont.)

L	418-9891	**AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED, AOC**	0	$7,850
		INCLUDES: -Manual front diff lock -Open rear differential -Ecology Drain -Axle Oil Coolers Provides installed oil cooler system for front & rear axles Recommended for machines operating in high energy applications, such as extended load & carry. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7662 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	434-3951	**AXLES, LOCK/OPEN, ED, SG**	0	$2,290
		INCLUDES: -Manual front diff lock -Open rear differential -Ecology Drain -Seal Guards		
L	372-6557	**AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED**	0	$9,010
		INCLUDES: -Automatic front and rear diff lock -Ecology Drain CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7662 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	434-3952	**AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, ETS**	0	$9,970
		INCLUDES: -Automatic front and rear diff lock -Ecology Drain -Extreme Temp Seals CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7662 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	379-5615	**AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, AOC**	0	$16,160
		INCLUDES: -Automatic front and rear diff lock -Ecology Drain -Axle Oil Coolers Provides installed oil cooler system for front & rear axles Recommended for machines operating in high energy applications, such as extended load & carry. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7662 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	372-7194	**AXLES, AUTO DIFF F/R, ED, SG**	0	$10,720
		INCLUDES: -Automatic front and rear diff lock -Ecology Drain -Seal Guards		

HYDRAULICS

L	500-2558	**HYDRAULICS, 2V RC, STD/HL**	0	NC
		Provides 2 valve hydraulics and ride control. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2537 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT 520-4476 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT		
L	501-4663	**HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD**	0	$7,320
		Provides 3 valve hydraulics and ride control. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2537 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

L	500-2559	**HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD/SHORT** . . . . . Provides 3 valve hydraulics and ride control. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2538 LINKAGE, SHORT LIFT	0	$7,100
L	500-2563	**HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, HIGH LIFT** . . . . . Provides 3 valve hydraulics and ride control. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 520-4476 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT	0	$7,320
L	501-4664	**HYDRAULICS, 4V RC, STD** . . . . . Provides 4 valve hydraulics and ride control. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2537 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT	0	$9,100
L	500-2560	**HYDRAULICS, 4V RC, STD/SHORT** . . . . . Provides 4 valve hydraulics and ride control. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2538 LINKAGE, SHORT LIFT	0	$9,100
L	500-2564	**HYDRAULICS, 4V RC, HIGH LIFT** . . . . . Provides 4 valve hydraulics and ride control. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 520-4476 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT	0	$9,100

HYDRAULIC OIL

L	396-4672	**HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD** . . . . . Cat HYDO Advanced 10 allows to extend oil change intervals up to 6000 hours with S-O-S services.	0	NC

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

ENGINE STARTING PACKAGE

L	506-4545	**STARTING, STANDARD** . . . . . Includes 2 batteries. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 510-4179 STANDARD PACKAGE	0	NC
L	506-4548	**STARTING, COLD** . . . . . Includes ether starting aid and 4 batteries on the machine for low temperatures. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 510-4179 STANDARD PACKAGE NOTE: In this configuration, the toolbox compartment is unavailable.	0	$1,905
L	507-6193	**STARTING, STANDARD, HD** . . . . . Includes 2 batteries and reinforced battery box. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7662 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE	0	$710
L	507-6196	**STARTING, COLD, HD** . . . . . Includes ether starting aid, 4 batteries on the machine for low temperatures, and a reinforced battery box. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7662 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE NOTE: In this configuration, the toolbox compartment is unavailable.	0	$3,330

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTS

L	484-0364	**LIGHTS, HALOGEN**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -2 halogen forward roading lights (low/high beam) with halogen turn signals -2 halogen rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -4 halogen working lights on the cab		
L	484-0365	**LIGHTS, HALOGEN, PREMIUM**	0	$865
		INCLUDES: -2 halogen forward roading lights (low/high beam) with halogen turn signals -2 halogen rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -8 halogen working lights on the cab		
L	561-8776	**LIGHTS, LED**	0	$2,550
		INCLUDES: -2 LED forward roading lights (low/high beam) with LED turn signals -2 LED rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -4 LED working lights on the cab		
L	561-8777	**LIGHTS, LED, PREMIUM**	0	$3,325
		INCLUDES: -2 LED forward roading lights (low/high beam) with LED turn signals -2 LED rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -8 LED working lights on the cab		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB TRIM

L	546-3451	**CAB TRIM, STANDARD (LHD)**	0	$67
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -SEAT, STANDARD, LHD Provides steering joystick on left hand armrest and standard seat. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window.		
L	546-3452	**CAB TRIM, HEATED (LHD)**	0	$1,165
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -SEAT, HEATED, LHD Provides steering joystick on left hand armrest and heated seat. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED Provides heated & powered mirrors. -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM Provides remote manual switch allowing to open the cab door from ground level. -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

CAB TRIM (Cont.)

L	546-3453	**CAB TRIM, VENTED (LHD)**	0	$3,835

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
INCLUDES:
-SEAT, HEATED & VENTILATED, LHD
Provides steering joystick on left hand armrest and a heated and ventilated seat with leather trim.
-MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED
Provides heated & powered mirrors.
-DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM
Provides remote manual switch allowing to open the cab door from ground level.
-SUN VISOR, REAR
Provides pull down sun screen in rear window.

IMPLEMENT CONTROLS

L	539-6032	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 2V, LHD**	0	NC

Includes 2 single action levers for implement lift and tilt controls
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-2558 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC, STD/HL

L	539-6042	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 3V, LHD**	0	NC

Includes 3 single action levers for implement lift, tilt & 3rd function controls.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 501-4663 HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD
500-2559 HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD/SHORT
500-2563 HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, HIGH LIFT

L	539-6052	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 4V, LHD**	0	NC

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Includes:
-3 single action levers for implement lift, tilt & 3rd function controls
-1 roller switch controlling the 4th function on implement pod
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 501-4664 HYDRAULICS, 4V RC, STD
500-2560 HYDRAULICS, 4V RC, STD/SHORT
500-2564 HYDRAULICS, 4V RC, HIGH LIFT

L	539-6037	**JOYSTICK, 2V, LHD**	0	$1,085

Includes:
-Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls
-Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-2558 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC, STD/HL

L	539-6047	**JOYSTICK, 3V, LHD**	0	$1,520

Includes:
-Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls
-Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick
-1 roller switch controlling the 3rd function integrated in the joystick
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 501-4663 HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD
500-2559 HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD/SHORT
500-2563 HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, HIGH LIFT

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

IMPLEMENT CONTROLS (Cont.)

L	539-6055	**JOYSTICK, 4V, LHD**	0	$1,520

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Includes:
-Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls
-Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick
-2 rollers switch controlling the 3rd & 4th functions integrated in the joystick
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 501-4664 HYDRAULICS, 4V RC, STD
500-2560 HYDRAULICS, 4V RC, STD/SHORT
500-2564 HYDRAULICS, 4V RC, HIGH LIFT

SEAT BELT

L	551-3397	**SEAT BELT, 3" W/INDICATOR**	0	$102

STEERING

L	372-6550	**STEERING, STANDARD**	0	NC
L	371-1456	**STEERING, SECONDARY**	0	$4,960

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.

Authorization varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below:
HTTPS://DEALER.CAT.COM/en/bt/otd/machine-price-list.html
From there click on the 'PRODUCT LINK Hardware Certification" link.

L	467-4622	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641**	0	NC

Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.

L	467-4623	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE631**	0	$432

Product Link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

COOLING

COOLING SYSTEM

L	521-9360	**COOLING CORES, 9 FPI**	0	NC
		Provides cooling capability up to 47C (117F) ambient. Radiator with 9 fins per inch.		
L	540-0608	**COOLING CORES, 6 FPI**	0	$333
		Provides cooling capability up to 43C (109F) ambient. Radiator with 6 fins per inch.		

COOLING FAN

L	524-0310	**FAN, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Provides a standard load sensing hydraulically driven fan.		
L	524-0311	**FAN, VPF, ANSI**	0	$5,540
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides an attachment reversing function to the standard hydraulically driven demand fan. This provides the ability to rotate blades and to reverse the airflow direction to remove debris from the radiator and engine enclosures while the machine is still operating. Includes automatic and manual controls for airflow reversal. Recommended for applications with a high content of airborne debris. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 561-7333 REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N		

COOLANT

L	371-7066	**ANTIFREEZE, -34C (-29F)**	0	NC
		Premix antifreeze, -34C (-29F)		
L	423-2666	**ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)**	0	$251 NET
		Premix antifreeze, -50C (-58F)		

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

Due to industry-wide tire availability limitations, tire brand and type cannot be guaranteed. Every effort will be made to satisfy your tire choice. However, if the tire type cannot be supplied we will contact the dealer to propose alternatives. The dealer needs to choose between an alternative tire or a "rims only" option (where available) within 72 hours. If no response is provided by the deadline, the order will default to the alternative tire and will be changed at that point. As a consequence of a possible tire change, the total machine price will be decreased or increased depending on the price of the new tire.

NOTE: All tires include rims & come in a set of 4. Tires are tubeless & non-directional unless otherwise stated.

NOTE: Other tires are available upon request.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS (CONT.)

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM BRIDGESTONE

P	395-0534	**TIRES, 26.5 R25 BS VSDL * L5**	0	$7,770
		Bridgestone Radial; Tread Depth=95.5mm (120/32"); Rim=22"x25" Suitable for severe rock environments where maximum damage protection is needed. Machine oscillation is reduced. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 372-2141 COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE		
P	511-5379	**TIRES, 775/65R29 BS VTS * L3**	0	$4,325
		Bridgestone Radial; Tread Depth=43mm (54/32"); Rim=24"x29" Provides increased stability, floatation, damage resistance, and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions. Machine oscillation is reduced. Recommended for sand and forestry application.		
P	475-6250	**TIRES, 26.5R25 BS VJT * L3**	0	$-6,590
		Bridgestone Radial; Tread Depth=38mm (48/32"); Rim=22"x25" Provides reduced vibration, damage resistance, and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions.		

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM MICHELIN

P	541-5045	**TIRES, 775/65R29 MX XHA2 * L3**	0	$4,235
		Michelin Radial; Tread Depth=44mm (55/32"); Rim=24"x29" Provides increased stability, floatation, damage resistance, and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions. Machine oscillation is reduced. Recommended for sand and forestry application. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 372-2141 COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE		
P	297-3221	**TIRES, 26.5R25 MX XHA2 ** L3**	0	$-4,160
		Michelin Radial; Tread Depth=41mm (52/32"); Rim=22"x25" Provides reduced vibration, damage resistance, and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions.		

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM BRAWLER

P	540-4376	**TIRES, 26.5X25 BR SMOOTH**	0	$22,080
		Brawler HPS Solidflex Smooth tread solid tires pressed on to standard CAT rims. Ideal for harsh/special applications where debris is an issue, such as scrap yards, recycling centers and waste transfer stations. Machine oscillation is reduced. CANNOT BE USED WITH: COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE; FENDERS, BASIC +, LOW PROFILE; FENDERS, ROADING, LOW PROFILE		
P	540-4375	**TIRES, 26.5X25 BR TRACTION**	0	$21,350
		Brawler HPS Solidflex Traction Off-the-Road (OTR) tread solid tires pressed on to standard CAT rims. Ideal for harsh/special applications on unimproved surfaces, such as brick, glass, and scrap yards where debris is not an issue. Machine oscillation is reduced. CANNOT BE USED WITH: COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE; FENDERS, BASIC +, LOW PROFILE; FENDERS, ROADING, LOW PROFILE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS (CONT.)

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM MAXAM

P	547-8403	**TIRES,26.5R25 MA MS302 **E3/L3**	0	$-9,560
		Maxam MS302 Radial; Tread Depth=39.4mm (50/32"); Rim=22"x25" 3 piece Ideally suited to higher speed applications operating on a wide variety of surfaces. Reinforced offset lugs minimize vibration at haul speeds. Excellent traction in all off-road conditions with a wide flat footprint profile for maximum stability and wear. Thick undertread for improved puncture resistance.		

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM FLEXPORT

P	394-3949	**TIRES, 26.5X25 FLXPRT SMOOTH**	0	$13,700
		Smooth tread tires are ideal for special applications where debris is an issue, such as scrap yards, recycling centers and waste transfer stations. Machine oscillation is reduced.		
P	394-3950	**TIRES, 26.5X25 FLXPRT TREADED**	0	$7,090
		Off-the-Road (OTR) tires ideal for special applications on unimproved surfaces, such as brick, glass, and scrap yards where debris is not an issue. Machine oscillation is reduced.		

TIRES/RIMS, ALLOWANCE FOR OMISSION

Dealers should contact their Application Specialist if they plan to use a tire not offered on the price list. Some tires may require axle oscillation stops or other machine modifications.

P	297-2514	**RIMS ONLY, TIRES OMITTED**	-2,372	$-21,960
P	0P-3648	**OMISSION, TIRES AND RIMS**	0	$-24,050

GUARDS

CAB WINDOWS AND GUARDS

L	493-9621	**WINDOWS, STANDARD**	0	NC
L	493-9625	**WINDOWS, STANDARD, FRONT GUARD**	0	$3,540
		Provides a front window guard.		
L	493-9623	**WINDOWS, STANDARD, HD GUARD**	0	$9,110
		Provides a front window heavy duty guard.		
L	493-9624	**WINDOWS, STANDARD, FULL GUARD**	0	$12,170
		Provides a full window guard.		
L	493-9622	**WINDOWS, RUBBER MOUNTED**	0	$5,080
		Provides front windows mounted in rubber seals.		
L	503-2427	**WINDOWS, RUBBER MTD, FRONT GD**	0	$8,610
		Provides front windows mounted in rubber seals and front window guard.		

CAB FILTRATION

L	505-1519	**FILTRATION, STANDARD**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS (CONT.)

CAB FILTRATION (Cont.)

L	505-1520	**FILTRATION, STD, PRECLEANER**	0	$685
		INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC -PRECLEANER, HVAC Provides a precleaner for dusty environments for cab air intake.		
L	505-1523	**FILTRATION, STD, ACF PRECLNR**	0	$1,850
		INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, STEEL FOR ACF -ACF PRECLEANER, HVAC		
L	505-1521	**FILTRATION, STEEL**	0	$2,135
		INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, STEEL -COVER, HVAC, STEEL		
L	505-1522	**FILTRATION, STEEL, ACF PRECLNR**	0	$3,480
		INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, STEEL -COVER, HVAC, STEEL FOR ACF -ACF PRECLEANER, HVAC		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

ENGINE PRECLEANERS

L	324-8092	**AIR INLET STANDARD, RAIN CAP**	0	NC
		Includes standard strata tubes precleaner ejecting up to 96% of debris.		
L	365-0220	**PRECLEANER, TURBINE.**	0	$715
		Turbine engine air inlet precleaner, to be used in extremely high dust and airborne debris environments.		
L	365-0221	**AIR INLET PRECLEANER, TRASH**	0	$940
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Turbine engine air inlet precleaner, to be used in extremely high dust and airborne debris environments with a grill protecting precleaner from large debris.		

BODY

FENDERS

L	464-6677	**FENDERS, BASIC +.**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 510-4179 STANDARD PACKAGE CANNOT BE USED WITH: TIRES, 775/65R29 (LOW PROFILE)		
L	464-6678	**FENDERS, ROADING**	0	$2,865
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 510-4179 STANDARD PACKAGE CANNOT BE USED WITH: TIRES, 775/65R29 (LOW PROFILE)		
L	464-6679	**FENDERS, BASIC +, LOW PROFILE**	0	$149
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 510-4179 STANDARD PACKAGE TIRES, 775/65R29 (LOW PROFILE)		
L	464-6680	**FENDERS, ROADING, LOW PROFILE**	0	$3,150
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 510-4179 STANDARD PACKAGE TIRES, 775/65R29 (LOW PROFILE)		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BODY (CONT.)

FENDERS (Cont.)

L	478-8372	**FENDERS, NARROW**	0	$2,965
		Provides narrow steel front fenders, steel rear fender extensions and heavy duty hanging steel cable steps.		

HOOD

L	391-5800	**HOOD, NON-METALLIC**	0	NC

SOUND SUPPRESSION

L	489-3300	**SOUND SUPPRESSION, STANDARD**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 510-4179 STANDARD PACKAGE		
L	489-3299	**SOUND SUPPRESSION, LOW**	0	$2,835
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7662 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		

QUICK COUPLERS

QUICK COUPLER READY

P	0G-0386	**NO QUICK COUPLER READY**	0	NC
P	372-7405	**QUICK COUPLER READY, STD LIFT**	0	$3,990
		Includes all hydraulic lines, vertical wedge activation switch in the cab. Coupler NOT included.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2537 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT		
P	372-7403	**QUICK COUPLER READY**	0	$3,955
		Includes all hydraulic lines, vertical wedge activation switch in the cab. Coupler NOT included.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2538 LINKAGE, SHORT LIFT		
P	388-7402	**QUICK COUPLER READY, HIGH LIFT**	0	$3,955
		Includes all hydraulic lines, vertical wedge activation switch in the cab. Coupler NOT included.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 520-4476 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT		

FLUIDS

LUBRICATION ARRANGEMENTS

MANUAL - Requires manual greasing of pin joints according to maintenance schedule. Several fittings remote located and centralize for better access.

AUTOLUBE - Greases pin joints requiring daily lubrication: linkage pin joints, including bucket pins, articulation hitch, steering cylinders and rear axle trunnions.

L	495-7517	**LUBRICATION, MANUAL, STD**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2537 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT		
L	495-7514	**LUBRICATION, MANUAL**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2538 LINKAGE, SHORT LIFT		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 388-7402 QUICK COUPLER READY, HIGH LIFT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FLUIDS (CONT.)

LUBRICATION ARRANGEMENTS (Cont.)

L	524-0304	**LUBRICATION, MANUAL, HL**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 520-4476 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 388-7402 QUICK COUPLER READY, HIGH LIFT		
L	524-0305	**LUBRICATION, MANUAL, HL,QC RDY**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 520-4476 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT and 388-7402 QUICK COUPLER READY, HIGH LIFT		
L	510-6390	**LUBRICATION, MANUAL (AUTO RDY)**	0	$1,610
L	495-7518	**AUTOLUBE, STD LIFT**	0	$6,270
		Provides Caterpillar autolube system.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2537 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT		
L	524-0301	**AUTOLUBE, HIGH LIFT**	0	$6,490
		Provides Caterpillar autolube system.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 520-4476 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT and 0G-0386 NO QUICK COUPLER READY		
L	524-0303	**AUTOLUBE, HIGH LIFT, QC RDY**	0	$6,490
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 520-4476 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT and 388-7402 QUICK COUPLER READY, HIGH LIFT		
L	495-7515	**AUTOLUBE, LOGGER/SHORT LIFT**	0	$6,270
		Provides Caterpillar autolube system.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2538 LINKAGE, SHORT LIFT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

NOTE

CUSTOM PRODUCTS
Please contact Dealer Order Communication Solution (DOCS) for inquiries, availability and assistance. Special attachments may affect availability.

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

INTEGRATED OBJECT DETECTION SYSTEM.

The Cat Integrated Object Detection adds radar and alarms to the standard on-board rear vision camera to notify the operator when something is close to the rear of the machine. This system is configured with zones, and objects in those zones trigger various levels of alarms. A display screen in the cab provides visual confirmation of the objects detected by the radar, so operators can make informed decisions.

NOTE: C5 radars (below) are the preferred MWL system. C6 radars are available for regions where required, and depends on radar approval. For a list of approved countries, please visit: https://dealer.cat.com/detect

L	486-9204	**OBJECT DETECTION**	0	$2,755
L	486-9205	**OBJECT DETN & CB RADIO READY** INCLUDES: 486-9204 OBJECT DETECTION 372-1603 RADIO, CB (READY)	0	$3,685

RADIOS.

P	372-1603	**RADIO, CB (READY)** Provides adjustable mounting brackets for two radios, a 20 amp 24V to 12V converter, a CB antenna, CB cable converter, and two separate four wire connectors that contain a ground, 12V and 24 V circuits. INCLUDED IN: 486-9205 OBJECT DETN & CB RADIO READY	0	$940
P	372-1600	**RADIO, AM/FM/USB/MP3 BLUETOOTH** Provides AM/FM/MP3/WB/USB/AUX with integrated BlueTooth.	0	$580

VISIBILITY.

P	380-5964	**SECONDARY CAMERA DISPLAY** Provides full-time display dedicated to rear-view camera.	0	$1,730

SECURITY SYSTEM.

P	372-1604	**SECURITY SYSTEM, MACHINE** Protects from vandalism and theft by preventing unauthorized personnel from starting a machine. Machines start only after a unique MSS key is inserted into the ignition. MSS keys can be programmed to start machines only certain days or hours.	0	$690

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

LIGHTS.

P	513-2458	**LIGHTS, REVERSING STROBE** . . . . . Provides 2 reversing white strobes.	0	$271
P	491-7467	**LIGHT, WARNING BEACON** . . . . . Provides hard mounted strobe beacon on hinged (breakaway) bracket mounted to the rear of the cab structure.	0	$486
P	460-7450	**LIGHT, SEAT BELT WARNING** . . . . . Provides a seat belt warning light mounted to the rear of the cab structure.	0	$227

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

SOFTWARE ENABLED ATTACHMENTS (SEA) INSTRUCTIONS

Some dealer enabled technology products require the purchase of an activation code from Cat FPS via the Internet at https://fps.cat.com (requires CWS account). Refer to REHS1238 & REHS8401 for instructions.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

CAT PRODUCTION MEASUREMENT (CPM) PAYLOAD WEIGHING SYSTEM

CPM includes an integrated onboard payload weighing scale with material management, cycle count & time recording and wireless production detail reporting capability.
-Payload & cycle totals are sent wirelessly to VisionLink. (Cat Essentials subscription required.)
-Detailed payload reports and KPI metrics can be visualized on-line and downloaded for further analysis, with a subscription to Cat Advanced Productivity. (First 6 months included with purchase of CPM; subscription fee applies thereafter. Requires PLE641 cellular Product Link.) Payload detail may also be downloaded via a wired connection between the loader and a laptop computer for analysis in VIMSpc software (requires purchase of VIMSpc software and VIMS data cable).
-Payload tickets can be printed with an optional printer (kit only, available through the KITS-MWL price list, part number 483-5477)

Refer to https://dealer.cat.com/payload for complete technical specifications; operation, sales, marketing and technical support publications.

NOTES:
1) Demo and permanent software are available from the factory.
2) For field installation, permanent software can be purchased through the Caterpillar Feature Protection System and enabled by a dealer technician with Cat ET and an SEA activation code.
SEA p/n 517-4683. Consult ANTARES parts distribution system for current SEA price.
3) Requires calibration prior to customer use. Refer to the Systems Test & Adjust manual UENR7119.

P	517-7123	**CPM PAYLOAD SOFTWARE**	0	$4,960
		Includes permanent software, factory activated. Includes 6 mo. of prepaid Cat Advanced Productivity VisionLink subscription, with PLE641 cellular Product Link ONLY. (Not available in all countries. Contact PL Admin for details.) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 510-4179 STANDARD PACKAGE		

AUTODIG

Autodig is a software enabled attachment that controls the implement system during the bucket loading portion of a cycle to automatically load aggregate material.
NOT RECOMMENDED for hardbank or large rock loading.

P	453-3250	**AUTODIG SOFTWARE**	0	$1,430
		Includes software for Aggregate Autodig. NOT RECOMMENDED for hardbank or large rock loading. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 510-4179 STANDARD PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS

L	485-4387	**GUARDS, LIGHT**	0	$1,565
		Provide protection guard for lights installed on the cab and counterweight		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 493-9623 WINDOWS, STANDARD, HD GUARD		
L	390-4967	**GUARD, POWERTRAIN**	0	$1,570
		Protects bottom of transmission.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 510-4179 STANDARD PACKAGE		
L	380-0327	**GUARD, HINGED, POWERTRAIN**	0	$3,010
		Hinged heavy duty guard protecting bottom of transmission.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7662 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
		REQUIRED BY: 506-7662 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	380-0329	**ACTUATOR, HINGED BELLY GUARD**	0	$1,015
		Provides an electric actuator and switch to raise and lower the hinged heavy duty guard.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7662 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE and 380-0327 GUARD, HINGED, POWERTRAIN		
P	426-1490	**GUARD, TILT CYLINDER**	0	$1,565
		REQUIRED BY: 506-7662 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

P	365-0265	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED**	0	$284
		Easy access drain line and Wiggins connector for remote engine oil drain. Provides quick, clean, and easy engine oil change without having to climb under the machine to access a gravity drain.		
P	506-4370	**WHEEL CHOCKS**	0	$486
		Provides wheel chocks that mount to the frame.		

HEATER

P	367-7379	**HEATER, 120V**	0	$655
		For operation below 0F (or below 14F above 1750YD).		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-4548 STARTING, COLD 507-6196 STARTING, COLD, HD		
P	501-1065	**HEATER ACCUMULATOR.**	0	$1,435
		Required for machines that will use 0W-20 Cat Cold Transmission Oil. Allowing operation below -30C (-22F).		

QUICK COUPLERS

FUSION QUICK COUPLER

L	310-9390	**QUICK COUPLER, FUSION**	1,133	$7,950
		Factory installed Caterpillar Work Tools & Services (CWTS) Fusion style coupler.		
		REQUIRES: QUICK COUPLER READY		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

QUICK COUPLERS (CONT.)

LINES CONNECTING

L	323-9292	**LINES GP-IMPLEMENT 3V (QC)**	21	$1,050
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: HYDRAULICS, 3V & 310-9390 QUICK COUPLER REQUIRED BY: HYDRAULICS, 3V & 310-9390 QUICK COUPLER		
L	394-7214	**LINES GP-IMPLEMENT 3V&4V (QC)**	37	$1,247
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: HYDRAULICS, 4V & 310-9390 QUICK COUPLER REQUIRED BY: HYDRAULICS, 4V & 310-9390 QUICK COUPLER		

BUCKETS

Buckets must be ordered Installed on a Machine Order.
For questions on buckets intended for Machine Orders please contact your Marketing Subsidiary Machine Coordinator.

Loose buckets should be ordered on a MISC Order through Caterpillar Work Tools - Wamego using source code 0P-0672.

For availability of loose buckets please email worktools@cat.com

If you are going to order a loose bucket from CWTS and a machine from North Little Rock and if you need them shipped at the same time then you need to cross-reference the MSO's with each other.

Material density will determine the appropriate capacity bucket. Refer to the Specalog. Exceeding maxium payload may cause loader instability.

GENERAL PURPOSE PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON)

P	516-1400	**BKTA GP ST 126" 6.25 YD3 PO**	5,710	$22,572
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE) & CORNER GUARDS		

GENERAL PURPOSE-ABRASION PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON)

P	518-8382	**BUCKET-GP, 129" 6.25YD3**	5,767	$21,842
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE) & CORNER GUARDS		
P	416-6339	**BKTA GP AB 132" 6.75 YD3 PO**	5,997	$23,096
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 372-2141 COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE		
P	416-6340	**BKTA GP AB 132" 7.0 YD3 PO**	6,241	$30,147
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 372-2141 COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS (CONT.)

GENERAL PURPOSE-HEAVY DUTY PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON)

P	518-8729	**BUCKET-GP, 129" 6.00YD3**	6,673	$25,164
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE), CORNER GUARDS, & SIDEBAR PROTECTORS		
P	494-2543	**BKTA GP HD 132" 6.75 YD3 PO**	7,125	$27,608
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE) & SIDEBAR PROTECTORS		

MATERIAL HANDLING PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON)

P	516-1817	**BKTA FF ST 126" 6.0 YD3 PO**	5,584	$21,008
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE)		

WASTE HANDLING BUCKETS (PIN-ON)

P	516-2131	**BKTA WD ST 132" 8.50YD3 PO**	7,048	$25,350
		Dozing style bucket INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE) CANNOT BE USED WITH: 426-1490 GUARD, TILT CYLINDER		
P	516-2101	**BKTA WD ST 132" 8.50YD3 PO**	8,647	$27,450
		Dozing style bucket INCLUDES: RUBBER BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE) CANNOT BE USED WITH: 426-1490 GUARD, TILT CYLINDER		
P	516-2103	**BKTA WLC ST 132" 9.75 YD3 PO**	7,513	$30,628
		Load and Carry style bucket INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE)		
P	516-2145	**BKTA WLC ST 132" 9.75 YD3 PO**	9,112	$32,742
		Load and Carry style bucket INCLUDES: RUBBER BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE)		

INSTRUCTIONS

FILMS

P	468-0171	**FILM, WASTE**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7662 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
P	468-0170	**FILM, SCRAP**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7662 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		

PACKING

WORKTOOL OMISSION

P	361-1437	**OMISSION, WORKTOOL**	0	NC
		This is required when ordering a machine without an installed bucket or quick coupler to protect the links.		

PACKING

	0P-0309	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK**	0	NC
		Complete machine loaded on truck.		
	0P-0311	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK LESS TIRE**	0	$231 NET
		Machine loaded on truck with tires removed.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

PACKING (CONT.)

PACKING (Cont.)

0P-0313	PACK, DOMESTIC RAIL Complete machine loaded on rail car.	0	$162 NET
0P-0314	PACK, DOMESTIC RAIL LESS TIRES Machine loaded on rail car with tires removed.	0	$395 NET

FREIGHT, RAIL DELIVERY

0P-3994	FREIGHT, RAIL DELIVERY Machine credit for rail delivery when paired with a second machine from the same source facility. AVAILABLE FOR: Pre-approved US and Canadian dealers	0	$-1,555 NET

980M WHEEL LOADER
LITTLE ROCK, AR, USA (SAP)

Ship Weight lbs | LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Brakes, full hydraulic enclosed wet-disc with Integrated Braking System (IBS)
Brake wear indicators
Engine, Cat C13
Cat Clean Emissions Module (CEM) with Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) and remote Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank & pump
Fast fuel system ready
Fan, radiator, electronically controlled, hydraulically driven, temperature sensing, on demand
Economy Mode (for fuel reduction)
Fuel priming pump (electric)
Fuel/Water separator
Precleaner, engine air intake
Parking Brake, disk & caliper
Switch, transmission neutralizer lockout
Torque converter, locking clutch with free wheel stator
Transmission, automatic planetary power shift (4F/4R)

ELECTRICAL

Alarm, back-up
Alternator, 145-amp brushed
Batteries (2), maintenance free 1400CCA
Ignition key; start/stop switch
Lighting system:
-2 forward roading lights (low/high beam with turn signals)
-2 rear facing working lights in hood
-2 LED position/stop/turn lights
-4 working lights on the cab
Main disconnect switch
Receptacle start (cables not included)
Starter, electric, heavy duty
Starting and charging system (24-volt)

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Air conditioner, heater, and defroster (auto temp & fan)
Beverage holders (2) with storage compartment for cell phone/MP3 player
Bucket/Work tool function lockout
Cab, pressurized and sound suppressed, (ROPS/FOPS), radio ready (entertainment) includes antenna, speakers & converter (12-volt 10-amp)
Coat hook (2)
EH Controls, lift and tilt function
EH Parking Brake
Ergonomic cab access ladders & handrails
Horn, electric
Light, two dome (cab)
Mirrors, rearview external with integrated spot mirrors
Post mounted membrane 16 switch keypad
3 receptacles, 12-Volt
Seat, Cat Comfort (cloth) air suspension
Seat belt, retractable
Steering, speed sensing with force feedback
Sun visor, front
Wet-Arm wipers/washers front & rear, intermittent front wiper
Window, sliding (left and right sides)
Viscous mounts

COMPUTERIZED MONITORING SYSTEM
With following gauges:
-Speedometer/Tachometer
-Digital gear range indicator
-DEF (Diesel exhaust fluid) level
-Temperature: engine coolant, hydraulic oil, transmission oil
-Fuel level
With following Warning Indicators:
-Regeneration
-Temperature: axle oil, engine intake manifold
-Pressure: engine oil, fuel Pressure Hi/Low, primary steering oil, service brake oil
-Battery voltage Hi/Low
-Engine air filter restriction
-Hydraulic oil filter restriction
-Hydraulic oil Low
-Parking brake
-DEF low level
-Transmission filter bypass
MULTI-FUNCTION MONITOR:
-18cm (7 in) color LCD touch-screen display
-Rear-view camera image display (reverse travel activated)
-Machine settings & health parameters
CAT CONNECT (on-board, utilizing multi-function monitor)
Core App software to monitor & display:
-Total fuel consumption
-Average fuel burn rate
-Engine fuel consumption
-Total idle time
-Total operating hours
-Travel distance (odometer)
Basic App software to monitor & display:
-Total idle fuel

980M WHEEL LOADER
LITTLE ROCK, AR, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

-Total operating hours, neutral
-Total operating hours with hydraulic filter in bypass

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Auto idle shutdown
Couplings, Caterpillar O-ring face seal
Ecology drains for engine, transmission, and hydraulics
Ether aid ready
Filters: fuel, engine air, engine oil, hydraulic oil, transmission
Fuel cooler
Grease zerks
Hitch, drawbar with pin
Hood, non-metallic power tilting
Hoses, Caterpillar XT
Hydraulic oil cooler (swing out)
Hydraulic System, load sensing
Kickout, lift & tilt, automatic (adjustable in cab)
Linkage, Z-Bar,cast crosstube/tilt lever
Oil sampling valves
Platform, window washing
Radiator grill, airborne debris
Remote diagnostic pressure taps
Service Center (electrical & hydraulic)
Sight gauges: engine coolant, hydraulic oil, and transmission oil level
Toolbox
Vandalism protection caplocks

980M WHEEL LOADER
LITTLE ROCK, AR, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management program. Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management program.

2018 YOY list price reductions will be offset by reductions in discounts or merchandising support.

980M WHEEL LOADER
LITTLE ROCK, AR, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
364-7580	**980M WHEEL LOADER**	0	**$582,110**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM NORTH LITTLE ROCK FACTORY		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	**LANE 2 ORDER**	0	NC
		Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		

REGIONAL PACKAGES

L	509-6644	**REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -ANSI Films -EPA Tier 4 Final Compliant Engine		
L	509-6645	**REGIONAL PACKAGE, QUEBEC**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -ISO Films -EPA Tier 4 Final Compliant Engine		

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

L	509-6646	**STANDARD PACKAGE**	0	$227
		Provides machine features required in standard application. INCLUDES: -Platform -Electrical & Hydraulic installation -Cab air filter -CPM Payload Ready & Autodig Ready Includes hardware and CPM demo software for up to 250 hours. See the Optional Technology section for software options.		

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

LINKAGES

L	498-5643	**LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT**	0	NC

COUNTERWEIGHT

Required to conform to the CAT Wheel Loader Payload Policy.

L	367-2346	**COUNTERWEIGHT, STD/HL/SM**	0	NC
L	468-7445	**COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE**	0	$5,810
		REQUIRES: L3 or L4 TIRES		

NOTE: It is recommended to use Caterpillar production measure application with aggregate counterweights to ensure compliance with Medium Wheel Loader Payload policy.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

POWERTRAIN

AXLE PACKAGES

Axle packages include a combination of Limited Slip Differentials (LSD), Ecology Drains (ED), Extreme Temperature Seals (ETS), Axle Oil Ready (AOCR), and Axle Oil Cooler (AOC).

L	388-6205	**AXLES, OPEN/OPEN, ED**	0	$570
		INCLUDES: -Open front differential -Open rear differential -Ecology drains		
L	388-6208	**AXLES, OPEN/OPEN, ED, AOC RDY**	0	$1,440
		INCLUDES: -Open front differential -Open rear differential -Ecology drains -Axle oil cooler ready Provides internal oil tubes and frame hardware for simplified field installation of axle oil cooler.		
L	388-6211	**AXLES, OPEN/OPEN, ED, AOC**	0	$8,260
		INCLUDES: -Open front differential -Open rear differential -Ecology drains -Axle oil cooler Provides installed oil cooler system for front & rear axles. Recommended for machines operating in high energy applications, such as extended load & carry. REQUIRES: 374-0722 GUARD, CRANKCASE		

TRANSMISSION

L	365-2329	**TRANSMISSION, STANDARD**	0	NC
L	377-6108	**TRANSMISSION, HEAVY DUTY**	0	$8,550

HYDRAULICS

L	373-3941	**HYDRAULICS, 2V RC**	0	NC
		Provides 2 valve hydraulics and ride control.		
L	373-3942	**HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD/LOGGER**	0	$5,590
		Provides 3 valve hydraulics and ride control.		

HYDRAULIC OIL

L	415-5594	**HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Cat HYDO Advanced 10 allows to extend oil change intervals up to 6000 hours with S-O-S services.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

ENGINE STARTING PACKAGES

L	498-0180	**STARTING, STANDARD** . . . . . Provides 2 batteries.	0	NC
L	498-0181	**STARTING, COLD (120V)** . . . . . Provides 120V block heater and 4 batteries on the machine for low temperatures.	0	$1,690

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTS

L	498-0173	**LIGHTS, HALOGEN** . . . . . INCLUDES: -2 halogen forward roading lights (low/high beam) with halogen turn signals -2 halogen rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -4 halogen working lights on the cab	0	NC
L	498-0174	**LIGHTS, HALOGEN, PREMIUM** . . . . . INCLUDES: -2 halogen forward roading lights (low/high beam) with halogen turn signals -2 halogen rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -8 halogen working lights on the cab	0	$865
L	506-0315	**LIGHTS, LED, PREMIUM** . . . . . INCLUDES: -2 LED forward roading lights (low/high beam) with LED turn signals -2 LED rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -8 LED working lights on the cab	0	$3,325

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB PACKAGES

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (Cont.)

L	505-1543	**CAB, STANDARD**	0	$1,690
		INCLUDES: 505-1514 CAB TRIM, STANDARD (LHD) -SEAT, STANDARD, LHD -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL -SUN VISOR, REAR 493-9627 WINDOWS, STANDARD 450-1592 SEAT BELT, 3" W/INDICATOR 505-1519 FILTRATION, STANDARD -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC 372-1603 RADIO, CB (READY) 372-1600 RADIO, AM/FM/USB/MP3 BLUETOOTH		
L	505-1545	**CAB, DELUXE**	0	$2,445
		INCLUDES: 505-1515 CAB TRIM, HEATED (LHD) -SEAT, HEATED, LHD -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM -SUN VISOR, REAR 493-9627 WINDOWS, STANDARD 450-1592 SEAT BELT, 3" W/INDICATOR 505-1519 FILTRATION, STANDARD -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC 372-1603 RADIO, CB (READY) 372-1600 RADIO, AM/FM/USB/MP3 BLUETOOTH		

IMPLEMENT CONTROLS

L	495-0865	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 2V, LHD**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -2 single action levers for implement lift and tilt controls		
L	495-0866	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 3V, LHD**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -3 single action levers for implement lift, tilt & 3rd function controls		
L	495-0872	**JOYSTICK, 2V, LHD**	0	$1,085
		INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick		
L	495-0873	**JOYSTICK, 3V, LHD**	0	$1,520
		INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick -1 roller switch controlling the 3rd function integrated in the joystick		

STEERING

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (Cont.)

L	388-6250	STEERING, STANDARD	0	NC

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.

Authorization varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below:
HTTPS://DEALER.CAT.COM/en/bt/otd/machine-price-list.html
From there click on the 'PRODUCT LINK Hardware Certification" link.

L	434-0691	PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641 Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.	0	NC
L	434-0693	PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE631 Product Link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.	0	$432

FUEL SYSTEMS

FUEL TANK

L	436-2381	FUEL TANK, FAST FILL READY	0	NC
L	436-2391	FUEL TANK, FAST FILL (ANSI) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 509-6644 REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N	0	$1,170
L	436-2392	FUEL TANK, FAST FILL (ISO) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 509-6645 REGIONAL PACKAGE, QUEBEC	0	$1,170

COOLING

COOLING SYSTEM

L	447-8642	COOLING CORES, 9 FPI Provides cooling capability up to 47C (117F) ambient. Recommended for low & medium debris applications.	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

COOLING (Cont.)

L	447-8643	**COOLING CORES, 6 FPI**	0	$333
		Provides cooling capability up to 43C (109F) ambient. Recommended for medium & high debris applications.		

COOLING FAN

L	497-3534	**FAN, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Standard load sensing hydraulically driven fan.		

COOLANT

L	371-7068	**ANTIFREEZE, -34C (-29F)**	0	NC
		Premix antifreeze, -34C (-29F)		
L	415-5595	**ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)**	0	$402 NET
		Premix antifreeze, -50C (-58F)		

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

Due to industry-wide tire availability limitations, tire brand and type cannot be guaranteed. Every effort will be made to satisfy your tire choice. However, if the tire type cannot be supplied we will contact the dealer to propose alternatives. The dealer needs to choose between an alternative tire or a "rims only" option (where available) within 72 hours. If no response is provided by the deadline, the order will default to the alternative tire and will be changed at that point. As a consequence of a possible tire change, the total machine price will be decreased or increased depending on the price of the new tire.

NOTE: All tires include rims & come in a set of 4. Tires are tubeless & non-directional unless otherwise stated.

NOTE: Other tires are available upon request.

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM BRIDGESTONE

P	380-7711	**TIRES, 29.5R25 BS VJT * L3 5PC**	0	$-8,510
		Bridgestone Radial; Tread Depth=42mm (53/32"); Rim=25"x25" 5 piece Provides reduced vibration, damage resistance and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions.		
P	371-0325	**TIRES,29.5R25 BS VSNT * L4 5PC**	0	$-2,295
		Bridgestone Radial; Tread Depth=60mm (76/32"); Rim=25"x25" 5 piece Provides damage resistance and traction in moderate rock environments.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS (Cont.)

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM MICHELIN

P	371-0320	TIRES,29.5R25 MX XHA2 **L3 5PC Michelin Radial; Tread Depth=43mm (54/32"); Rim=25"x25" 5 piece Provides reduced vibration, damage resistance and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions.	0	$-6,280

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

ENGINE PRECLEANERS

L	324-8092	AIR INLET STANDARD, RAIN CAP Includes standard strata tubes precleaner ejecting up to 96% of debris.	0	NC
L	365-0220	PRECLEANER, TURBINE. Turbine engine air inlet precleaner, to be used in extremely high dust and airborne debris environments.	0	$715

BODY

FENDERS

L	464-6682	FENDERS, BASIC +. CANNOT BE USED WITH:TIRES, 875/65R29 (LOW PROFILE)	0	NC
L	464-6683	FENDERS, ROADING CANNOT BE USED WITH:TIRES, 875/65R29 (LOW PROFILE)	0	$2,865
L	464-6684	FENDERS, BASIC +, LOW PROFILE ONLY FOR USE WITH: TIRES, 875/65R29 (LOW PROFILE)	0	$149
L	464-6685	FENDERS, ROADING, LOW PROFILE ONLY FOR USE WITH: TIRES, 875/65R29 (LOW PROFILE)	0	$3,150

HOOD

L	379-9400	HOOD, NON-METALLIC	0	NC

SOUND SUPPRESSION

L	465-6591	SOUND SUPPRESSION, STANDARD	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

QUICK COUPLERS

QUICK COUPLER READY

P	0G-0386	NO QUICK COUPLER READY	0	NC

FLUIDS

LUBRICATION ARRANGEMENTS

MANUAL - Requires manual greasing of pin joints according to maintenance schedule. Several fittings remote located & centralize for better access.

AUTOLUBE READY - Linkage and frame hardware installed. This will provide dealers with the flexibility of buying Autolube kits to convert the machine into an Autolube configuration.

AUTOLUBE - Greases pin joints requiring daily lubrication: linkage pin joints, including bucket pins, articulation hitch, steering cylinders and rear axle trunnions.

L	506-0416	LUBRICATION, MANUAL, STD/HL	0	NC
L	507-8991	LUBRICATION, MANUAL (AUTO RDY)	0	$1,610
L	495-7529	AUTOLUBE, STD Provides Caterpillar autolube system. Recommended use autolube with counterweight aggregate.	0	$6,780

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

INTEGRATED OBJECT DETECTION SYSTEM

The Cat Integrated Object Detection adds radar and alarms to the standard on-board rear vision camera to notify the operator when something is close to the rear of the machine. This system is configured with zones, and objects in those zones trigger various levels of alarms. A display screen in the cab provides visual confirmation of the objects detected by the radar, so operators can make informed decisions.

NOTE: C5 radars (below) are the preferred MWL system. C6 radars are available for regions where required, and depends on radar approval. For a list of approved countries, please visit: https://dealer.cat.com/detect

L	512-0855	OBJECT DETECTION	0	$2,755

LIGHTS

P	513-2458	LIGHTS, REVERSING STROBE Provides 2 reversing white strobes.	0	$271
P	491-7467	LIGHT, WARNING BEACON Provides hard mounted strobe beacon on hinged (breakaway) bracket mounted to the rear of the cab structure.	0	$486
P	460-7450	LIGHT, SEAT BELT WARNING Provides a seat belt warning light mounted to the rear of the cab structure.	0	$227

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

SOFTWARE ENABLED ATTACHMENTS (SEA) INSTRUCTIONS

Some dealer enabled technology products require the purchase of an activation code from Cat FPS via the Internet at https://fps.cat.com (requires CWS account). Refer to REHS1238 & REHS8401 for instructions.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (Cont.)

CAT PRODUCTION MEASUREMENT (CPM) PAYLOAD WEIGHING SYSTEM

CPM includes an integrated onboard payload weighing scale with material management, cycle count & time recording and wireless production detail reporting capability.
-Payload & cycle totals are sent wirelessly to VisionLink. (Cat Essentials subscription required.)
-Detailed payload reports and KPI metrics can be visualized on-line and downloaded for further analysis, with a subscription to Cat Advanced Productivity. (First 6 months included with purchase of CPM; subscription fee applies thereafter. Requires PLE641 cellular Product Link.) Payload detail may also be downloaded via a wired connection between the loader and a laptop computer for analysis in VIMSpc software (requires purchase of VIMSpc software and VIMS data cable).
-Payload tickets can be printed with an optional printer (kit only, available through the KITS-MWL price list, part number 483-5477)

Refer to https://dealer.cat.com/payload for complete technical specifications; operation, sales, marketing and technical support publications.

NOTES:
1) Demo and permanent software are available from the factory.
2) For field installation, permanent software can be purchased through the Caterpillar Feature Protection System and enabled by a dealer technician with Cat ET and an SEA activation code.
SEA p/n 517-4683. Consult ANTARES parts distribution system for current SEA price.
3) Requires calibration prior to customer use. Refer to the Systems Test & Adjust manual UENR7119.

P	517-7123	**CPM PAYLOAD SOFTWARE**	0	$4,960
		Includes permanent software, factory activated. Includes 6 mo. of prepaid Cat Advanced Productivity VisionLink subscription, with PLE641 cellular Product Link ONLY. (Not available in all countries. Contact PL Admin for details.)		

AUTODIG

Autodig is a software enabled attachment that controls the implement system during the bucket loading portion of a cycle to automatically load aggregate material.
NOT RECOMMENDED for hardbank or large rock loading.

P	453-3250	**AUTODIG SOFTWARE**	0	$1,430
		Includes software for Aggregate Autodig. NOT RECOMMENDED for hardbank or large rock loading.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

GUARDS

P	374-0722	**GUARD, CRANKCASE**	0	$1,005
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 388-6211 AXLES, OPEN/OPEN, ED, AOC		
P	374-0720	**GUARD, POWERTRAIN**	0	$1,820
		Protects bottom of transmission.		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 394-0863 HINGED, POWERTRAIN GUARD		
P	394-0863	**GUARD, HINGED, POWERTRAIN**	0	$3,515
		Protects bottom of transmission.		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 374-0720 GUARD, POWERTRAIN		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

P	365-0313	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED**	0	$284
		Easy access drain line and Wiggins connector for remote engine oil drain. Provides quick, clean, and easy engine oil change without having to climb under the machine to access a gravity drain.		
P	506-4371	**WHEEL CHOCKS**	0	$486
		Provides wheel chocks that mount to the frame.		

BUCKETS

Buckets must be ordered Installed on a Machine Order.
For questions on buckets intended for Machine Orders please contact your Marketing Subsidiary Machine Coordinator.

Loose buckets should be ordered on a MISC Order through Caterpillar Work Tools - Wamego using source code 0P-0672.

For availability of loose buckets please email worktools@cat.com

If you are going to order a loose bucket from CWTS and a machine from North Little Rock and if you need them shipped at the same time then you need to cross-reference the MSO's with each other.

Material density will determine the appropriate capacity bucket. Refer to the Specalog. Exceeding maxium payload may cause loader instability.

GENERAL PURPOSE PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON)

P	516-1378	**BKTA GP ST 137" 7.5 YD3 PO**	7,147	$26,853
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET		
		INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE) & CORNER GUARDS		
		REQUIRES: 498-5643 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT		
		468-7445 COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE		
P	515-5841	**BKTA GP ST 137" 7.75 YD3 PO**	7,242	$28,372
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET		
		INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE) & CORNER GUARDS		
		REQUIRES: 498-5643 STANDARD LIFT		
		468-7445 COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

INSTRUCTIONS

FILMS

P	386-7389	FILM, CPM	0	NC
		REQUIRED BY: Canada		

PACKING

WORKTOOL OMISSION

P	446-0366	OMISSION, WORKTOOL	0	NC
		This is required when ordering a machine without an installed bucket or quick coupler to protect the links.		

DOMESTIC PACKING

	0P-0309	PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK	0	NC
		Complete machine loaded on truck.		
	0P-0313	PACK, DOMESTIC RAIL	0	$162 NET
		Complete machine loaded on rail car.		

FREIGHT, RAIL DELIVERY

	0P-3995	FREIGHT, RAIL DELIVERY	0	$-2,070 NET
		Machine credit for rail delivery when paired with a second machine from the same source facility.		
		AVAILABLE FOR: Pre-approved US and Canadian dealers		

980M WHEEL LOADER
SUZHOU, CHINA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Brakes, full hydraulic enclosed wet-disc with Integrated Braking System (IBS)
Brake wear indicators
Engine, Cat C13
Fan, radiator, electronically controlled, hydraulically driven, temperature sensing, on demand
Economy mode (for fuel reduction)
Fuel priming pump (electric)
Fuel/Water separator
Axles: Open front/ Open rear with ecology drain
Precleaner, engine air intake
Parking Brake, disk & caliper
Switch, transmission neutralizer lockout
Torque converter, locking clutch with free wheel stator
Transmission, automatic planetary power shift (4F/4R)

ELECTRICAL

Alarm, back-up
Alternator, 145-amp brushed
Batteries (2), maintenance free 1400CCA
Ignition key; start/stop switch
Lighting system:
-Two halogen forward roading lights (low /high beam with turn signals)
-Two halogen rear facing working lights in the hood
-Two LED position/stop/turn lights
-Four halogen working lights on the cab
Main disconnect switch
Receptacle start (cables not included)
Starter, electric, heavy duty
Starting and charging system (24-volt)

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Air conditioner, heater, and defroster (auto temp & fan)
Beverage holders (2) with storage compartment for cell phone/MP3 player
Bucket/Work tool function lockout
Cab, pressurized and sound suppressed, ROPS/FOPS), radio ready(entertainment) includes antenna, speakers and converter (12-volt 10-amp)
Coat hook (2)
EH Controls, lift and tilt function
EH Parking Brake
Ergonomic cab access ladders & handrails
Horn, electric
Light, two dome (cab)
Mirrors, rearview external with integrated spot mirrors
Post mounted membrane 16 switch keypad
3 receptacles, 12-Volt
Seat, Cat Comfort (cloth) air suspension
Seat belt, retractable, 51mm (2") Wide with indicator
Steering, EH joystick, speed sensing with force feedback
Sun visor, front
Wet-Arm wipers/washers front & rear
Intermittent front wiper
Window, sliding (left and right sides)
Viscous mounts

COMPUTERIZED MONITORING SYSTEM
With following gauges:
-Speedometer/Tachometer
-Digital gear range indicator
-DEF (Diesel exhaust fluid) level
-Temperature: engine coolant, hydraulic oil, transmission oil
-Fuel level
With following Warning Indicators:
-Regeneration
-Temperature: axle oil, engine intake manifold
-Pressure: engine oil, fuel Pressure Hi/Low, primary steering oil, service brake oil
-Battery voltage Hi/Low
-Engine air filter restriction
-Hydraulic oil filter restriction
-Hydraulic oil Low
-Parking brake
-Transmission filter bypass
MULTI-FUNCTION MONITOR:
-18cm (7 in) color LCD touch-screen display
-Rear-view camera image display (reverse travel activated)
-Machine settings & health parameters
CAT CONNECT (on-board, utilizing multi-function monitor)
Core App software to monitor & display:
-Total fuel consumption
-Average fuel burn rate
-Engine fuel consumption
-Total idle time
-Total operating hours
-Travel distance (odometer)
Basic App software to monitor & display:
-Total idle fuel
-Total operating hours, neutral
-Total operating hours with hydraulic

980M WHEEL LOADER
SUZHOU, CHINA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

filter in bypass

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Auto idle shutdown
Couplings, Caterpillar O-ring face seal
Ecology drains for engine, transmission, and hydraulics
Ether aid ready
Fenders, front with mud-flap/rear with extension
Filters: fuel, engine air, engine oil, hydraulic oil, transmission
Fuel cooler
Grease zerks
Grill, airborne debris
Guard, crankcase
Hitch, drawbar with pin
Hood, non-metallic power tilting
Hoses, Caterpillar XT
Hydraulic oil cooler (swing out)
Hydraulic System, load sensing
Kickout, lift & tilt, automatic (adjustable in cab)
Linkage, Z-Bar,cast crosstube/tilt lever
Oil sampling valves
Platform, window washing
Remote diagnostic pressure taps
Ride control, 2V
Service Center (electrical & hydraulic)
Sight gauges: engine coolant, hydraulic oil, and transmission oil level
Steering, load sensing
Toolbox
Vandalism protection caplocks

980M WHEEL LOADER
SUZHOU, CHINA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management program.

980M WHEEL LOADER
SUZHOU, CHINA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
511-6971	**980M WHEEL LOADER AM-N DCA7**	0	**$600,790**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM SAVANNAH DISTRIBUTION CENTER

INCLUDES:
364-7580 980M WHEEL LOADER
509-6644 REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N
501-4870 STANDARD PACKAGE
498-5643 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT
468-7445 COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE
388-6208 AXLES, OPEN/OPEN, ED, AOC RDY
365-2329 TRANSMISSION, STANDARD
373-3941 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC
415-5594 HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD
498-0181 STARTING, COLD (120V)
498-0173 LIGHTS, HALOGEN
505-1545 CAB, DELUXE
434-0690 NETWORK MANAGER ONLY
388-6250 STEERING, STANDARD
436-2381 FUEL TANK, FAST FILL READY
447-8642 COOLING CORES, 9 FPI
497-3534 FAN, STANDARD
371-7068 ANTIFREEZE, -34C (-29F)
374-0720 GUARD, POWERTRAIN
507-8991 LUBRICATION, MANUAL (AUTO RDY)
0G-0386 NO QUICK COUPLER READY
324-8092 AIR INLET STANDARD, RAIN CAP
379-9400 HOOD, NON-METALLIC
464-6683 FENDERS, ROADING
465-6591 SOUND SUPPRESSION, STANDARD
365-0313 OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED
506-4371 WHEEL CHOCKS
509-6649 AUTODIG & CPM PAYLOAD READY

980M WHEEL LOADER
SUZHOU, CHINA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
511-6972	**980M WHEEL LOADER AM-N DCA8**	0	**$617,110**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM SAVANNAH DISTRIBUTION CENTER

INCLUDES:
364-7580 980M WHEEL LOADER
509-6644 REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N
501-4870 STANDARD PACKAGE
498-5643 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT
468-7445 COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE
388-6211 AXLES, OPEN/OPEN, ED, AOC
365-2329 TRANSMISSION, STANDARD
373-3941 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC
415-5594 HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD
498-0181 STARTING, COLD (120V)
506-0315 LIGHTS, LED, PREMIUM
505-1545 CAB, DELUXE
434-0690 NETWORK MANAGER ONLY
388-6250 STEERING, STANDARD
436-2381 FUEL TANK, FAST FILL READY
447-8642 COOLING CORES, 9 FPI
497-3534 FAN, STANDARD
371-7068 ANTIFREEZE, -34C (-29F)
374-0720 GUARD, POWERTRAIN
374-0722 GUARD, CRANKCASE
495-7529 AUTOLUBE, STD
0G-0386 NO QUICK COUPLER READY
324-8092 AIR INLET STANDARD, RAIN CAP
379-9400 HOOD, NON-METALLIC
464-6683 FENDERS, ROADING
465-6591 SOUND SUPPRESSION, STANDARD
365-0313 OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED
506-4371 WHEEL CHOCKS
509-6649 AUTODIG & CPM PAYLOAD READY

980M WHEEL LOADER
SUZHOU, CHINA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
569-7063	**980M WHEEL LOADER AM-N DCA9**	0	**$601,150**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM SAVANNAH DISTRIBUTION CENTER

INCLUDES:
364-7580 980M WHEEL LOADER
324-8092 AIR INLET STANDARD, RAIN CAP
365-0313 OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED
365-2329 TRANSMISSION, STANDARD
371-7068 ANTIFREEZE, -34C (-29F)
373-3941 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC
374-0720 GUARD, POWERTRAIN
379-9400 HOOD, NON-METALLIC
388-6208 AXLES, OPEN/OPEN, ED, AOC RDY
388-6250 STEERING, STANDARD
415-5594 HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD
434-0690 NETWORK MANAGER ONLY
436-2381 FUEL TANK, FAST FILL READY
464-6683 FENDERS, ROADING
465-6591 SOUND SUPPRESSION, STANDARD
468-7445 COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE
497-3534 FAN, STANDARD
498-0173 LIGHTS, HALOGEN
498-0181 STARTING, COLD (120V)
498-5643 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT
506-4371 WHEEL CHOCKS
507-8991 LUBRICATION, MANUAL (AUTO RDY)
509-6646 STANDARD PACKAGE
521-9362 COOLING CORES, 9 FPI
539-6031 SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 2V, LHD
561-4441 REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N
561-8652 CAB, DELUXE

980M WHEEL LOADER
SUZHOU, CHINA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
569-7064	**980M WHEEL LOADER AM-N DCA10**	0	**$617,470**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM SAVANNAH DISTRIBUTION CENTER

INCLUDES:
364-7580 980M WHEEL LOADER
324-8092 AIR INLET STANDARD, RAIN CAP
365-0313 OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED
365-2329 TRANSMISSION, STANDARD
371-7068 ANTIFREEZE, -34C (-29F)
373-3941 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC
374-0720 GUARD, POWERTRAIN
374-0722 GUARD, CRANKCASE
379-9400 HOOD, NON-METALLIC
388-6211 AXLES, OPEN/OPEN, ED, AOC
388-6250 STEERING, STANDARD
415-5594 HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD
434-0690 NETWORK MANAGER ONLY
436-2381 FUEL TANK, FAST FILL READY
464-6683 FENDERS, ROADING
465-6591 SOUND SUPPRESSION, STANDARD
468-7445 COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE
495-7529 AUTOLUBE, STD
497-3534 FAN, STANDARD
498-0181 STARTING, COLD (120V)
498-5643 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT
506-4371 WHEEL CHOCKS
509-6646 STANDARD PACKAGE
521-9362 COOLING CORES, 9 FPI
539-6031 SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 2V, LHD
561-4441 REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N
561-8652 CAB, DELUXE
561-9356 LIGHTS, LED, PREMIUM

364-7580	**980M WHEEL LOADER**	0	**$582,110**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM SUZHOU FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM SUZHOU FACTORY
INCLUEDS:
-Engine, Cat C13 w/ US EPA Tier 4 Final /EU Stage IV rating
-Cat Clean Emissions Module (CEM) including
Diesel Particulate Filter(DPF) & Selective Catalytic Reduction(SCR)
system

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9001	LANE 1 ORDER Select this option when ordering from the PDC.	0	NC

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

L	503-6401	SGL AXIS LEVERS, 2V, LHD INCLUDES: -2 single action levers for implement lift & tilt controls	0	NC

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet. Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries. Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	434-0695	PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641 Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.	0	NC
L	434-0696	PL, SATELLITE PLE631, FTO Product Link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.	0	$432

TIRES

P	371-0320	TIRES,29.5R25 MX XHA2 **L3 5PC Michelin Radial; Tread Depth=43mm (54/32"); Rim=25"x25" 5 piece Provides reduced vibration, damage resistance and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions.	0	$-6,280
P	380-7711	TIRES, 29.5R25 BS VJT * L3 5PC Bridgestone Radial; Tread Depth=42mm (53/32"); Rim=25"x25" 5 piece Provides reduced vibration, damage resistance and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 511-6971 980M WHEEL LOADER AM-N DCA7	0	$-8,510

WORKTOOLS

GENERAL PURPOSE PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON)

P	516-1378	BKTA GP ST 137" 7.5 YD3 PO PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE) & CORNER GUARDS	7,147	$26,853
P	515-5841	BKTA GP ST 137" 7.75 YD3 PO PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE) & CORNER GUARDS GENERAL PURPOSE-HEAVY DUTY PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON)	7,242	$28,372

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

WORKTOOLS (Cont.)

P	518-8291	**BKTA GP HD 137" 7.50 YD3 PO**	9,107	**$37,013**
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET INCLUDES: HALF-ARROW BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE), CORNER GUARDS, and SIDEBAR PROTECTORS		
P	446-0366	**OMISSION, WORKTOOL**	0	**NC**

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Operation and maintenance Manual will be included in language requested below.

	5P-2506	**SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT**	0	**NC**
		Kit will include instructions and parts CD or parts book in the legally required language, based on shipping address. Any additional media such as a paper parts manual, not included in the kit, can be ordered through the media website.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS

COOLANT

P	0P-3506	**ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)**	0	**$251 NET**
		Premix Antifreeze, -50C or -58F		

INSTRUCTIONS

P	386-7389	**FILM, CPM**	0	**NC**
		REQUIRED BY: Canada		
	0P-3507	**FILMS, ISO**	0	**NC**
		REQUIRED BY: Quebec		

PACKING

PACKING FOR MACHINE

	0P-4834	**ROLL ON-ROLL OFF**	0	**$84 NET**
		Machine is in mobile condition and all attachments are installed unless specified.		

PREPARATION FOR SHIPMENT

	0G-4129	**STORAGE PROTECTION**	0	**$408 NET**
		WILL BE AUTOMATICALLY ADDED ON YOUR ORDER FOR A BETTER PROTECTION OF YOUR MACHINE. Machines have been sprayed with Fluid Film TM, see your account rep for details. This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer. Touch-up can not be done without removing it		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

REGIONAL PACKAGES

L	561-4441	REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N INCLUDES: -ANSI Films -EPA Tier 4 Final Compliant Engine	0	NC

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

L	501-4870	STANDARD PACKAGE Provides machine features required in standard application. INCLUDES: -Electrical & Hydraulic installation -Filter cab air -Radiator grill	0	NC
L	506-7667	BLOCK HANDLER PACKAGE FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides machine features required in block handler application. INCLUDES: -Heavy duty frame -Film Block Handler -Oscillation stop block REQUIRES: 498-5646 LINKAGE, BLOCK HANDLER 398-9081 COUNTERWEIGHT, BLOCK HANDLER 377-6108 TRANSMISSION, HEAVY DUTY TIRES & RIMS SPECIAL BLOCK HANDLER 498-5649 QUICK COUPLER READY, STD LIFT	0	$8,890
L	506-7663	INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides machine features required in waste tranfer stations, recycling stations, green waste and scrap applications. INCLUDES: -Reinforced platforms with additional tire clearance -Electrical & Hydraulic installation -Carbon cab air filter -Guards: crankcase, hitch, cab bottom (skirt), front frame, tilt cylinders -Steel implement valve cover -Heavy duty ladder RECOMMENDED WITH: 485-4387 GUARDS, LIGHT REQUIRES: 478-8373 FENDERS, NARROW OR 478-8376 FENDERS, REAR EGRESS 483-5890 SOUND SUPPRESSION, IND & SM OR 508-6062 SOUND SUPPRESSION, IND & SM 394-0863 GUARD, HINGED, POWERTRAIN	0	$25,260

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS (CONT.)

L	506-7665	**LOGGER PACKAGE**	0	$9,690
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides machine features required in logger application. INCLUDES: -Electrical & Hydraulic installation -Cab air filter REQUIRES: 498-5645 LINKAGE, LOGGER OR 367-2349 COUNTERWEIGHT, LOGGER 377-6108 TRANSMISSION, HEAVY DUTY		
L	506-7670	**STEEL MILL PACKAGE**	0	$25,560
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides additional machine features required in Steel Mill applications when handling industrial material or hot slag. INCLUDES: -Film, steel mill -Heavy duty steps -Reinforced platforms with additional tire clearance -Electrical & hydraulic installation -Cab air filter -Guards: crankcase, hitch, cab bottom (skirt), front frame, tilt cylinders, lights (rear stop & turn/cab work lights). -Ground-level parking brake override & Engine shutdown switches (at rear of machine) -Hydraulic hose & electric harness insulation to protect against high temperature. -Steel implement valve cover		
L	509-6646	**STANDARD PACKAGE**	0	$227
		Provides machine features required in standard application. INCLUDES: -Platform -Electrical & Hydraulic installation -Cab air filter -CPM Payload Ready & Autodig Ready Includes hardware and CPM demo software for up to 250 hours. See the Optional Technology section for software options.		

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

LINKAGES

MACHINES WITH BOTH STANDARD PACKAGE AND STANDARD LINKAGE SHOULD BE ORDERED IN LANE 3 DIRECTLY FROM GRENOBLE

L	498-5643	**LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 417-5101 STANDARD PACKAGE OR 501-4870 STANDARD PACKAGE 465-2775 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE OR 506-7663 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	498-5644	**LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT**	0	$11,100
		Provides increased dump clearance of 9" (220mm) over standard lift arms. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 417-5101 STANDARD PACKAGE OR 501-4870 STANDARD PACKAGE 465-2775 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE OR 506-7663 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES (CONT.)

LINKAGES (Cont.)

L	498-5645	**LINKAGE, LOGGER**	0	$3,335
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides linkage for logger applications. INCLUDES: Larger tilt cylinder ONLY FOR USE WITH: 465-2780 LOGGER PACKAGE OR 506-7665 LOGGER PACKAGE		
L	498-5646	**LINKAGE, BLOCK HANDLER**	0	$3,335
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -Larger tilt cylinder ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7667 BLOCK HANDLER PACKAGE		
L	498-5647	**LINKAGE, STEEL MILL**	0	$1,785
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides the linkage with insulated hoses and unique B-Pin bearing for high temperature application. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

COUNTERWEIGHT

L	367-2346	**COUNTERWEIGHT, STD/HL/SM**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 498-5643 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT 498-5644 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT		
L	468-7445	**COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE**	0	$5,810
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 498-5643 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT 417-0501 STANDARD PACKAGE OR 501-4870 STANDARD PACKAGE NOTE: The Aggregate counterweight requires L3 and L4 tires and buckets with Bolt on cutting edge only. It is recommended to use Caterpillar production measurement application or on-board payload scale with aggregate counterweights to ensure compliance with Medium Wheel Loader Payload policy.		
L	367-2349	**COUNTERWEIGHT, LOGGER**	0	$5,810
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 498-5645 LINKAGE, LOGGER		
L	398-9081	**COUNTERWEIGHT, BLOCK HANDLER**	0	$7,300
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes a counterweight guard. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7667 BLOCK HANDLER PACKAGE		
L	423-1454	**COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR GUARD**	0	$18,540
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Hinged guard protecting radiator grill and cores for machine working in confined application. Provide same stability as the standard counterweight. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 498-5643 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT 498-5644 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT 498-5647 LINKAGE, STEEL MILL		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN

AXLE PACKAGES

LSD - Limited Slip Differentials
ED - Ecology Drains
AOC - Axle Oil Cooler
Provides installed oil cooler system for front & rear axles
Recommended for machines operating in high energy applications,
such as extended load & carry.

L	388-6205	**AXLES, OPEN/OPEN, ED**	0	$570
		INCLUDES: -Open front differential -Open rear differential -Ecology drains		
L	388-6208	**AXLES, OPEN/OPEN, ED, AOC RDY**	0	$1,440
		INCLUDES: -Open front differential -Open rear differential -Ecology drains -Axle oil cooler ready Provides internal oil tubes and frame hardware for simplified field installation of axle oil cooler.		
L	388-6211	**AXLES, OPEN/OPEN, ED, AOC**	0	$8,260
		INCLUDES: -Open front differential -Open rear differential -Ecology drains -Axle oil cooler REQUIRES: 374-0722 GUARD, CRANKCASE or 465-2775 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE OR 506-7663 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	388-6207	**AXLES, LSD/LSD, ED**	0	$8,380
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -Limited slip front differential -Limited slip rear differential -Ecology drains		
L	388-6210	**AXLES, LSD/LSD, ED, AOC RDY**	0	$9,240
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes: -Limited slip front differential -Limited slip rear differential -Ecology drains -Axle oil cooler ready Provides internal oil tubes and frame hardware for simplified field installation of axle oil cooler.		
L	388-6213	**AXLES, LSD/LSD, ED, AOC**	0	$16,080
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -Limited slip front differential -Limited slip rear differential -Ecology drains -Axle oil cooler Provides installed oil cooler system for front & rear axles. Recommended for machines operating in high energy applications, such as extended load & carry. REQUIRES: 374-0722 GUARD, CRANKCASE or 465-2775 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE OR 506-7663 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN (CONT.)

AXLE PACKAGES (Cont.)

L	388-6214	**AXLES, OPEN/OPEN, ED, ETS**	0	$1,775
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -Open front differential -Open rear differential -Ecology drains -Extreme temperature seals		
L	388-6215	**AXLES, LSD/LSD, ED, ETS**	0	$9,590
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -Limited slip front differential -Limited slip rear differential -Ecology drains -Extreme temperature seals		
L	458-2297	**AXLES SM, OPEN/OPEN, ED**	0	$590
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -Open front differential -Open rear differential -Ecology drains -Insulated Hoses & Harness ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	458-2298	**AXLES SM, OPEN/LSD, ED, AOC**	0	$13,250
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -Open front differential -Limited slip rear differential -Ecology drains -Axle oil cooler Provides installed oil cooler system for front & rear axles. Recommended for machines operating in high energy applications, such as extended load & carry. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

TRANSMISSION

L	365-2329	**TRANSMISSION, STANDARD**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 417-0501 STANDARD PACKAGE OR 501-4870 STANDARD PACKAGE 465-2775 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE OR 506-7663 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	377-6108	**TRANSMISSION, HEAVY DUTY**	0	$8,550
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		

HYDRAULICS

L	373-3941	**HYDRAULICS, 2V RC**	0	NC
		Provide dual accumulateur Ride Control system.		
L	373-3942	**HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD/LOGGER**	0	$5,590
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 498-5643 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT 498-5645 LINKAGE, LOGGER 498-5646 LINKAGE, BLOCK HANDLER		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

L	373-3946	**HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, HIGH LIFT**	0	$5,590
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 498-5644 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT		
L	458-2296	**HYDRAULICS, 2V RC, SM**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides 2 valve hydraulics and ride control. Also provides insulated hoses. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE REQUIRED BY: 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

HYDRAULICS OIL :

L	415-5594	**HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Cat HYDO Advanced 10 allows to extend oil change intervals up to 6000 hours with S-O-S services.		
L	458-2284	**HYDRAULIC OIL, STEEL MILL**	0	$1,850
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY EcoSafe lubricant (FR46 Hydraulic fluid) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE REQUIRED BY: 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

ENGINE STARTING PACKAGE

L	498-0180	**STARTING, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Provides 4 batteries (Group Size 31).		
L	498-0181	**STARTING, COLD (120V)**	0	$1,690
		Adds ether starting aid, 120V block heater and provide 4 D batteries replacing the group 31 batteries on the machine for low temperatures (-18 degrees / 0 degree or colder).		
L	506-0792	**STARTING, COLD (120V), HD**	0	$1,690
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides: -120V block heater & 4 batteries on the machine for low temperatures -Cold start battery wiring for HD boxes ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7663 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

ELECTRICAL

L	498-0173	**LIGHTS, HALOGEN**	0	NC
		Provides Roading lights: -2 forward roading lights halogen(low/high beam) with Halogen turn signal. -2 rear LED position stop turn lights Provides Halogen Work lights: -2 forward facing standard lights on the top of the cab -2 rear facing standard lights on the top of the cab -2 rear facing standard lights on the Hood		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL (CONT.)

L	498-0174	**LIGHTS, HALOGEN, PREMIUM**	0	$865
		Provides Roading lights: -2 forward roading lights halogen(low/high beam) with Halogen turn signal. -2 rear LED position stop turn lights Provides Halogen Work lights: -4 forward facing standard lights on the top of the cab -4 rear facing standard lights on the top of the cab -2 rear facing standard lights on the Hood		
L	561-9355	**LIGHTS, LED**	0	$2,500
		Provides Roading lights: -2 forward roading lights halogen(low/high beam) with Halogen turn signal. -2 rear LED position stop turn lights Provides Halogen Work lights: -2 forward facing standard lights on the top of the cab -2 rear facing standard lights on the top of the cab -2 rear facing standard lights on the Hood		
L	561-9356	**LIGHTS, LED, PREMIUM**	0	$3,325
		INCLUDES: -2 LED forward roading lights (low/high beam) with LED turn signals -2 LED rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -8 LED working lights on the cab		
L	561-9358	**LIGHTS, LED, STEEL MILL**	0	$2,110
		INCLUDES: -4 LED forward facing work lights and 4 LED rear facing work lights, mounted on top of the cab. -2 halogen forward roading lights (low/high beam) -2 LED rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -Multi-position roading light brackets -High temperature forward roading lights -Light guards -Insulated harness ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE REQUIRED BY: 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB TRIM

L	546-3449	**CAB TRIM, HEATED**	0	$4,895
		INCLUDES: -SEAT, HEATED, EH WHEEL Provides steering wheel and heated seat. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED Provides heated & powered mirrors. -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM Provides remote manual switch allowing to open the cab door from ground level. -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

CAB TRIM (Cont.)

L	546-3450	**CAB TRIM, VENTED**	0	$7,710
		INCLUDES: -SEAT, HEATED & VENTILATED, EH WHEEL Provides steering wheel and a heated and ventilated seat with leather trim. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED Provides heated & powered mirrors. -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM Provides remote manual switch allowing to open the cab door from ground level. -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	538-2774	**CAB TRIM, HEATED (LHD)**	0	$1,175
		INCLUDES: -SEAT, HEATED, LHD Provides steering joystick on left hand armrest and heated seat. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED Provides heated & powered mirrors. -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM Provides remote manual switch allowing to open the cab door from ground level. -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	538-2775	**CAB TRIM, VENTED (LHD)**	0	$3,865
		INCLUDES: -SEAT, HEATED & VENTILATED, LHD Provides steering joystick on left hand armrest and a heated and ventilated seat with leather trim. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED Provides heated & powered mirrors. -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM Provides remote manual switch allowing to open the cab door from ground level. -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	561-8838	**CAB TRIM, STEEL MILL**	0	$3,950
		INCLUDES: -SEAT, STANDARD Provides steering wheel and standard seat. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, STEEL MILL Provides metallic mirrors for protection against high temperatures. -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

CAB TRIM (Cont.)

L	561-8839	**CAB TRIM, STEEL MILL (LHD)**	0	$67
		INCLUDES: -SEAT, STANDARD, LHD Provides steering joystick on left hand armrest and standard seat. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, STEEL MILL Provides metallic mirrors for protection against high temperatures. -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

CAB FILTRATION

L	505-1519	**FILTRATION, STANDARD**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	505-1520	**FILTRATION, STD, PRECLEANER**	0	$685
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC -PRECLEANER, HVAC Provides a precleaner for dusty environments for cab air intake. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	505-1521	**FILTRATION, STEEL**	0	$2,135
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, STEEL -COVER, HVAC, STEEL REQUIRED BY: 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	505-1522	**FILTRATION, STEEL, ACF PRECLNR**	0	$3,480
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, STEEL -COVER, HVAC, STEEL FOR RESPA -RESPA PRECLEANER, HVAC CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	505-1523	**FILTRATION, STD, ACF PRECLNR**	0	$1,850
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, STEEL FOR RESPA -RESPA PRECLEANER, HVAC CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

SEAT BELT

L	551-3397	**SEAT BELT, 3" W/INDICATOR**	0	$102
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

CAB WINDOWS

L	493-9627	**WINDOWS, STANDARD**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	493-9631	**WINDOWS, STANDARD, FRONT GUARD**	0	$3,540
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: Guard front Windows, front and rear standard LH and RH door		
L	503-2428	**WINDOWS, RUBBER MTD, FRONT GD**	0	$8,610
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides flat front windows mounted in rubber seals and front window guard.		
L	493-9628	**WINDOWS, RUBBER MOUNTED**	0	$5,080
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides front windows mounted in rubber seals. REQUIRED BY: 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	493-9629	**WINDOWS, STANDARD, HD GUARD**	0	$9,110
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: Heavy duty guard Front and rear window guards Windows, front and rear		
L	493-9630	**WINDOWS, STANDARD, FULL GUARD**	0	$12,170
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: Full gard Windows,front and rear LH and RH door industrial		

IMPLEMENT CONTROLS

L	539-6031	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 2V, LHD**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -2 single action levers for implement lift and tilt controls		
L	539-6041	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 3V, LHD**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -3 single action levers for implement lift, tilt & 3rd function controls		
L	539-6036	**JOYSTICK, 2V, LHD**	0	$1,085
		INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick		
L	539-6046	**JOYSTICK, 3V, LHD**	0	$1,520
		INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick -1 roller switch controlling the 3rd function integrated in the joystick		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

IMPLEMENT CONTROLS (Cont.)

L	539-6030	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS W/FNR, 2V**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -2 single action levers for implement lift & tilt controls -FNR switch on implement pod ONLY FOR USE WITH: 546-3449 CAB TRIM, HEATED 546-3450 CAB TRIM, VENTED 561-8838 CAB TRIM, STEEL MILL		
L	539-6040	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS W/FNR, 3V**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -3 single action levers for implement lift, tilt & 3rd function controls -FNR switch on implement pod ONLY FOR USE WITH: 546-3449 CAB TRIM, HEATED 546-3450 CAB TRIM, VENTED		
L	539-6035	**JOYSTICK W/FNR, 2V**	0	$1,200
		INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick ONLY FOR USE WITH: 546-3449 CAB TRIM, HEATED 546-3450 CAB TRIM, VENTED 561-8838 CAB TRIM, STEEL MILL		
L	539-6045	**JOYSTICK W/FNR, 3V**	0	$1,645
		INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick -1 roller switch controlling the 3rd function integrated in the joystick ONLY FOR USE WITH: 546-3449 CAB TRIM, HEATED 546-3450 CAB TRIM, VENTED		

STEERING

L	388-6250	**STEERING, STANDARD**	0	NC
L	373-3944	**STEERING, SECONDARY**	0	$5,770
L	458-2301	**STEERING, STEEL MILL**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides insulated hoses and harnesses ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	458-2302	**STEERING, SECONDARY SM**	0	$6,300
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides insulated hoses and harnesses ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet. Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries. Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	434-0691	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641**	0	NC
		Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.		
L	434-0693	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE631**	0	$432
		Product Link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage. CANNOT BE USED WITH: Advanced Productivity subscription		

FUEL SYSTEMS

FUEL TANK

L	436-2381	**FUEL TANK, FAST FILL READY**	0	NC
L	436-2391	**FUEL TANK, FAST FILL (ANSI)**	0	$1,170
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 509-6644 REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N		

COOLING

COOLING SYSTEM

L	521-9362	**COOLING CORES, 9 FPI**	0	NC
		Provides cooling capability up to 47C (117F) ambient. Recommended for low & medium debris applications.		
L	540-0609	**COOLING CORES, 6 FPI**	0	$333
		Provides cooling capability up to 43C (109F) ambient. Recommended for medium & high debris applications.		

COOLING FAN

L	497-3534	**FAN, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Standard load sensing hydraulically driven fan.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

COOLING (CONT.)

COOLING FAN (Cont.)

L	493-7704	**FAN, VPF, ANSI**	0	$6,660
		Provides an attachment reversing function to the standard hydraulically driven demand fan. This provides the ability to rotate blades and to reverse the airflow direction to remove debris from the radiator and engine enclosures while the machine is still operating. Includes automatic and manual controls for airflow reversal. Recommended for applications with a high content of airbone debris. NOT RECOMMENDED FOR STEEL MILL APPLICATIONS ONLY FOR USE WITH: 509-6644 REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N		

COOLANT

L	371-7068	**ANTIFREEZE, -34C (-29F)**	0	NC
		Premix antifreeze, -34C (-29F)		
L	415-5595	**ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)**	0	$402 NET
		Premix antifreeze, -50C (-58F)		

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

Due to industry-wide tire availability limitations, tire brand and type cannot be guaranteed. Every effort will be made to satisfy your tire choice, but we reserve the right to change to alternate tires. If the tire brand cannot be supplied, we may contact the dealer. However, in some cases, we will change to an alternative premium brand tire without notice. If the tire type cannot be supplied, we will contact the dealer to propose alternatives. The dealer needs to choose between an alternative tire or a "rims only" option (where available) within 72 hours. If no response is provided by the deadline, the order will default to the alternative tire and will be changed at that point. As consequence of possible tire change, the total machine price will be decreased or increased depending on the price of the new tire.

NOTE: All tires include rims & come in a set of 4.
Tires are tubeless & non-directional unless otherwise stated.

NOTE: For tire availability contact your Account Coordinator.
Other tires are available upon request.

NOTE: Reference the TRA Classification below when selecting tires to ensure the machine has the appropriate tire for the machines application.
L3 - Rock tread for construction, stock piling, and truck loading applications
L4 - Deep rock tread for load & carry applications with long cycles
L5 - Extra deep rock tread for face loading in mines & quarries and severe applications

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS (CONT.)

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM BRIDGESTONE

P	380-7710	**TIRES, 29.5R25 BS VJT * L3**	0	$-9,440
		Bridgestone Radial; Tread Depth=42mm (53/32"); Rim=25.5"x25" 3 piece Provides reduced vibration, damage resistance and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions.		
P	380-7711	**TIRES, 29.5R25 BS VJT * L3 5PC**	0	$-8,510
		Bridgestone Radial; Tread Depth=42mm (53/32"); Rim=25"x25" 5 piece Provides reduced vibration, damage resistance and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions.		
P	371-0313	**TIRES, 29.5R25 BS VSNT * L4**	0	$-2,660
		Bridgestone Radial; Tread Depth=60mm (76/32"); Rim=25.5"x25" 3 piece Provides damage resistance and traction in moderate rock environments.		
P	371-0314	**TIRES, 29.5R25 BS VSDL * L5**	0	$3,920
		Bridgestone Radial; Tread Depth=104mm (131/32"); Rim=25.5"x25" 3 piece Suitable for severe rock environments where maximum damage protection is needed.		
P	371-0326	**TIRES,29.5R25 BS VSDL * L5 5PC**	0	$5,120
		Bridgestone Radial; Tread Depth=104mm (131/32"); Rim=25"x25" 5 piece Suitable for severe rock environments where maximum damage protection is needed. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 468-7445 COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE		
P	371-0325	**TIRES,29.5R25 BS VSNT * L4 5PC**	0	$-2,295
		Bridgestone Radial; Tread Depth=60mm (76/32"); Rim=25"x25" 5 piece Provides damage resistance and traction in moderate rock environments.		
P	475-6254	**TIRES, 875/65R29 BS VTS * L3**	0	$3,375
		Bridgestone Radial; Tread Depth=47.5mm (60/32"); Rim=27"x29" 5 piece Provides increased stability, floatation, damage resistance, and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions. Low-profile tire provides increased floatation. Recommended for sand and forestry applications.		
P	476-1978	**TIRES BH, 29.5R25 BS VJT ** L3**	0	$1,915
		Bridgestone Radial; Tread Depth=42mm (53/32"); Rim=25.5"x25" 5 piece Provides reduced vibration, damage resistance and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7667 BLOCK HANDLER PACKAGE		

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM MICHELIN

P	371-0308	**TIRES, 29.5R25 MX XHA2 ** L3**	0	$-7,480
		Michelin Radial; Tread Depth=43mm (54/32"); Rim=25.5"x25" 3 piece Provides reduced vibration, damage resistance and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions.		
P	371-0320	**TIRES,29.5R25 MX XHA2 **L3 5PC**	0	$-6,280
		Michelin Radial; Tread Depth=43mm (54/32"); Rim=25"x25" 5 piece Provides reduced vibration, damage resistance and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions.		
P	497-7889	**TIRES, 29.5R25 MX *** L4**	0	$-4,300
		Michelin Radial; Tread Depth=59mm (74/33"); Rim=25.5"x25.5" 3 piece Provides damage resistance and traction in moderate rock environments.		
P	497-7890	**TIRES, 29.5R25 MX *** L4 5PC**	0	$2,220
		Michelin Radial XTXL; Tread Depth=59mm (74/33"); Rim=25.5"x25.5" 5 pc Provides damage resistance and traction in moderate rock environments.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

ENGINE PRECLEANERS

L	324-8092	**AIR INLET STANDARD, RAIN CAP**	0	NC
		Includes standard strata tubes precleaner ejecting up to 96% of debris.		
L	365-0220	**PRECLEANER, TURBINE.**	0	$715
		Turbine engine air inlet precleaner, to be used in extremely high dust and airborne debris environments.		
L	365-0221	**AIR INLET PRECLEANER, TRASH**	0	$940
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Turbine engine air inlet precleaner, to be used in extremely high dust and airborne debris environments with a grill protecting precleaner from large debris.		

BODY

FENDERS

L	464-6682	**FENDERS, BASIC +.**	0	NC
		Provides non-metallic front fenders with mud flaps and short rear fender extensions covering up top of wheel CANNOT BE USED WITH: 465-2775 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE OR 506-7663 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	464-6684	**FENDERS, BASIC +, LOW PROFILE**	0	$149
		Provides wide non-metallic front fenders with mud flaps and wide short rear fender with extensions covering up top of wheel ONLY FOR USE WITH: TIRES, 875/65R29 (LOW PROFILE) CANNOT BE USED WITH: 465-2775 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	464-6683	**FENDERS, ROADING**	0	$2,865
		Provides non-metallic front fenders with top extension, mud flaps and full wrap non-metallic rear fenders with removable mud flaps CANNOT BE USED WITH: 465-2775 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE OR 506-7663 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	464-6685	**FENDERS, ROADING, LOW PROFILE**	0	$3,150
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides wide non-metallic front fenders with top extension, mud flaps and full wrap wide non-metallic rear fenders with removable mud flaps ONLY FOR USE WITH: TIRES, 875/65R29 (LOW PROFILE) CANNOT BE USED WITH: 465-2775 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	478-8373	**FENDERS, NARROW**	0	$3,485
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides narrow steel front fenders and Heavy duty hanging steel cable steps. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7663 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE 465-2775 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	478-8376	**FENDERS, REAR EGRESS**	0	$12,800
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides narrow steel front fenders, machine left hand side rear egress with handrails, machine right hand side platform, and heavy duty hanging steel cable steps. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 465-2775 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE 506-7663 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BODY (CONT.)

SOUND SUPPRESSION

L	465-6591	**SOUND SUPPRESSION, STANDARD**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 501-4870 STANDARD PACKAGE 506-7665 LOGGER PACKAGE 506-7667 BLOCK HANDLER PACKAGE		
L	483-5890	**SOUND SUPPRESSION, IND & SM**	0	$5,980
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY REQUIRED BY: 506-7663 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

HOOD

L	379-9400	**HOOD, NON-METALLIC**	0	NC
L	481-1000	**HOOD, STEEL**	0	$8,840
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

QUICK COUPLERS

CIRCUIT ACTUATION QC - NO COUPLER

P	0G-0386	**NO QUICK COUPLER READY**	0	NC
P	498-5649	**QUICK COUPLER READY, STD LIFT**	0	$4,340
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes all hydraulic lines, activation switch in the cab. Coupler NOT included.		
P	498-5650	**QUICK COUPLER READY, HIGH LIFT**	0	$4,340
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes all hydraulic lines, activation switch in the cab. Coupler NOT included.		

FLUIDS

MANUAL GREASE

Requires manual greasing of pin joints according to maintenance schedule. Several fittings remote located and centralize for better access.

L	506-0416	**LUBRICATION, MANUAL, STD/HL**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 498-5643 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT 498-5644 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT		
L	507-6191	**LUBRICATION, MANUAL, LOGGER**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 498-5645 LINKAGE, LOGGER		
L	507-6192	**LUBRICATION, MANUAL, SM**	0	$3,105
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 498-5647 LINKAGE, STEEL MILL		
L	507-8991	**LUBRICATION, MANUAL (AUTO RDY)**	0	$1,610
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 498-5643 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT 498-5644 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FLUIDS (CONT.)

AUTOLUBE

Greases pin joints requiring daily lubrication: linkage pins joints, including bucket pins, articulation hitch, steering cylinders and rear axle trunnions.

L	495-7529	**AUTOLUBE, STD**	0	$6,780
		Provides Caterpillar Autolube System for standard lift. Recommended use autolube with counterweight aggregate. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 498-5643 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT 498-5646 LINKAGE, BLOCK HANDLER		
L	498-5641	**AUTOLUBE, LOGGER**	0	$7,070
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides Caterpillar Autolube System for logger. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 498-5645 LINKAGE, LOGGER		
L	495-7531	**AUTOLUBE, HIGH LIFT**	0	$7,070
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides Caterpillar Autolube System for high lift. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 498-5644 LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT		
L	495-7532	**AUTOLUBE, STEEL MILL**	0	$10,740
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides: -Caterpillar autolube system for steel mill arrangement with cover for pump. -Unique grease path G-Pin for extreme applications ONLY FOR USE WITH: 498-5647 LINKAGE, STEEL MILL		

INSTRUCTIONS

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Operation and maintenance Manual will be included in language requested below.

	5P-2506	**SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT**	0	NC
		Kit will include instructions and parts CD or parts book in the legally required language, based on shipping address. Any additional media such as a paper parts manual, not included in the kit, can be ordered through the media website.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

WORK LIGHTS

P	491-7467	**LIGHT, WARNING BEACON**	0	$486
		Provides hard mounted strobe beacon on hinged (breakaway) bracket mounted to the rear of the cab structure.		
P	513-2458	**LIGHTS, REVERSING STROBE**	0	$271
		Provides 2 reversing white strobes.		
P	460-7450	**LIGHT, SEAT BELT WARNING**	0	$227
		Provides a seat belt warning light mounted to the rear of the cab structure.		

INTEGRATED OBJECT DETECTION SYSTEM

The Cat Integrated Object Detection adds radar and alarms to the standard on-board rear vision camera to notify the operator when something is close to the rear of the machine. This system is configured with zones, and objects in those zones trigger various levels of alarms. A display screen in the cab provides visual confirmation of the objects detected by the radar, so operators can make informed decisions.

NOTE: C5 radars are the preferred MWL system. C6 radars are available for regions where required. Not available in all regions depending on radar approval. For a list of approved countries please visit: https://dealer.cat.com/detect

L	486-9204	**OBJECT DETECTION**	0	$2,755
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE 423-1454 COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR GUARD		
L	486-9205	**OBJECT DETN & CB RADIO READY**	0	$3,685
		INCLUDES: -OBJECT DETECTION -RADIO, CB (READY) CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE 423-1454 COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR GUARD		
L	512-0855	**OBJECT DETECTION**	0	$2,755

RADIOS

P	372-1603	**RADIO, CB (READY)**	0	$940
		Provides adjustable mounting brackets for two radios, a 20 amp 24V to 12V converter, a CB antenna, CB cable converter, and two separate four wire connectors that contain a ground, 12V and 24 V circuits. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 486-9204 OBJECT DETECTION 486-9205 OBJECT DETN & CB RADIO READY 507-0166 OBJECT DETECTION (C6) 507-0167 OBJECT DETECTION C6 + CB RDY		
P	372-1601	**RADIO, AM/FM/CD/MP3 BLUETOOTH**	0	$710
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides AM/FM/MP3/WB/USB/AUX CD Player with Integrated BlueTooth.		
P	372-1600	**RADIO, AM/FM/USB/MP3 BLUETOOTH**	0	$580
		Provides AM/FM/MP3/WB/USB/AUX with integrated BlueTooth.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

VISIBILITY

P	380-5964	**SECONDARY CAMERA DISPLAY**	0	$1,730
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides full-time display dedicated to rear-view camera. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 500-1857 REGIONAL PKG, U.K		

SECURITY SYSTEM

P	372-1604	**SECURITY SYSTEM, MACHINE**	0	$690
		Protects from vandalism and theft by preventing unauthorized personnel from starting a machine. Machines start only after a unique MSS key is inserted into the ignition. MSS keys can be programmed to start machines only certain days or hours.		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

SOFTWARE ENABLED ATTACHMENTS (SEA) INSTRUCTIONS

Some dealer enabled technology products require the purchase of an activation code from Cat FPS via the Internet at https://fps.cat.com (requires CWS account). Refer to REHS1238 & REHS8401 for instructions.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

CAT PRODUCTION MEASUREMENT (CPM) PAYLOAD WEIGHING SYSTEM

CPM includes an integrated onboard payload weighing scale with material management, cycle count & time recording and wireless production detail reporting capability.
-Payload & cycle totals are sent wirelessly to VisionLink. (Cat Essentials subscription required.)
-Detailed payload reports and KPI metrics can be visualized on-line and downloaded for further analysis, with a subscription to Cat Advanced Productivity. (First 6 months included with purchase of CPM; subscription fee applies thereafter. Requires PLE641 cellular Product Link.) Payload detail may also be downloaded via a wired connection between the loader and a laptop computer for analysis in VIMSpc software (requires purchase of VIMSpc software and VIMS data cable).
-Payload tickets can be printed with an optional printer

Refer to https://dealer.cat.com/payload for complete technical specifications; operation, sales, marketing and technical support publications.

NOTES:
1) Demo and permanent software are available from the factory.
2) For field installation, permanent software can be purchased through the Caterpillar Feature Protection System and enabled by a dealer technician with Cat ET and an SEA activation code.
SEA p/n 517-4683. Consult ANTARES parts distribution system for current SEA price.
3) Requires calibration prior to customer use. Refer to the Systems Test & Adjust manual UENR7119.

P 453-3247 CPM PAYLOAD WEIGHING READY 0 **$227**
Includes hardware and demo software for CPM, dealer enabled for up to 250 hours. To activate demo software, it must be enabled by a dealer technician with Cat ET. No password is required.
For permanent software activation in the field, purchase of software is required. See note 2 above for details.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 501-4870 STANDARD PACKAGEOR
417-0501 STANDARD PACKAGE
REQUIRED BY: AM-N dealers

P 517-7123 CPM PAYLOAD SOFTWARE 0 **$4,960**
Includes permanent software, factory activated.
Includes 6 mo. of prepaid Cat Advanced Productivity VisionLink subscription, with PLE641 cellular Product Link ONLY.
(Not available in all countries. Contact PL Admin for details.)
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 509-6646 STANDARD PACKAGE

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

AUTODIG

Autodig is a software enabled attachment that controls the implement system during the bucket loading portion of a cycle to automatically load aggregate material.
NOT RECOMMENDED for hardbank or large rock loading.

P	453-3250	**AUTODIG SOFTWARE**	0	$1,430
		Includes software for Aggregate Autodig. NOT RECOMMENDED for hardbank or large rock loading. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 509-6646 STANDARD PACKAGE		

GUARDS

P	374-0722	**GUARD, CRANKCASE**	0	$1,005
		REQUIRED BY : AXLES AOC INCLUDED IN : INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE ONLY FOR USE WITH: 417-0501 STANDARD PACKAGE OR 501-4870 STANDARD PACKAGE 465-2780 LOGGER PACKAGEOR 506-7665 LOGGER PACKAGE 506-7667 BLOCK HANDLER PACKAGE		
P	374-0720	**GUARD, POWERTRAIN**	0	$1,820
		Protects bottom of transmission. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 465-6582 SOUND SUPPRESSION, STANDARD 465-6591 SOUND SUPPRESSION, STANDARD INCLUDED IN: 465-6596 SOUND SUPPRESSION, LOW		
P	394-0863	**GUARD, HINGED, POWERTRAIN**	0	$3,515
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Protects bottom of transmission. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 465-6582 SOUND SUPPRESSION, STANDARD OR 465-6591 SOUND SUPPRESSION, STANDARD 501-7911 SOUND SUPPRESSION, INDUSTRIAL OR 483-5890 SOUND SUPPRESSION, IND & SM CANNOT BE USED WITH: 374-0720 GUARD, POWERTRAIN INCLUDED IN: 508-6062 SOUND SUPPRESSION, IND & SM REQUIRED BY: 465-2775 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE 506-7663 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
P	397-8231	**ACTUATOR, HINGED BELLY GUARD**	0	$1,205
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides an electric actuator and switch to raise and lower the hinged heavy duty guard. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 394-0863 GUARD, HINGED, POWERTRAIN OR 508-6062 SOUND SUPPRESSION, IND & SM AND 465-2775 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE OR 506-7663 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
P	485-4387	**GUARDS, LIGHT**	0	$1,565
		Provide protection guard for lights installed on the cab and counterweight CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE 498-0179 LIGHTS, STEEL MILL 493-9629 WINDOWS, STANDARD, HD GUARD		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

MISCELLANEOUS ATTACHMENTS

P	365-0313	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED**	0	$284
		High speed engine oil servicing.		
P	506-4371	**WHEEL CHOCKS**	0	$486
		Provides wheel chocks that mount to the frame.		

BUCKETS

MATERIAL HANDLING buckets incorporate flat floor design and are built for loose material re-handling, making these buckets well-suited for a variety of STOCKPILE LOADING applications.
These buckets provide maximum material retention and improved visibility to the load in bucket.
These buckets can be equipped with bolt-on adapters and segments, or bolt-on-cutting edges with corner guard for versatility and longer life. Buckets are standard equipped with a deflector to prevent possible spillage over the linkage.
Material Handling exist also in Heavy Duty structure and wear resistant configuration.
Material Handling exist also in Back Grading Edge configuration with flush mounted teeth.

GENERAL PURPOSE buckets incorporate wedge floor design and are built with a shell-tine construction to increase strength and rigidity, making these buckets excellent for EXCAVATION and BANK applications.
This structure efficiently transmits cutting edge loads back to the lift arms, shielding the bucket shell from distortion and keeping it up out of the dirt.
Designed to accept the standard Cat bolt-on edge with corner guard or tooth group with bolt-on segments. Buckets are standardly equipped with a deflector to prevent possible spillage over the linkage.

Please refer to the WT-WLA Price List (Work Tool Wheel Loaders) or any other loose work tool that you may want to order on a Misc.

For availability of loose buckets please email worktools@cat.com.

GENERAL PURPOSE BUCKETS

P	330-2047	**BKT GP ST 137" 7.0 YD3 PO**	5,860	$22,300
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET CAPACITIES: 6.50YD3(5.0M3) w/bolt-on adapters, 139"(3531mm) wide 7.00YD3(5.4M3) w/bolt-on adapters & segments, 139"(3531mm)wide 7.00YD3(5.4M3) w/bolt-on cutting edge, 136"(3454mm) wide (bucket tag) 110% FILL FACTOR: 7.75YD3(5.9M3) w/bolt-on cutting edge, 136"(3454mm) wide (bucket tag) CANNOT BE USED WITH: 468-7445 COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS (CONT.)

GENERAL PURPOSE BUCKETS (Cont.)

P	330-2048	**BKT GP ST 137" 7.5YD3 PO**	6,087	$23,817
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET CAPACITIES: 7.00YD3(5.4M3) w/bolt-on adapters, 139"(3531mm) wide 7.50YD3(5.7M3) w/bolt-on adapters & segments, 139"(3531mm) wide 7.50YD3(5.7M3) w/bolt-on cutting edge, 136"(3454mm) wide (bucket tag) 110% FILL FACTOR: 8.25YD3(6.3M3) w/bolt-on cutting edge, 136"(3454mm) wide (bucket tag)		
P	348-6786	**BKT GP ST 137" 7.75YD3 PO**	6,182	$25,335
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET CAPACITIES: 7.50YD3(5.7M3) w/bolt-on adapters, 139"(3531mm) wide 7.75YD3(6.0M3) w/bolt-on adapters & segments, 139"(3531mm) wide 7.75YD3(6.0M3) w/bolt-on cutting edge, 136"(3454mm) wide (bucket tag) 110% FILL FACTOR: 8.75YD3(6.6M3) w/bolt-on cutting edge, 136"(3454mm) wide (bucket tag) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 468-7445 COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE		

MATERIAL HANDLING BUCKETS

P	435-7949	**BUCKET-DOZING, 153" 12.50YD3**	9,786	$34,564
		Dozing style bucket 153" (3882mm) wide CAPACITIES: 13.00 YD3 with bolt-on cutting edge 32.00 YD3 dozing capacity with Bolt-on cutting edge REQUIRES: 439-0497 CUTTING EDGE, BOLT-ON or 437-0206 CUTTING EDGE, BOLT-ON RUBBER CANNOT BE USED WITH: 468-7445 COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE		
P	435-6224	**BUCKET-LOAD &CAR 153" 13.50YD3**	9,786	$42,044
		Load and Carry style bucket 153" (3882mm) wide CAPACITIES: 14.00 YD3 with bolt-on cutting edge REQUIRES: 439-0497 CUTTING EDGE, BOLT-ON or 437-0206 CUTTING EDGE, BOLT-ON RUBBER CANNOT BE USED WITH: 468-7445 COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE		

GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS

GET FOR GENERAL PURPOSE AND MATERIAL HANDLING BUCKETS

P	109-9213	**CUTTING EDGE, BOLT-ON**	897	$2,054
		35mm thick w/ 40mm endbits Recommended to be used with 174-7950 Guard, Corner		
P	174-7950	**GUARD, CORNER**	304	$1,057
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 109-9213 CUTTING EDGE, BOLT-ON 109-9018 CUTTING EDGE, BOLT-ON		

GET FOR WASTE HANDLING BUCKETS

P	437-0206	**CUTTING EDGE, BOLT-ON RUBBER**	814	$5,390

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS (CONT.)

GET FOR WASTE HANDLING BUCKETS (Cont.)

P	439-0497	CUTTING EDGE, BOLT-ON	1,003	$2,546

INSTRUCTIONS

FILMS

P	468-0173	FILM, FOREST	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 498-5645 LINKAGE LOGGER		
P	468-0171	FILM, WASTE	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 465-2775 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE 506-7663 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
P	468-0170	FILM, SCRAP	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 465-2775 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE 506-7663 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
P	468-0173	FILM, FOREST	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 498-5645 LINKAGE LOGGER		

PACKING

WORKTOOL OMISSION

This package is required when ordering a machine without an installed bucket or QC to protect the links.

P	446-0366	OMISSION, WORKTOOL	0	NC
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: - QUICK COUPLER - BUCKET INSTALL		

PACKING FOR MACHINE

	0P-4834	ROLL ON-ROLL OFF	0	$84 NET
		Machine is in mobile condition and all attachments are installed unless specified.		

PREPARATION FOR SHIPMENT

	0G-4129	STORAGE PROTECTION	0	$408 NET
		WILL BE AUTOMATICALLY ADDED ON YOUR ORDER FOR A BETTER PROTECTION OF YOUR MACHINE. Machines have been sprayed with Fluid Film TM, see your account rep for details. This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer. Touch-up can not be done without removing it		

982M WHEEL LOADER
LITTLE ROCK, AR, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Brakes, full hydraulic enclosed wet-disc with Integrated Braking System (IBS)
Brake wear indicators
Engine, Cat C13
Cat Clean Emissions Module (CEM) with Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) and remote Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank & pump
Fast fuel system ready
Fan, radiator, electronically controlled, hydraulically driven, temperature sensing, on demand
Economy Mode (for fuel reduction)
Fuel priming pump (electric)
Fuel/Water separator
Precleaner, engine air intake
Parking Brake, disk & caliper
Switch, transmission neutralizer lockout
Torque converter, locking clutch with free wheel stator
Transmission, automatic planetary power shift (4F/4R)

ELECTRICAL

Alarm, back-up
Alternator, 145-amp brushed
Batteries (2), maintenance free 1400CCA
Ignition key; start/stop switch
Lighting system:
-2 forward roading lights (low/high beam with turn signals)
-2 rear facing working lights in hood
-2 LED position/stop/turn lights
-4 working lights on the cab
Main disconnect switch
Receptacle start (cables not included)
Starter, electric, heavy duty
Starting and charging system (24-volt)

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Air conditioner, heater, and defroster (auto temp & fan)
Beverage holders (2) with storage compartment for cell phone/MP3 player
Bucket/Work tool function lockout
Cab, pressurized and sound suppressed, (ROPS/FOPS), radio ready (entertainment) includes antenna, speakers & converter (12-volt 10-amp)
Coat hook (2)
EH Controls, lift and tilt function
EH Parking Brake
Ergonomic cab access ladders & handrails
Horn, electric
Light, two dome (cab)
Mirrors, rearview external with integrated spot mirrors
Post mounted membrane 16 switch keypad
3 receptacles, 12-Volt
Seat, Cat Comfort (cloth) air suspension
Seat belt, retractable
Steering, speed sensing with force feedback
Sun visor, front
Wet-Arm wipers/washers front & rear, intermittent front wiper
Window, sliding (left and right sides)
Viscous mounts

COMPUTERIZED MONITORING SYSTEM
With following gauges:
-Speedometer/Tachometer
-Digital gear range indicator
-DEF (Diesel exhaust fluid) level
-Temperature: engine coolant, hydraulic oil, transmission oil
-Fuel level
With following Warning Indicators:
-Regeneration
-Temperature: axle oil, engine intake manifold
-Pressure: engine oil, fuel Pressure Hi/Low, primary steering oil, service brake oil
-Battery voltage Hi/Low
-Engine air filter restriction
-Hydraulic oil filter restriction
-Hydraulic oil Low
-Parking brake
-DEF low level
-Transmission filter bypass
MULTI-FUNCTION MONITOR:
-18cm (7 in) color LCD touch-screen display
-Rear-view camera image display (reverse travel activated)
-Machine settings & health parameters
CAT CONNECT (on-board, utilizing multi-function monitor)
Core App software to monitor & display:
-Total fuel consumption
-Average fuel burn rate
-Engine fuel consumption
-Total idle time
-Total operating hours
-Travel distance (odometer)
Basic App software to monitor & display:
-Total idle fuel

982M WHEEL LOADER
LITTLE ROCK, AR, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

-Total operating hours, neutral
-Total operating hours with hydraulic filter in bypass

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Auto idle shutdown
Couplings, Caterpillar O-ring face seal
Ecology drains for engine, transmission, and hydraulics
Ether aid ready
Filters: fuel, engine air, engine oil, hydraulic oil, transmission
Fuel cooler
Grease zerks
Hitch, drawbar with pin
Hood, non-metallic power tilting
Hoses, Caterpillar XT
Hydraulic oil cooler (swing out)
Hydraulic System, load sensing
Kickout, lift & tilt, automatic (adjustable in cab)
Linkage, Z-Bar,cast crosstube/tilt lever
Oil sampling valves
Platform, window washing
Radiator grill, airborne debris
Remote diagnostic pressure taps
Service Center (electrical & hydraulic)
Sight gauges: engine coolant, hydraulic oil, and transmission oil level
Toolbox
Vandalism protection caplocks

982M WHEEL LOADER
LITTLE ROCK, AR, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management program. Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management program.

2018 YOY list price reductions will be offset by reductions in discounts or merchandising support.

982M WHEEL LOADER
LITTLE ROCK, AR, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
364-7590	**982M WHEEL LOADER**	0	**$639,120**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM NORTH LITTLE ROCK FACTORY		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	**LANE 2 ORDER**	0	NC
		Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		

REGIONAL PACKAGES

L	509-6644	**REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -ANSI Films -EPA Tier 4 Final Compliant Engine		
L	509-6645	**REGIONAL PACKAGE, QUEBEC**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -ISO Films -EPA Tier 4 Final Compliant Engine		

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

L	509-6647	**STANDARD PACKAGE**	0	$227
		Provides machine features required in standard application. INCLUDES: -Platform -Electrical & hydraulic installation -Cab air filter -Radiator grill -CPM Payload Ready & Autodig Ready Includes hardware and CPM demo software for up to 250 hours. See the Optional Technology section for software options.		

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

LINKAGES

L	498-5648	**LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT**	0	NC

COUNTERWEIGHT

L	367-2351	**COUNTERWEIGHT, STANDARD**	0	NC
L	468-7446	**COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE**	0	$6,580
		REQUIRES: L3 or L4 TIRES		

NOTE: It is recommended to use Caterpillar production measure application with Aggregate counterweights to ensure compliance with Medium Wheel Loader Payload policy.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

POWERTRAIN

AXLE PACKAGES

Axle packages include a combination of Limited Slip Differentials (LSD), Ecology Drains (ED), Extreme Temperature Seals (ETS), Axle Oil Ready (AOCR), and Axle Oil Cooler (AOC).

L	388-6225	**AXLES, OPEN/OPEN, ED**	0	$565
		INCLUDES: -Open front differential -Open rear differential -Ecology drains		
L	388-6228	**AXLES, OPEN/OPEN, ED, AOC RDY**	0	$1,425
		INCLUDES: -Open front differential -Open rear differential -Ecology drains -Axle oil cooler ready Provides internal oil tubes and frame hardware for simplified field installation of axle oil cooler.		
L	388-6231	**AXLES, OPEN/OPEN, ED, AOC**	0	$8,180
		INCLUDES: -Open front differential -Open rear differential -Ecology drains -Axle oil cooler Provides installed oil cooler system for front & rear axles. Recommended for machines operating in high energy applications, such as extended load & carry. REQUIRES: 374-0722 GUARD, CRANKCASE		

HYDRAULICS

L	373-3941	**HYDRAULICS, 2V RC**	0	NC
		Provides 2 valve hydraulics and ride control.		
L	373-3943	**HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD**	0	$5,530
		Provides 3 valve hydraulics and ride control.		

HYDRAULIC OIL

L	415-5594	**HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Cat HYDO Advanced 10 allows to extend oil change intervals up to 6000 hours with S-O-S services.		

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

ENGINE STARTING PACKAGE

L	498-0180	**STARTING, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Provides 2 batteries.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS (Cont.)

L	498-0181	**STARTING, COLD (120V)**	0	$1,690
		Provides 120V block heater and 4 batteries on the machine for low temperatures.		

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTS

L	498-0173	**LIGHTS, HALOGEN**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -2 halogen forward roading lights (low/high beam) with halogen turn signals -2 halogen rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -4 halogen working lights on the cab		
L	498-0174	**LIGHTS, HALOGEN, PREMIUM**	0	$865
		INCLUDES: -2 halogen forward roading lights (low/high beam) with halogen turn signals -2 halogen rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -8 halogen working lights on the cab		
L	506-0315	**LIGHTS, LED, PREMIUM**	0	$3,325
		INCLUDES: -2 LED forward roading lights (low/high beam) with LED turn signals -2 LED rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -8 LED working lights on the cab		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB PACKAGES

L	505-1543	**CAB, STANDARD**	0	$1,690
		INCLUDES: 505-1514 CAB TRIM, STANDARD (LHD) -SEAT, STANDARD, LHD -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL -SUN VISOR, REAR 493-9627 WINDOWS, STANDARD 450-1592 SEAT BELT, 3" W/INDICATOR 505-1519 FILTRATION, STANDARD -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC 372-1603 RADIO, CB (READY) 372-1600 RADIO, AM/FM/USB/MP3 BLUETOOTH		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (Cont.)

L	505-1545	**CAB, DELUXE**	0	$2,445
		INCLUDES: 505-1515 CAB TRIM, HEATED (LHD) -SEAT, HEATED, LHD -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM -SUN VISOR, REAR 493-9627 WINDOWS, STANDARD 450-1592 SEAT BELT, 3" W/INDICATOR 505-1519 FILTRATION, STANDARD -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC 372-1603 RADIO, CB (READY) 372-1600 RADIO, AM/FM/USB/MP3 BLUETOOTH		

IMPLEMENT CONTROLS

L	495-0865	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 2V, LHD**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -2 single action levers for implement lift & tilt controls ONLY FOR USE WITH: 373-3941 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC		
L	495-0866	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 3V, LHD**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -3 single action levers for implement lift, tilt & 3rd function controls ONLY FOR USE WITH: 373-3943 HYDRAULICS, 3V RC,STD		
L	495-0872	**JOYSTICK, 2V, LHD**	0	$1,085
		INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick ONLY FOR USE WITH: 373-3941 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC		
L	495-0873	**JOYSTICK, 3V, LHD**	0	$1,520
		INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick -1 roller switch controlling the 3rd function integrated in the joystick ONLY FOR USE WITH: 373-3943 HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD		

STEERING

L	388-6250	**STEERING, STANDARD**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.

Authorization varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below: HTTPS://DEALER.CAT.COM/en/bt/otd/machine-price-list.html From there click on the 'PRODUCT LINK Hardware Certification" link.

L	434-0691	PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641	0	NC
		Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.		
L	434-0693	PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE631	0	$432
		Product Link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.		

FUEL SYSTEMS

FUEL TANK

L	436-2381	FUEL TANK, FAST FILL READY	0	NC
L	436-2391	FUEL TANK, FAST FILL (ANSI)	0	$1,170
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 509-6644 REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N		
L	436-2392	FUEL TANK, FAST FILL (ISO)	0	$1,170
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 509-6645 REGIONAL PACKAGE, QUEBEC		

COOLING

COOLING SYSTEM

L	447-8642	COOLING CORES, 9 FPI	0	NC
		Provides cooling capability up to 47C (117F) ambient. Recommended for low & medium debris applications.		
L	447-8643	COOLING CORES, 6 FPI	0	$333
		Provides cooling capability up to 43C (109F) ambient. Recommended for medium & high debris applications.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

COOLING (Cont.)

COOLING FAN

L	497-3534	FAN, STANDARD Standard load sensing hydraulically driven fan.	0	NC

COOLANT

L	371-7068	ANTIFREEZE, -34C (-29F) Premix antifreeze, -34C (-29F)	0	NC
L	415-5595	ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F) Premix antifreeze, -50C (-58F)	0	$402 NET

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

Due to industry-wide tire availability limitations, tire brand and type cannot be guaranteed. Every effort will be made to satisfy your tire choice. However, if the tire type cannot be supplied we will contact the dealer to propose alternatives. The dealer needs to choose between an alternative tire or a "rims only" option (where available) within 72 hours. If no response is provided by the deadline, the order will default to the alternative tire and will be changed at that point. As a consequence of a possible tire change, the total machine price will be decreased or increased depending on the price of the new tire.

NOTE: All tires include rims & come in a set of 4. Tires are tubeless & non-directional unless otherwise stated.

NOTE: Other tires are available upon request.

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM BRIDGESTONE

P	475-6256	TIRES, 875/65R29 BS VTS * L3 Bridgestone Radial; Tread Depth=47.5mm (60/32"); Rim=27"x29" Provides increased stability, floatation, damage resistance, and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions. Low-profile tire provides increased floatation.	0	$2,480
P	397-8756	TIRES, 875/65R29 BS VLTS * L4 Brigestone Radial; Tread Depth=60mm (76/32"); Rim=27"x29" Provides damage resistance, mobility, and traction in moderate rock environments. Low-profile tire provides increased floatation.	0	$12,730

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

ENGINE PRECLEANERS

L	324-8092	AIR INLET STANDARD, RAIN CAP Includes standard strata tubes precleaner ejecting up to 96% of debris.	0	NC
L	365-0220	PRECLEANER, TURBINE. Turbine engine air inlet precleaner, to be used in extremely high dust and airborne debris environments.	0	$715

BODY

FENDERS

L	464-6687	FENDERS, BASIC +	0	NC
L	464-6688	FENDERS, ROADING	0	$2,865

HOOD

L	379-9400	HOOD, NON-METALLIC	0	NC

SOUND SUPPRESSION

L	465-6591	SOUND SUPPRESSION, STANDARD	0	NC

QUICK COUPLERS

QUICK COUPLER READY

P	0G-0386	NO QUICK COUPLER READY	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

FLUIDS

LUBRICATION ARRANGEMENTS

MANUAL - Requires manual greasing of pin joints according to maintenance schedule. Several fittings remote located and centralize for better access.

AUTOLUBE READY - Linkage and frame hardware installed. This will provide dealers with the flexibility of buying Autolube kits to convert the machine into an Autolube configuration.

AUTOLUBE - Greases pin joints requiring daily lubrication: linkage pin joints, including bucket pins, articulation hitch, steering cylinders and rear axle trunnions.

L	506-0417	LUBRICATION, MANUAL	0	NC
L	509-6648	LUBRICATION, MANUAL (AUTO RDY)	0	$1,610
L	498-5642	AUTOLUBE	0	$6,780

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

INTEGRATED OBJECT DETECTION SYSTEM

The Cat Integrated Object Detection adds radar and alarms to the standard on-board rear vision camera to notify the operator when something is close to the rear of the machine. This system is configured with zones, and objects in those zones trigger various levels of alarms. A display screen in the cab provides visual confirmation of the objects detected by the radar, so operators can make informed decisions.

NOTE: C5 radars (below) are the preferred MWL system. C6 radars are available for regions where required, and depends on radar approval. For a list of approved countries, please visit: https://dealer.cat.com/detect

L	512-0855	OBJECT DETECTION	0	$2,755

LIGHTS

P	513-2458	LIGHTS, REVERSING STROBE Provides 2 reversing white strobes.	0	$271
P	491-7467	LIGHT, WARNING BEACON Provides hard mounted strobe beacon on hinged (breakaway) bracket mounted to the rear of the cab structure.	0	$486
P	460-7450	LIGHT, SEAT BELT WARNING Provides a seat belt warning light mounted to the rear of the cab structure.	0	$227

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

SOFTWARE ENABLED ATTACHMENTS (SEA) INSTRUCTIONS

Some dealer enabled technology products require the purchase of an activation code from Cat FPS via the Internet at https://fps.cat.com (requires CWS account). Refer to REHS1238 & REHS8401 for instructions.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (Cont.)

CAT PRODUCTION MEASUREMENT (CPM) PAYLOAD WEIGHING SYSTEM

CPM includes an integrated onboard payload weighing scale with material management, cycle count & time recording and wireless production detail reporting capability.
-Payload & cycle totals are sent wirelessly to VisionLink. (Cat Essentials subscription required.)
-Detailed payload reports and KPI metrics can be visualized on-line and downloaded for further analysis, with a subscription to Cat Advanced Productivity. (First 6 months included with purchase of CPM; subscription fee applies thereafter. Requires PLE641 cellular Product Link.) Payload detail may also be downloaded via a wired connection between the loader and a laptop computer for analysis in VIMSpc software (requires purchase of VIMSpc software and VIMS data cable).
-Payload tickets can be printed with an optional printer (kit only, available through the KITS-MWL price list, part number 483-5477)

Refer to https://dealer.cat.com/payload for complete technical specifications; operation, sales, marketing and technical support publications.

NOTES:
1) Demo and permanent software are available from the factory.
2) For field installation, permanent software can be purchased through the Caterpillar Feature Protection System and enabled by a dealer technician with Cat ET and an SEA activation code.
SEA p/n 517-4683. Consult ANTARES parts distribution system for current SEA price.
3) Requires calibration prior to customer use. Refer to the Systems Test & Adjust manual UENR7119.

P	517-7123	**CPM PAYLOAD SOFTWARE**	0	$4,960
		Includes permanent software, factory activated. Includes 6 mo. of prepaid Cat Advanced Productivity VisionLink subscription, with PLE641 cellular Product Link ONLY. (Not available in all countries. Contact PL Admin for details.)		

AUTODIG

Autodig is a software enabled attachment that controls the implement system during the bucket loading portion of a cycle to automatically load aggregate material.
NOT RECOMMENDED for hardbank or large rock loading.

P	453-3250	**AUTODIG SOFTWARE**	0	$1,430
		Includes software for Aggregate Autodig. NOT RECOMMENDED for hardbank or large rock loading.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

GUARDS

P	374-0720	**GUARD, POWERTRAIN**	0	$1,820
		Protects bottom of transmission.		
P	374-0722	**GUARD, CRANKCASE**	0	$1,005
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 388-6231 AXLES, OPEN/OPEN, ED, AOC		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

P	365-0313	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED**	0	$284
		Easy access drain line and Wiggins connector for remote engine oil drain. Provides quick, clean, and easy engine oil change without having to climb under the machine to access a gravity drain.		
P	506-4371	**WHEEL CHOCKS**	0	$486
		Provides wheel chocks that mount to the frame.		

BUCKETS

Buckets must be ordered Installed on a Machine Order.
For questions on buckets intended for Machine Orders please contact your Marketing Subsidiary Machine Coordinator.

Loose buckets should be ordered on a MISC Order through Caterpillar Work Tools - Wamego using source code 0P-0672.

For availability of loose buckets please email worktools@cat.com

If you are going to order a loose bucket from CWTS and a machine from North Little Rock and if you need them shipped at the same time then you need to cross-reference the MSO's with each other.

Material density will determine the appropriate capacity bucket. Refer to the Specalog. Exceeding maxium payload may cause loader instability.

GENERAL PURPOSE-ABRASION PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKETS

Provides an excellent balance between machine performance and moderate abrasion resistance. The bucket is contructed of AR400 abrasion resistant material for more abrasive applications.

P	518-6135	**BKTA GP AB 142" 9.25YD3 PO**	9,147	$41,954
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 468-7446 COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE		

HEAVY DUTY ROCK PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKETS

Provides additional durability and breakout force for tough digging applications. Provides replaceable interior liners and additional wear plates made of AR400 abrasion resistant material for the most abrasive applications.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

BUCKETS (Cont.)

P	516-1554	**BKTA RSP HD 144" 7.0YD3 PO**	10,382	**$59,257**
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE) & SIDEBAR PROTECTORS ONLY FOR USE WITH: 367-2351 COUNTERWEIGHT, STANDARD		

INSTRUCTIONS

FILMS

P	386-7389	**FILM, CPM**	0	**NC**
		REQUIRED BY: Canada		

PACKING

WORKTOOL OMISSION

P	446-0366	**OMISSION, WORKTOOL**	0	**NC**
		This is required when ordering a machine without an installed bucket to protect the links.		

DOMESTIC PACKING

0P-0309	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK**	0	**NC**
	Complete machine loaded on truck.		
0P-0313	**PACK, DOMESTIC RAIL**	0	**$162 NET**
	Complete machine loaded on rail car.		

FREIGHT, RAIL DELIVERY

0P-3995	**FREIGHT, RAIL DELIVERY**	0	**$-2,070 NET**
	Machine credit for rail delivery when paired with a second machine from the same source facility. AVAILABLE FOR: Pre-approved US and Canadian dealers		

982M WHEEL LOADER
SUZHOU, CHINA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Brakes, full hydraulic enclosed wet-disc with Integrated Braking System (IBS)
Brake wear indicators
Engine, Cat C13
Fan, radiator, electronically controlled, hydraulically driven, temperature sensing, on demand
Economy mode (for fuel reduction)
Fuel priming pump (electric)
Fuel/water separator
Axles: open front/ open rear with ecology drain
Precleaner, engine air intake
Parking Brake, disk & caliper
Switch, transmission neutralizer lockout
Torque converter, locking clutch with free wheel stator
Transmission, automatic planetary power shift (4F/4R), Heavy duty

ELECTRICAL

Alarm, back-up
Alternator, 145-amp brushed
Batteries (2), maintenance free 1400CCA
Ignition key; start/stop switch
Lighting system:
-Two halogen forward roading lights (low /high beam with turn signals)
-Two halogen rear facing working lights in the hood
-Two LED position/stop/turn lights
-Four halogen working lights on the cab
Main disconnect switch
Receptacle start (cables not included)
Starter, electric, heavy duty
Starting and charging system (24-volt)

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Air conditioner, heater, and defroster (auto temp & fan)
Beverage holders (2) with storage compartment for cell phone/MP3 player
Bucket/Work tool function lockout
Cab, pressurized and sound suppressed, (ROPS/FOPS), radio ready includes antenna, speakers and converter (12-volt 10-amp)
Coat hook (2)
EH Controls, lift and tilt function
EH Parking Brake
Ergonomic cab access ladders & handrails
Horn, electric
Light, two dome (cab)
Mirrors, rearview external with integrated spot mirrors
Post mounted membrane 16 switch keypad
3 receptacles, 12-Volt
Seat, Cat Comfort (cloth) air suspension
Seat belt, retractable, 51mm (2") Wide with indicator
Steering, EH joystick, speed sensing with force feedback
Sun visor, front
Wet-Arm wipers/washers front & rear
Intermittent front wiper
Window, sliding (left and right sides)
Viscous mounts

COMPUTERIZED MONITORING SYSTEM
With following gauges:
-Speedometer/Tachometer
-Digital gear range indicator
-DEF (Diesel exhaust fluid) level
-Temperature: engine coolant, hydraulic oil, transmission oil
-Fuel level
With following Warning Indicators:
-Regeneration
-Temperature: axle oil, engine intake manifold
-Pressure: engine oil, fuel Pressure Hi/Low, primary steering oil, service brake oil
-Battery voltage Hi/Low
-Engine air filter restriction
-Hydraulic oil filter restriction
-Hydraulic oil Low
-Parking brake
-Transmission filter bypass
MULTI-FUNCTION MONITOR:
-18cm (7 in) color LCD touch-screen display
-Rear-view camera image display (reverse travel activated)
-Machine settings & health parameters
CAT CONNECT (on-board, utilizing multi-function monitor)
Core App software to monitor & display:
-Total fuel consumption
-Average fuel burn rate
-Engine fuel consumption
-Total idle time
-Total operating hours
-Travel distance (odometer)
Basic App software to monitor & display:
-Total idle fuel
-Total operating hours, neutral
-Total operating hours with hydraulic

982M WHEEL LOADER
SUZHOU, CHINA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

filter in bypass

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Auto idle shutdown
Couplings, Caterpillar O-ring face seal
Ecology drains for engine, transmission, and hydraulics
Ether aid ready
Fenders, front with mud-flap/rear with extension
Filters: fuel, engine air, engine oil, hydraulic oil, transmission
Fuel cooler
Grease zerks
Grill, airborne debris
Guard, crankcase
Hitch, drawbar with pin
Hood, non-metallic power tilting
Hoses, Caterpillar XT
Hydraulic oil cooler (swing out)
Hydraulic System, load sensing
Kickout, lift & tilt, automatic (adjustable in cab)
Linkage, Z-Bar,cast crosstube/tilt lever
Oil sampling valves
Platform, window washing
Remote diagnostic pressure taps
Ride control, 2V
Service Center (electrical & hydraulic)
Sight gauges: engine coolant, hydraulic oil, and transmission oil level
Steering, load sensing
Toolbox
Vandalism protection caplocks

982M WHEEL LOADER
SUZHOU, CHINA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management program.

982M WHEEL LOADER
SUZHOU, CHINA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
511-6973	**982M WHEEL LOADER AM-N DCA7**	0	**$658,550**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM SAVANNAH DISTRIBUTION CENTER

INCLUDES:
364-7590 982M WHEEL LOADER
509-6644 REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N
501-4872 STANDARD PACKAGE
498-5648 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT
468-7446 COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE
388-6228 AXLES, OPEN/OPEN, ED, AOC RDY
373-3941 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC
415-5594 HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD
498-0181 STARTING, COLD (120V)
498-0173 LIGHTS, HALOGEN
505-1545 CAB, DELUXE
388-6250 STEERING, STANDARD
434-0690 NETWORK MANAGER ONLY
436-2381 FUEL TANK, FAST FILL READY
447-8642 COOLING CORES, 9 FPI
497-3534 FAN, STANDARD
371-7068 ANTIFREEZE, -34C (-29F)
324-8092 AIR INLET STANDARD, RAIN CAP
464-6688 FENDERS, ROADING
379-9400 HOOD, NON-METALLIC
465-6591 SOUND SUPPRESSION, STANDARD
509-6648 LUBRICATION, MANUAL (AUTO RDY)
374-0720 GUARD, POWERTRAIN
509-6649 AUTODIG & CPM PAYLOAD READY
365-0313 OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED
506-4371 WHEEL CHOCKS
0G-0386 NO QUICK COUPLER READY

982M WHEEL LOADER
SUZHOU, CHINA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
511-6974	**982M WHEEL LOADER AM-N DCA8**	0	$674,810
	LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM SAVANNAH DISTRIBUTION CENTER		
	INCLUDES:		
	364-7590 982M WHEEL LOADER		
	509-6644 REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N		
	501-4872 STANDARD PACKAGE		
	498-5648 LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT		
	468-7446 COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE		
	388-6231 AXLES, OPEN/OPEN, ED, AOC		
	373-3941 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC		
	415-5594 HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD		
	498-0181 STARTING, COLD (120V)		
	506-0315 LIGHTS, LED, PREMIUM		
	505-1545 CAB, DELUXE		
	388-6250 STEERING, STANDARD		
	434-0690 NETWORK MANAGER ONLY		
	436-2381 FUEL TANK, FAST FILL READY		
	447-8642 COOLING CORES, 9 FPI		
	497-3534 FAN, STANDARD		
	371-7068 ANTIFREEZE, -34C (-29F)		
	324-8092 AIR INLET STANDARD, RAIN CAP		
	464-6688 FENDERS, ROADING		
	379-9400 HOOD, NON-METALLIC		
	465-6591 SOUND SUPPRESSION, STANDARD		
	498-5642 AUTOLUBE		
	374-0720 GUARD, POWERTRAIN		
	374-0722 GUARD, CRANKCASE		
	509-6649 AUTODIG & CPM PAYLOAD READY		
	506-4371 WHEEL CHOCKS		
	365-0313 OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED		
	0G-0386 NO QUICK COUPLER READY		
364-7590	**982M WHEEL LOADER**	0	$639,120
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM SUZHOU FACTORY		
	LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM SUZHOU FACTORY		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9001	**LANE 1 ORDER**	0	NC
		Select this option when ordering from the PDC.		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

L	503-6401	**SGL AXIS LEVERS, 2V, LHD**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -2 single action levers for implement lift & tilt controls		

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet. Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries. Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	434-0695	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641**	0	NC
		Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.		
L	434-0696	**PL, SATELLITE PLE631, FTO**	0	$432
		Product Link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.		

TIRES

P	475-6256	**TIRES, 875/65R29 BS VTS * L3**	0	$2,480
		Bridgestone Radial; Tread Depth=47.5mm (60/32"); Rim=27"x29" Provides increased stability, floatation, damage resistance, and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions. Low-profile tire provides increased floatation.		

WORKTOOLS

GENERAL PURPOSE-ABRASION PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKETS

P	518-6135	**BKTA GP AB 142" 9.25YD3 PO**	9,147	$41,954
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE)		
		GENERAL PURPOSE-HEAVY DUTY PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKETS (PIN-ON)		
P	518-6127	**BKTA GP HD 143" 9.25YD3 PO**	10,897	$39,792
		PERFORMANCE SERIES BUCKET INCLUDES: BOLT-ON CUTTING EDGE (BOCE), CORNER GUARDS, & SIDEBAR PROTECTORS		
P	446-0366	**OMISSION, WORKTOOL**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Operation and maintenance Manual will be included in language requested below.

5P-2506	**SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT** . . . . . Kit will include instructions and parts CD or parts book in the legally required language, based on shipping address. Any additional media such as a paper parts manual, not included in the kit, can be ordered through the media website.	0	**NC**

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS

COOLANT

P	0P-3506	**ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)**	0	**$251 NET**
		Premix Antifreeze, -50C or -58F		

INSTRUCTIONS

P	386-7389	**FILM, CPM**	0	**NC**
		REQUIRED BY: Canada		
P	0P-3507	**FILMS, ISO**	0	**NC**
		REQUIRED BY: Quebec		

PACKING

PACKING FOR MACHINE

	0P-4834	**ROLL ON-ROLL OFF**	0	**$84 NET**
		Machine is in mobile condition and all attachments are installed unless specified.		
	0P-6598	**FREIGHT, INSURANCE , CHARGES**	0	**NC**
		Freight and insurance charges included under last mile		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: EU LAST MILE DEALERS		
		REQUIRED BY: EU LAST MILE DEALERS		

PREPARATION FOR SHIPMENT

	0G-4129	**STORAGE PROTECTION**	0	**$408 NET**
		WILL BE AUTOMATICALLY ADDED ON YOUR ORDER FOR A BETTER PROTECTION OF YOUR MACHINE.		
		Machines have been sprayed with Fluid Film TM, see your account rep for details. This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer. Touch-up can not be done without removing it		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

REGIONAL PACKAGES

L	561-4442	REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N INCLUDES: -ANSI Films -EPA Tier 4 Final Compliant Engine	0	NC

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

L	501-4872	STANDARD PACKAGE Provides machine features required in standard application. INCLUDES: -Platform -Electrical & hydraulic installation -Cab air filter -Radiator grill	0	NC
L	509-6647	STANDARD PACKAGE Provides machine features required in standard application. INCLUDES: -Platform -Electrical & hydraulic installation -Cab air filter -Radiator grill -CPM Payload Ready & Autodig Ready Includes hardware and CPM demo software for up to 250 hours. See the Optional Technology section for software options.	0	$227
L	523-6681	INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE Provides machine features required in waste transfer stations, recycling stations, green waste and scrap applications. INCLUDES: -Reinforced platforms with additional tire clearance -Electrical & Hydraulic installation -Carbon cab air filter -Guards: crankcase, hitch, cab bottom (skirt), front frame, tilt cylinders -Steel implement valve cover -Heavy duty ladder RECOMMENDED WITH: 485-4387 GUARDS, LIGHT REQUIRES: 478-8373 FENDERS, NARROW 483-5890 SOUND SUPPRESSION, IND & SM 394-0863 GUARD, HINGED, POWERTRAIN	0	$25,260

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS (CONT.)

L	551-2468	LOGGER PACKAGE	0	$9,600

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Provides machine features required in logger application.
PACKAGE INCLUDES:
-Electrical & Hydraulic installation
-Heavy duty filter cab air
-Radiator grill
-Heavy duty frame
REQUIRES: 553-5946 LINKAGE, LOGGER
492-6399 COUNTERWEIGHT, LOGGER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

LINKAGES

L	498-5648	LINKAGE, STANDARD LIFT	0	NC
L	519-9897	LINKAGE, HIGH LIFT	0	$13,540
L	553-5946	LINKAGE, LOGGER	0	$3,535

COUNTERWEIGHT

L	468-7446	COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE	0	$6,580

NOTE: The Aggregate counterweight requires L3 and L4 tires and buckets with Bolt on cutting edge only.
It is recommended to use Caterpillar production measurement application or on-board payload scale with aggregate counterweights to ensure compliance with Medium Wheel Loader Payload policy.

L	367-2351	COUNTERWEIGHT, STANDARD	0	NC
L	492-6399	COUNTERWEIGHT, LOGGER	0	$9,600
L	367-2353	COUNTERWEIGHT, HIGH LIFT	0	$3,965

POWERTRAIN

AXLE PACKAGES

LSD - Limited Slip Differentials
ED - Ecology Drains
AOC - Axle Oil Cooler
Provides installed oil cooler system for front & rear axles
Recommended for machines operating in high energy applications, such as extended load & carry.

L	388-6225	AXLES, OPEN/OPEN, ED	0	$565

INCLUDES:
-Open front differential
-Open rear differential
-Ecology drains

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN (CONT.)

AXLE PACKAGES (Cont.)

L	388-6228	**AXLES, OPEN/OPEN, ED, AOC RDY**	0	$1,425
		INCLUDES: -Open front differential -Open rear differential -Ecology drains -Axle oil cooler ready Provides internal oil tubes and frame hardware for simplified field installation of axle oil cooler.		
L	388-6231	**AXLES, OPEN/OPEN, ED, AOC**	0	$8,180
		INCLUDES: -Open front differential -Open rear differential -Ecology drains -Axle oil cooler Provides installed oil cooler system for front & rear axles. Recommended for machines operating in high energy applications, such as extended load & carry. REQUIRES: 374-0722 GUARD, CRANKCASE		
L	388-6227	**AXLES, LSD/LSD, ED**	0	$9,320
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -Limited slip front differential -Limited slip rear differential -Ecology drains		
L	388-6230	**AXLES, LSD/LSD, ED, AOC RDY**	0	$10,180
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -Limited slip front differential -Limited slip rear differential -Ecology drains -Axle oil cooler ready Provides internal oil tubes and frame hardware for simplified field installation of axle oil cooler.		
L	388-6233	**AXLES, LSD/LSD, ED, AOC**	0	$16,940
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -Limited slip front differential -Limited slip rear differential -Ecology drains -Axle oil cooler Provides installed oil cooler system for front & rear axles. Recommended for machines operating in high energy applications, such as extended load & carry. REQUIRES: 374-0722 GUARD, CRANKCASE		
L	388-6234	**AXLES, OPEN/OPEN, ED, ETS**	0	$1,920
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -Open front differential -Open rear differential -Ecology drains -Extreme temperature seals		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN (CONT.)

AXLE PACKAGES (Cont.)

L	388-6235	**AXLES, LSD/LSD, ED, ETS**	0	$10,680
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -Limited slip front differential -Limited slip rear differential -Ecology drains -Extreme temperature seals		

HYDRAULICS

L	373-3941	**HYDRAULICS, 2V RC**	0	NC
L	373-3943	**HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD**	0	$5,530
		Provides 3 valve hydraulics and ride control.		
L	521-5673	**HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, HIGH LIFT**	0	$5,530

HYDRAULICS OIL :

L	415-5594	**HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Cat HYDO Advanced 10 allows to extend oil change intervals up to 6000 hours with S-O-S services.		

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

ENGINE STARTING PACKAGE

L	498-0180	**STARTING, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Provide 4 batteries (Group Size 31)		
L	498-0181	**STARTING, COLD (120V)**	0	$1,690
		Adds ether starting aid, 120V block heater and provide 4 D batteries replacing the group 31 batteries on the machine for low temperatures (-18 degrees / 0 degree or colder). ONLY FOR USE WITH: 501-4872 STANDARD PACKAGE		
L	506-0792	**STARTING, COLD (120V), HD**	0	$1,690
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides: -120V block heater & 4 batteries on the machine for low temperatures -Cold start battery wiring for HD boxes ONLY FOR USE WITH: 523-6681 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	506-0793	**STARTING, COLD (240V), HD**	0	$1,690
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides: -240V block heater & 4 batteries on the machine for low temperatures -Cold start battery wiring for HD boxes ONLY FOR USE WITH: 523-6681 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL

L	498-0173	**LIGHTS, HALOGEN**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -2 halogen forward roading lights (low/high beam) with halogen turn signals -2 halogen rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -4 halogen working lights on the cab		
L	498-0174	**LIGHTS, HALOGEN, PREMIUM**	0	$865
		INCLUDES: -2 halogen forward roading lights (low/high beam) with halogen turn signals -2 halogen rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -8 halogen working lights on the cab		
L	506-0315	**LIGHTS, LED, PREMIUM**	0	$3,325
		INCLUDES: -2 halogen forward roading lights (low/high beam) with LED turn signals -2 LED rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -8 LED working lights on the cab		
L	561-9356	**LIGHTS, LED, PREMIUM**	0	$3,325
		INCLUDES: -2 LED forward roading lights (low/high beam) with LED turn signals -2 LED rear facing working lights in the hood -2 LED position/stop/turn lights -8 LED working lights on the cab		
L	561-9355	**LIGHTS, LED**	0	$2,500
		Provides Roading lights: -2 forward roading lights halogen(low/high beam) with Halogen turn signal. -2 rear LED position stop turn lights Provides Halogen Work lights: -2 forward facing standard lights on the top of the cab -2 rear facing standard lights on the top of the cab -2 rear facing standard lights on the Hood		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB TRIM

L	546-3449	**CAB TRIM, HEATED**	0	$4,895
		INCLUDES: -SEAT, HEATED, EH WHEEL Provides steering wheel and heated seat. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED Provides heated & powered mirrors. -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM Provides remote manual switch allowing to open the cab door from ground level. -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

CAB TRIM (Cont.)

L	546-3450	**CAB TRIM, VENTED**	0	$7,710
		INCLUDES: -SEAT, HEATED & VENTILATED, EH WHEEL Provides steering wheel and a heated and ventilated seat with leather trim. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED Provides heated & powered mirrors. -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM Provides remote manual switch allowing to open the cab door from ground level. -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	538-2773	**CAB TRIM, STANDARD (LHD)**	0	$68
		INCLUDES: -SEAT, STANDARD, LHD Provides steering joystick on left hand armrest and standard seat. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE		
L	538-2774	**CAB TRIM, HEATED (LHD)**	0	$1,175
		INCLUDES: -SEAT, HEATED, LHD Provides steering joystick on left hand armrest and heated seat. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED Provides heated & powered mirrors. -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM Provides remote manual switch allowing to open the cab door from ground level. -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window.		
L	538-2775	**CAB TRIM, VENTED (LHD)**	0	$3,865
		INCLUDES: -SEAT, HEATED & VENTILATED, LHD Provides steering joystick on left hand armrest and a heated and ventilated seat with leather trim. -MIRRORS, EXTERNAL, HEATED Provides heated & powered mirrors. -DOOR, REMOTE OPENING SYSTEM Provides remote manual switch allowing to open the cab door from ground level. -SUN VISOR, REAR Provides pull down sun screen in rear window.		

CAB FILTRATION

L	505-1519	**FILTRATION, STANDARD**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

CAB FILTRATION (Cont.)

L	505-1520	**FILTRATION, STD, PRECLEANER**	0	$685
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, NON-METALLIC -PRECLEANER, HVAC Provides a precleaner for dusty environments for cab air intake.		
L	505-1521	**FILTRATION, STEEL**	0	$2,135
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, STEEL -COVER, HVAC, STEEL		
L	505-1522	**FILTRATION, STEEL, ACF PRECLNR**	0	$3,480
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, STEEL -COVER, HVAC, STEEL FOR RESPA -RESPA PRECLEANER, HVAC		
L	505-1523	**FILTRATION, STD, ACF PRECLNR**	0	$1,850
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -CAB ROOF, NON-METALLIC -COVER, HVAC, STEEL FOR RESPA -RESPA PRECLEANER, HVAC		

SEAT BELT

L	551-3397	**SEAT BELT, 3" W/INDICATOR**	0	$102
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		

CAB WINDOWS

L	493-9627	**WINDOWS, STANDARD**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	493-9628	**WINDOWS, RUBBER MOUNTED**	0	$5,080
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides front windows mounted in rubber seals.		
L	493-9629	**WINDOWS, STANDARD, HD GUARD**	0	$9,110
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -Heavy duty guard -Front and rear window guards -Windows, front and rear		
L	493-9630	**WINDOWS, STANDARD, FULL GUARD**	0	$12,170
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -Full gard -Windows,front and rear -LH and RH door industrial		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

CAB WINDOWS (Cont.)

L	493-9631	**WINDOWS, STANDARD, FRONT GUARD**	0	$3,540
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -Guard front -Windows, front and rear standard -LH and RH door		
L	503-2428	**WINDOWS, RUBBER MTD, FRONT GD**	0	$8,610
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides flat front windows mounted in rubber seals and front window guard.		

IMPLEMENT CONTROLS

L	539-6031	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 2V, LHD**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -2 single action levers for implement lift and tilt controls		
L	539-6041	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 3V, LHD**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -3 single action levers for implement lift, tilt & 3rd function controls ONLY FOR USE WITH: 373-3943 HYDRAULICS, 3V RC, STD AND 538-2773 CAB TRIM, STANDARD (LHD) 538-2774 CAB TRIM, HEATED (LHD) 538-2775 CAB TRIM, VENTED (LHD)		
L	539-6036	**JOYSTICK, 2V, LHD**	0	$1,085
		INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick ONLY FOR USE WITH: 373-3941 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC AND 538-2773 CAB TRIM, STANDARD (LHD) 538-2774 CAB TRIM, HEATED (LHD) 538-2775 CAB TRIM, VENTED (LHD)		
L	539-6046	**JOYSTICK, 3V, LHD**	0	$1,520
		INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick -1 roller switch controlling the 3rd function integrated in the joystick		
L	539-6030	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS W/FNR, 2V**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -2 single action levers for implement lift & tilt controls -FNR switch on implement pod ONLY FOR USE WITH: 546-3449 CAB TRIM, HEATED 546-3450 CAB TRIM, VENTED 561-8838 CAB TRIM, STEEL MILL		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

IMPLEMENT CONTROLS (Cont.)

L	539-6040	**SINGLE AXIS LEVERS W/FNR, 3V**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: -3 single action levers for implement lift, tilt & 3rd function controls -FNR switch on implement pod ONLY FOR USE WITH: 546-3449 CAB TRIM, HEATED 546-3450 CAB TRIM, VENTED		
L	539-6035	**JOYSTICK W/FNR, 2V**	0	$1,200
		INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick ONLY FOR USE WITH: 546-3449 CAB TRIM, HEATED 546-3450 CAB TRIM, VENTED 561-8838 CAB TRIM, STEEL MILL		
L	539-6045	**JOYSTICK W/FNR, 3V**	0	$1,645
		INCLUDES: -Implement joystick for lift & tilt controls -Horn & kickdown trigger switches integrated in implement joystick -1 roller switch controlling the 3rd function integrated in the joystick ONLY FOR USE WITH: 546-3449 CAB TRIM, HEATED 546-3450 CAB TRIM, VENTED		

STEERING

L	388-6250	**STEERING, STANDARD**	0	NC
L	373-3944	**STEERING, SECONDARY**	0	$5,770

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet. Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries. Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	434-0691	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641**	0	NC
		Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.		
L	434-0693	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE631**	0	$432
		Product Link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FUEL SYSTEMS

FUEL TANK

L	436-2381	FUEL TANK, FAST FILL READY	0	NC
L	436-2391	FUEL TANK, FAST FILL (ANSI) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 509-6644 REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N	0	$1,170

COOLING

COOLING SYSTEM

L	521-9362	COOLING CORES, 9 FPI Provides cooling capability up to 47C (117F) ambient. Recommended for low & medium debris applications.	0	NC
L	540-0609	COOLING CORES, 6 FPI Provides cooling capability up to 43C (109F) ambient. Recommended for medium & high debris applications.	0	$333

COOLING FAN

L	497-3534	FAN, STANDARD Standard load sensing hydraulically driven fan.	0	NC
L	493-7704	FAN, VPF, ANSI Provides an attachment reversing function to the standard hydraulically driven demand fan. This provides the ability to rotate blades and to reverse the airflow direction to remove debris from the radiator and engine enclosures while the machine is still operating. Includes automatic and manual controls for airflow reversal. Recommended for applications with a high content of airborne debris. NOT RECOMMENDED FOR STEEL MILL APPLICATIONS ONLY FOR USE WITH: 509-6644 REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N	0	$6,660

COOLANT

L	371-7068	ANTIFREEZE, -34C (-29F) Premix antifreeze, -34C (-29F)	0	NC
L	415-5595	ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F) Premix antifreeze, -50C (-58F)	0	$402 NET

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

Due to industry-wide tire availability limitations, tire brand and type cannot be guaranteed. Every effort will be made to satisfy your tire choice, but we reserve the right to change to alternate tires. If the tire brand cannot be supplied, we may contact the dealer. However, in some cases, we will change to an alternative premium brand tire without notice. If the tire type cannot be supplied, we will contact the dealer to propose alternatives. The dealer needs to choose between an alternative tire or a "rims only" option (where available) within 72 hours. If no response is provided by the deadline, the order will default to the alternative tire and will be changed at that point. As consequence of possible tire change, the total machine price will be decreased or increased depending on the price of the new tire.

NOTE: All tires include rims & come in a set of 4.
Tires are tubeless & non-directional unless otherwise stated.

NOTE: For tire availability contact your Account Coordinator.
Other tires are available upon request.

NOTE: Reference the TRA Classification below when selecting tires to ensure the machine has the appropriate tire for the machines application.
L3 - Rock tread for construction, stock piling, and truck loading applications
L4 - Deep rock tread for load & carry applications with long cycles
L5 - Extra deep rock tread for face loading in mines & quarries and severe applications

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM BRIDGESTONE

P	475-6256	**TIRES, 875/65R29 BS VTS * L3** . . . . . 0 Bridgestone Radial; Tread Depth=47.5mm (60/32"); Rim=27"x29" 5 piece Provides increased stability, floatation, damage resistance, and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions. Low-profile tire provides increased floatation.		$2,480
P	452-6056	**TIRES, 29.5R29 BS VSDL ** L5** . . . . . 0 Brigestone Radial; Tread Depth=104.5mm (132/32"); Rim=25"x29" 5 piece Suitable for severe rock environments where maximum damage protection is needed.		$40,320
P	397-8756	**TIRES, 875/65R29 BS VLTS * L4** . . . . . 0 Brigestone Radial; Tread Depth=60mm (76/32"); Rim=27"x29" 5 piece Provides damage resistance, mobility, and traction in moderate rock environments. Low-profile tire provides increased floatation.		$12,730

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

ENGINE PRECLEANERS

L	324-8092	**AIR INLET STANDARD, RAIN CAP**	0	NC
		Includes standard strata tubes precleaner ejecting up to 96% of debris.		
L	365-0220	**PRECLEANER, TURBINE.**	0	$715
		Turbine engine air inlet precleaner, to be used in extremely high dust and airborne debris environments.		
L	365-0221	**AIR INLET PRECLEANER, TRASH**	0	$940
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Turbine engine air inlet precleaner, to be used in extremely high dust and airborne debris environments with a grill protecting precleaner from large debris.		

BODY

FENDERS

L	464-6687	**FENDERS, BASIC +.**	0	NC
		Provide non-metallic front fenders with mud flaps and short rear fender extensions covering up top of wheel ONLY FOR USE WITH: 417-0504 STANDARD PACKAGE OR 501-4872 STANDARD PACKAGE		
L	464-6688	**FENDERS, ROADING**	0	$2,865
		Provide non-metallic front fenders with top extension, mud flaps and full wrap non-metallic rear fenders with removable mud flaps ONLY FOR USE WITH: 417-0504 STANDARD PACKAGE OR 501-4872 STANDARD PACKAGE		
L	478-8373	**FENDERS, NARROW**	0	$3,485
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides narrow steel front fenders and Heavy duty hanging steel cable steps. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 523-6682 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE OR 523-6681 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
L	478-8376	**FENDERS, REAR EGRESS**	0	$12,800
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides narrow steel front fenders, machine left hand side rear egress with handrails, machine right hand side platform, and heavy duty hanging steel cable steps. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 523-6682 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE OR 523-6681 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		

SOUND SUPPRESSION

L	465-6591	**SOUND SUPPRESSION, STANDARD**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 501-4872 STANDARD PACKAGE		
L	483-5890	**SOUND SUPPRESSION, IND & SM**	0	$5,980
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY REQUIRED BY: 523-6681 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		

HOOD

L	379-9400	**HOOD, NON-METALLIC**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BODY (CONT.)

HOOD (Cont.)

L	481-1000	HOOD, STEEL FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-7670 STEEL MILL PACKAGE	0	$8,840

QUICK COUPLERS

CIRCUIT ACTUATION QC - NO COUPLER

P	0G-0386	NO QUICK COUPLER READY	0	NC
P	498-5651	QUICK COUPLER READY, STD LIFT FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes all hydraulic lines, vertical wedge activation switch in the cab. Coupler NOT included.	0	$4,560
P	521-5672	QUICK COUPLER READY, HIGH LIFT	0	$4,340

FLUIDS

MANUAL GREASE

Requires manual greasing of pin joints according to maintenance schedule. Several fittings remote located and centralize for better access.

L	506-0417	LUBRICATION, MANUAL	0	NC
L	509-6648	LUBRICATION, MANUAL (AUTO RDY)	0	$1,610

AUTOLUBE

Greases pin joints requiring daily lubrication: linkage pins joints, including bucket pins, articulation hitch, steering cylinders and rear axle trunnions.

L	498-5642	AUTOLUBE	0	$6,780
L	519-9898	LUBRICATION, MANUAL, HL	0	NC
L	520-5533	AUTOLUBE, HIGH LIFT	0	$6,780

INSTRUCTIONS

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Operation and maintenance Manual will be included in language requested below.

	5P-2506	SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT Kit will include instructions and parts CD or parts book in the legally required language, based on shipping address. Any additional media such as a paper parts manual, not included in the kit, can be ordered through the media website.	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

WORK LIGHTS

P	491-7467	**LIGHT, WARNING BEACON**	0	$486
		Provides hard mounted strobe beacon on hinged (breakaway) bracket mounted to the rear of the cab structure.		
P	513-2458	**LIGHTS, REVERSING STROBE**	0	$271
		Provides 2 reversing white strobes.		
P	460-7450	**LIGHT, SEAT BELT WARNING**	0	$227
		Provides a seat belt warning light mounted to the rear of the cab structure.		

INTEGRATED OBJECT DETECTION SYSTEM

The Cat Integrated Object Detection adds radar and alarms to the standard on-board rear vision camera to notify the operator when something is close to the rear of the machine. This system is configured with zones, and objects in those zones trigger various levels of alarms. A display screen in the cab provides visual confirmation of the objects detected by the radar, so operators can make informed decisions.
NOTE: C5 radars are the preferred MWL system. C6 radars are available for regions where required. Not available in all regions depending on radar approval. For a list of approved countries please visit: https://dealer.cat.com/detect

L	486-9204	**OBJECT DETECTION**	0	$2,755
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	486-9205	**OBJECT DETN & CB RADIO READY**	0	$3,685
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: -OBJECT DETECTION -RADIO, CB (READY)		
L	512-0855	**OBJECT DETECTION**	0	$2,755

RADIOS

P	372-1603	**RADIO, CB (READY)**	0	$940
		Provides adjustable mounting brackets for two radios, a 20 amp 24V to 12V converter, a CB antenna, CB cable converter, and two separate four wire connectors that contain a ground, 12V and 24 V circuits. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 486-9205 OBJECT DETN & CB RADIO READY		
P	372-1601	**RADIO, AM/FM/CD/MP3 BLUETOOTH**	0	$710
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides AM/FM/MP3/WB/USB/AUX CD Player with Integrated BlueTooth.		
P	372-1600	**RADIO, AM/FM/USB/MP3 BLUETOOTH**	0	$580
		Provides AM/FM/MP3/WB/USB/AUX with integrated BlueTooth.		

VISIBILITY

P	380-5964	**SECONDARY CAMERA DISPLAY**	0	$1,730
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides full-time display dedicated to rear-view camera. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 500-1857 REGIONAL PKG, U.K		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

SECURITY SYSTEM

P	**372-1604**	**SECURITY SYSTEM, MACHINE**	0	**$690**
		Protects from vandalism and theft by preventing unauthorized personnel from starting a machine. Machines start only after a unique MSS key is inserted into the ignition. MSS keys can be programmed to start machines only certain days or hours.		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

SOFTWARE ENABLED ATTACHMENTS (SEA) INSTRUCTIONS

Some dealer enabled technology products require the purchase of an activation code from Cat FPS via the Internet at https://fps.cat.com (requires CWS account). Refer to REHS1238 & REHS8401 for instructions.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

CAT PRODUCTION MEASUREMENT (CPM) PAYLOAD WEIGHING SYSTEM

CPM includes an integrated onboard payload weighing scale with material management, cycle count & time recording and wireless production detail reporting capability.
-Payload & cycle totals are sent wirelessly to VisionLink. (Cat Essentials subscription required.)
-Detailed payload reports and KPI metrics can be visualized on-line and downloaded for further analysis, with a subscription to Cat Advanced Productivity. (First 6 months included with purchase of CPM; subscription fee applies thereafter. Requires PLE641 cellular Product Link.) Payload detail may also be downloaded via a wired connection between the loader and a laptop computer for analysis in VIMSpc software (requires purchase of VIMSpc software and VIMS data cable).
-Payload tickets can be printed with an optional printer

Refer to https://dealer.cat.com/payload for complete technical specifications; operation, sales, marketing and technical support publications.

NOTES:
1) Demo and permanent software are available from the factory.
2) For field installation, permanent software can be purchased through the Caterpillar Feature Protection System and enabled by a dealer technician with Cat ET and an SEA activation code.
SEA p/n 517-4683. Consult ANTARES parts distribution system for current SEA price.
3) Requires calibration prior to customer use. Refer to the Systems Test & Adjust manual UENR7119.

P **453-3247** **CPM PAYLOAD WEIGHING READY** 0 **$227**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Includes hardware and demo software for CPM, dealer enabled for up to 250 hours. To activate demo software, it must be enabled by a dealer technician with Cat ET. No password is required.
For permanent software activation in the field, purchase of software is required. See note 2 above for details.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 417-0504 STANDARD PACKAGE OR
501-4872 STANDARD PACKAGE

P **517-7123** **CPM PAYLOAD SOFTWARE** 0 **$4,960**
Includes permanent software, factory activated.
Includes 6 mo. of prepaid Cat Advanced Productivity VisionLink subscription, with PLE641 cellular Product Link ONLY.
(Not available in all countries. Contact PL Admin for details.)

AUTODIG

Autodig is a software enabled attachment that controls the implement system during the bucket loading portion of a cycle to automatically load aggregate material.
NOT RECOMMENDED for hardbank or large rock loading.

P **453-3250** **AUTODIG SOFTWARE** 0 **$1,430**
Includes software for Aggregate Autodig.
NOT RECOMMENDED for hardbank or large rock loading.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS

P	485-4387	**GUARDS, LIGHT**	0	$1,565
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides protection guard for lights installed on the cab and counterweight. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 493-9629 WINDOWS, STANDARD, HD GUARD		
P	374-0722	**GUARD, CRANKCASE**	0	$1,005
		REQUIRED BY : AXLES AOC INCLUDED IN : INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
P	374-0720	**GUARD, POWERTRAIN**	0	$1,820
		Protects bottom of transmission. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 465-6582 SOUND SUPPRESSION, STANDARD OR 465-6591 SOUND SUPPRESSION, STANDARD		
P	394-0863	**GUARD, HINGED, POWERTRAIN**	0	$3,515
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Protects bottom of transmission. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 501-7911 SOUND SUPPRESSION, INDUSTRIAL OR 483-5890 SOUND SUPPRESSION, IND & SM CANNOT BE USED WITH: 374-0720 GUARD, POWERTRAIN INCLUDED IN: 508-6062 SOUND SUPPRESSION, IND & SM REQUIRED BY: 523-6681 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE OR 523-6682 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
P	397-8231	**ACTUATOR, HINGED BELLY GUARD**	0	$1,205
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides an electric actuator and switch to raise and lower the hinged heavy duty guard. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 394-0863 GUARD, HINGED, POWERTRAIN OR 508-6062 SOUND SUPPRESSION, IND & SM AND 523-6681 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE OR 523-6682 INDUSTRIAL PACKAGE		
P	528-1510	**GUARD, TILT CYLINDER**	0	$3,590
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 501-4872 STANDARD PACKAGE & 373-3941 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC		
P	528-1510	**GUARD, TILT CYLINDER**	0	$3,590
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 501-4872 STANDARD PACKAGE & 373-3941 HYDRAULICS, 2V RC		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

MISCELLANEOUS ATTACHMENTS

P	365-0313	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED**	0	$284
		High speed engine oil servicing.		
P	506-4371	**WHEEL CHOCKS**	0	$486
		Provides wheel chocks that mount to the frame.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS

MATERIAL HANDLING buckets incorporate flat floor design and are built for loose material re-handling, making these buckets well-suited for a variety of STOCKPILE LOADING applications.
These buckets provide maximum material retention and improved visibility to the load in bucket.
These buckets can be equipped with bolt-on adapters and segments, or bolt-on-cutting edges with corner guard for versatility and longer life. Buckets are standard equipped with a deflector to prevent possible spillage over the linkage.
Material Handling exist also in Heavy Duty structure and wear resistant configuration.
Material Handling exist also in Back Grading Edge configuration with flush mounted teeth.

GENERAL PURPOSE buckets incorporate wedge floor design and are built with a shell-tine construction to increase strength and rigidity, making these buckets excellent for EXCAVATION and BANK applications.
This structure efficiently transmits cutting edge loads back to the lift arms, shielding the bucket shell from distortion and keeping it up out of the dirt.
Designed to accept the standard Cat bolt-on edge with corner guard or tooth group with bolt-on segments. Buckets are standardly equipped with a deflector to prevent possible spillage over the linkage.

Please refer to the WT-WLA Price List (Work Tool Wheel Loaders) or any other loose work tool that you may want to order on a Misc.

For availability of loose buckets please email worktools@cat.com.

FOR EUR

Work tool orders and machine orders will need to be entered separately. Work tools will be supplied directly from CWTS in Den Bosch.Please include the machine MSO in your work tool order to link both orders and synchronize the shipment and delivery at port of destination.
Please refer to the WT-WL pricelist for the available work tool references and pricing.

GENERAL PURPOSE BUCKETS

P 416-6462 BKT GP AB 141" 9.25YD3 PO 7,956 **$33,953**
GENERAL PURPOSE-ABRASION PERFORMANCE SERIES
CAPACITIES:
8.75YD3(6.7M3) w/bolt-on adapters, 144"(3665mm) wide
9.25YD3(7.0M3) w/bolt-on adapters & segments, 144"(3665mm) wide
9.25YD3(7.0M3) w/bolt-on cutting edge, 142"(3602mm) wide (bucket tag)
110% FILL FACTOR:
10.0YD3(7.7M3) w/bolt-on cutting edge, 142"(3602mm) wide (bucket tag)
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 468-7446 COUNTERWEIGHT, AGGREGATE

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS

GET FOR GENERAL PURPOSE AND MATERIAL HANDLING BUCKETS

P	9W-1479	CUTTING EDGE, BOLT-ON 35mm thick w/ 40mm endbits	932	$2,710
P	442-8516	CUTTING EDGE, BOLT-ON ARM	966	$6,722
P	174-7950	GUARD, CORNER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 9W-1479 CUTTING EDGE, BOLT-ON OR 442-8516 CUTTING EDGE, BOLT-ON ARM	304	$1,057

PACKING

WORKTOOL OMISSION

This package is required when ordering a machine without an installed bucket or QC to protect the links.

P	446-0366	OMISSION, WORKTOOL CANNOT BE USED WITH: - QUICK COUPLER - BUCKET INSTALL	0	NC

PACKING FOR MACHINE

	0P-4834	ROLL ON-ROLL OFF Machine is in mobile condition and all attachments are installed unless specified.	0	$84 NET

PREPARATION FOR SHIPMENT

	0G-4129	STORAGE PROTECTION WILL BE AUTOMATICALLY ADDED ON YOUR ORDER FOR A BETTER PROTECTION OF YOUR MACHINE. Machines have been sprayed with Fluid Film TM, see your account rep for details. This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer. Touch-up can not be done without removing it	0	$408 NET